

Zoological Record

Vol. 87, Sect. 2, 1950

PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

CECIL A. HOARE, D.Sc., F.R.S.,
and C. D. OVEY, B.Sc.

PRINTED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON
SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK
LONDON, N.W.8.

PRICE SEVEN SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE

October, 1952

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, viz. :—

						<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1. Comprehensive Zoology	....	....	....	....	....	2	6
2. Protozoa	....	....	....	....	....	7	6
3. Porifera	....	....	....	....	....	2	0
4. Coelenterata	....	....	....	....	....	4	0
5. Echinoderma	....	....	....	....	....	2	6
6. Vermes	....	....	....	....	....	10	0
7. Brachiopoda	....	....	....	....	....	3	0
8. Bryozoa	....	....	....	....	....	2	0
9. Mollusca	....	....	....	....	....	10	0
10. Crustacea	....	....	....	....	....	5	0
11. Trilobita	....	....	....	....	....	3	0
12. Arachnida	....	....	....	....	....	7	6
*13. Insecta	....	....	....	....	....	30	0
14. Protochordata	....	....	....	....	....	2	0
15. Pisces	....	....	....	....	....	7	0
16. Amphibia and Reptilia	....	....	....	....	....	7	6
17. Aves	....	....	....	....	....	7	6
18. Mammalia	....	....	....	....	....	7	6
19. List of New Genera and Subgenera	....	....	....	....	....	3	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 41, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

2. PROTOZOA

ARRANGED BY

CECIL A. HOARE, D.Sc., F.R.S.

and C. D. OVEY, B.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General	65
Structure	68
Physiology	71
Development	77
Evolution and Genetics	77
Ecology	78
Economics	86
Distribution	92
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
General	98
1. Rhizopoda	99
2. Mastigophora	118
3. Sporozoa	122
4. Ciliophora	123

FOREWORD

Papers dealing with Protozoa entirely from a medical or veterinary standpoint (clinical, therapeutic, etc.) are omitted, but notices of these will be found in *Tropical Diseases Bulletin* and *Veterinary Bulletin*.

I.—TITLES

1.—Anon. Amoebiasis in Britain. Brit. med. J. 1950 (ii) pp. 259–260.

2.—Anon. Congenital malaria. Brit. med. J. 1950 (ii) p. 451.

3.—Anon. Bibliography of Joseph Augustine Cushman. Cushman Labr. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. 1950 pp. 40–68.

4.—Anon. Certificate of incorporation of the Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Inc. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1–2) 1950 pp. 1–4.

5.—Anon. Recent literature on the foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3–4) 1950 pp. 91–92.

6.—Anon. Clifford Dobell, M.A., Sc.D. Camb., F.R.S. Lancet 258 1950 p. 50

7.—Anon. Toxoplasmosis. Lancet 259 1950 pp. 277–578.

8.—Anon. Unavailable publications on foraminifera. Micropaleontologist 4 (2) 1950 pp. 21–24.

9.—Anon. Plancton recogido por los laboratorios costeros. I. Plancton de Blancos durante el verano de 1949. [Mainly Dinoflagellata.] Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona 7 1950 pp. 155–157 fig. [English summary.]

10.—Anon. [Formation of American Society of Protozoologists.] Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. 1 1950 p. 10.

11.—Anon. Curriculum vitae de Enrique Beltran. Bibliografia de Enrique Beltran 1924–1949. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 10 1949 [1950] pp. 3–15 portr.

Abonnenc, E. see Floch, H.

12.—Abrard, R. Les Orbitolites fossiles et actuels et leurs développements anormaux. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 22 (5) 1950 pp. 634–638 figs.

Achary, G. R. see Mudaliar, S. V.

13.—Adler, S. The metabolism of *Leishmania donovani*. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 43 1950 pp. 553–554.

14.—Adler, S., Yoeli, M. & Zuckerman, A. Behaviour of *Plasmodium berghei* in some rodents. Nature, Lond. 166 1950 p. 571.

15.—Agosin, M. & Badinez, O. Algunas características de la infestación experimental con *Trypanosoma cruzi* en el conejo. Biologica, Santiago Nos. 8–11 1950 pp. 11–22 figs. [English summary.]

16.—Agosin, M., Christen, R. & Rubio, M. Acción de la aureomicina sobre el *Balantidium coli*. I.—Estudio “in vitro”. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas 5 1950 pp. 32–33. [English summary.]

17.—Agosin, M., Christen, R. & Rubio, M. Acción de la teramicina sobre el *Balantidium coli*. I.—Estudio “in vitro”. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas 5 1950 pp. 42–43. [English summary.]

Agosin M. see Cariola, J.

Agosin, M. see Jarpa, A.

Agosin, M. see Pizzi, T.

Aizemberg, M. see Borzone, R. A.

18.—Akram, M. & Subba, M. R. An unusual parasitic infestation of the lungs. [? Ciliate.] Pakistan Army med. J. 2 1950 pp. 27–28 figs.

Allain, D. S. see Sadun, E. H.

19.—Allen, F. E. & Wood, E. J. F. Investigations on underwater fouling. II. The biology of fouling in Australia: results of a year's research. Austr. J. Mar. Freshw. Res. 1 (1) 1950 pp. 92–109 figs.

Alliata, E. di N. see Coggi, L.

Almeida Cardoso, R. A. de *see* Torres, C. M.

20.—Almela, A. El eoceno de San Lorenzo de Morunys (Lérida). [Foraminifera.] Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **18** 1948 pp. 43-66 [1-24] figs.

21.—Almela, A. La fauna del Eoceno inferior de Arén (Huesca). Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **19** 1949 pp. 81-93 [1-13] figs.

Alvarez de Toledo, J. *see* Borzone, R. A.

Alwar, V. S. *see* Mudaliar, S. V.

Amaral, A. D. *see* Leal, R. A.

22.—Amrein, Y. U. Effects of tyrocidine on *Trypanosoma cruzi* in *in vitro* cultures. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 pp. 2-3.

23.—Anastopoulos, B. & Birch, C. L. An *in vitro* method of testing the amebicidal activity of a new chemical agent using Balamuth medium. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 59-61.

24.—Anderson, H. H. & Anderson, J. van D. Antibiotics against amebiasis in macaques. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 193-201.

Anderson, J. van D. *see* Anderson, H. H.

25.—Andresen, N., Chapman-Andresen, C., Holter, H., Jensen, P. K. & Levi, H. The distribution of food in amoeba cytoplasm studied by means of autoradiography. Exp. Cell. Res., N.Y. **1** (1) 1950 pp. 139-142 figs.

26.—Andrews, E. A. Folliculinids of the Chesapeake as nomads. J. mar. Res., New Haven **9** (1) 1950 pp. 21-27.

27.—Andrews, E. A. Folliculinids in Australia. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **69** (4) 1950 pp. 413-421 figs.

28.—Andrews, J. M. Control of diseases propagated by arthropod vectors. [Including protozoal infections.] Bull. Pan Amer. San. Bureau **27** 1948 pp. 998-1004.

Ané, J. N. *see* Sadun, E. H.

29.—Ansari, N. & Mofidi, C. Contribution à l'étude des "formes humides" de leishmaniose cutanée.

Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 601-607 figs.

30.—Ansari, N., Mofidi, C. & Chodja-Zade, —. Action *in vitro* et *in vivo* de l'antimoniote de N. méthyl-glucamine sur la *Leishmania tropica*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 546-549.

31.—Aparicio Garrido, J. Estudio parasitológico del género *Plasmodium*. Med. colon., Madrid **13** 1949 pp. 465-495 figs.

Aparicio Garrido, J. *see* Diez Melchor, F.

32.—Applin, E. R. & Jordan, L. "Lockhartia" *cushmani* Applin and Jordan and notes on two previously described foraminifera from Tertiary rocks in Florida. J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 474-478 figs.

33.—Applin, E. R., Loeblich, A. R. & Tappan, H. Two new Lower Cretaceous lituolid foraminifera. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **40** (3) 1950 pp. 75-79 figs.

34.—Arrhenius, G. Foraminifera and deep sea stratigraphy. Science **111** 1950 p. 288.

35.—Arvy, L. Présentation de documents relatifs à l'ovogenèse chez le dentale et à deux parasites de ce scaphopode: *Cercaria premanii* n. sp. et *Haplosporidium dentali* n. sp. Bull. Soc. zool. France **74** 1950 pp. 292-294.

36.—Asana, K. Some Lituolidae from the Tertiary of Japan. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 75-79 figs.

37.—Asano, K. Check list of Tertiary smaller Foraminifera of Japan. J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 307-321 fig.

38.—Asano, K. Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Japan. Pacific Sci., Honolulu **4** (2) 1950 pp. 158-163 figs.

39.—Asano, K. Japanese Tertiary species of *Gaudryina* and *Gaudryinella*. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. **1** 1950 pp. 5-10 figs.

40.—Asano, K. Cretaceous foraminifera from Teshio, Hokkaido. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont.

Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 13-22 figs.

41.—Astre, G. Pliocene marin sous les limons de Salses. [Foraminifera.] Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 85 (1-2) 1950 pp. 26-32.

42.—Atchley, F. O. A survey of blood parasites in domestic animals in South Carolina. [Blood protozoa.] J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 22.

43.—Aurich, H. J. Die Verbreitung der Nannoplanktons im Oberflächennwasser vor der Nordfriesischen Küste. Ber. deutsch. wiss. Kom. Meeresforsch. (N.F.) 11 1949 pp. 403-405.

44.—Azmy Pasha, S. Malaria. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. 33 1950 pp. 830-843.

45.—B., A. El *Trypanosoma equinum* (Voges): 19 de Mayo de 1901. Rev. Soc. cient. Paraguay 5 (5) 1941 pp. 116-117.

Bachman, M. C. see Felsenfeld, O.

46.—Back, A., Sadovsky, A. & Lichtenstein, N. *In vitro* inhibition of growth of a pathogenic protozoan by a derivative of glutamic acid. Nature, Lond. 166 1950 p. 352.

Badinez, O. see Agosin, M.

47.—Baffoni, G. M. Di un *Aggregata* parassita di *Leander squilla*. Arch. zool. Ital. 35 1950 pp. 289-295 figs. [English summary.]

Bahamonde, N. see Mann, G.

48.—Bairati, A. Alcuni dati di microscopia elettronica sul protoplasma della *Amoeba proteus*. Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. sper. 25 (11-12) 1949 pp. 1366-1368.

49.—Bairati, A. Immagini elettroniche del protoplasma di *Amoeba proteus*. Arch. Sci. biol., Bologna 34 1950 pp. 285-293 figs.

50.—Baker, G. Geology and physiography of the Moonlight Head District, Victoria. [Foraminifera]. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. N.S. 60 1950 pp. 17-43 figs.

51.—Balamuth, W. Acid phosphatase staining reactions in intestinal amoebae. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 37.

52.—Balavoine, P. Note sur la faune lutétienne de Villers-sur-le-Roule et de Venables (Eure). [Foraminifera.] Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 21 (6) 1949 pp. 772-775.

53.—Baldi, A. Sul quadro anemico nell' infezione da *P. berghei* (Vincke e Lips). Riv. Malariol. 29 1950 pp. 349-356 figs. [English summary.]

Baldi, R. see Raffaele, G.

54.—Ball, G. H. Some pathogenic effects of gregarines on their hosts. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 36.

55.—Ball, G. H. Examination of Hawaiian marine crustaceans for gregarines. Pacific Sci., Honolulu 4 (3) 1950 p. 283.

56.—Ball, G. H. Clifford Dobell, F.R.S., 1886-1949. Science 112 1950 p. 294.

Ball, G. H. see Schinazi, L. A.

Ballard, M. B. see Wilcox, A.

57.—Ballerini, T. Reazioni di vorticellidi coloniali a traumi sperimentali. Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. sper. 25 (11-12) 1949 pp. 1418-1419 fig.

Ballif, L. see Ciuca, M.

58.—Bandy, O. L. Some later Cenozoic foraminifera from Cape Blanco, Oregon. J. Paleont. 24 (3) 1950 pp. 269-281 figs.

59.—Bankowski, R. A. Effect of sulfaguanidine upon the developmental stages of *Eimeria tenella*. Amer. J. vet. Res. 11 1950 pp. 130-136 figs.

60.—Barbieri, F. & Raffi, G. Sul Quaternaria marino nei pressi di Montepelato. [Foraminifera.] Riv. Ital. Paleont. 56 (4) 1950 pp. 164-168.

61.—Barigozzi, C. Notizie sulla struttura dei macronuclei dei ciliati. Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. sper. 25 (6) 1949 pp. 753-755.

62.—Barnard, T. Foraminifera from the Upper Lias of Byfield, Northamptonshire. Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. 106 (1) 1950 pp. 1-36 figs.

63.—Barnard, T. Foraminifera from the Lower Lias of the Dorset Coast. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 105 (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs. and tables.

64.—Barnard, T. The uses of foraminifera in Lower Jurassic stratigraphy. Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 34-41.

65.—Bartenstein, H. Do the specific names of the foraminifera accord with the rules of nomenclature? Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 79-80.

66.—Bartenstein, H. Micropaleontological research in European Upper Carboniferous stratigraphy. Geol. Mag., Lond. **87** (4) 1950 pp. 253-260 figs.

67.—Bartenstein, H. Die Trennung von Gattungen und Arten innerhalb der Lagenidae, ein Beitrag zur Problematik der Foraminiferen-Taxonomie. Senckenbergiana **31** (5-6) 1950 pp. 339-345 figs.

68.—Bartenstein, H. & Brand, E. Die Foraminiferen-Gattung *Tribarchia* Schubert, 1912 in der deutschen Kreide. (For.). Senckenbergiana **31** (1-2) 1950 pp. 121-126 figs.

Bartgis, I. L. see Rees, C. W.

69.—Bartos, E. Microscopical fauna of the Šumave-mosses. — I. Mosses from neighbourhood of Lac-Plešné. [Rhizopoda.] Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společ. **13** 1949 pp. 10-29 figs. [English summary.]

70.—Bartos, E. Additions to knowledge of moss-dwelling fauna of Switzerland. [Rhizopoda.] Hydrobiologia, Den Haag **2** (3) 1950 pp. 285-295 figs.

71.—Bary, B. M. Studies on the freshwater ciliates of New Zealand. Parts I-II. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. **78** (2-3) 1950 pp. 301-323 figs.

72.—Bary, B. M. Four new species of fresh-water Ciliates from New Zealand. Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. Coll., N.Z. No. 2 1950 pp. 1-19 figs.

73.—Bary, B. M. & Stuckey, R. G. An occurrence in Wellington Harbour of *Cyclotrichium meunieri* Powers, a ciliate causing red water, with some additions to its morphology. Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.Z. **78** (1) 1950 pp. 86-92 figs.

Batipps, F. W. see Saxe, L. H.

Bauriedel, W. R. see Picken, J. C.

Bayles, A. see Thompson, P. E.

74.—Beale, G. H. Antigen variation in variety of *Paramecium aurelia*. Heredity **4** 1950 p. 271.

75.—Bearup, A. J. & Lawrence, J. J. A parasitological survey of five New Guinea villages. Med. J. Austr. **37** I 1950 pp. 724-732.

76.—Becker, E. R. The response of white Pekin ducklings infected with *Plasmodium lophurae* to injections of plasma from recovered ducks. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 214-217.

77.—Becker, E. R. Mortality in relation to age in young white Pekin ducks with blood-induced *Plasmodium lophurae* infection. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **57** 1950 pp. 435-438.

78.—Becker, E. R. & Manresa jr., M. Phanerozoites in turkeys succumbing with blood-induced *Plasmodium lophurae* infection. Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 353-354 figs.

79.—Becker, E. R. & Manresa M. Phanerozoites of *Plasmodium lophurae* in young turkeys. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 8.

80.—Becker, E. R. & Schwink, T. M. The position of protective and sparing factors in the protein components of the plasma of ducks recovered from *Plasmodium lophurae* infection. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 23.

81.—Becker, E. R. & Schwink, T. M. Sparing and protective effects in ducklings of chick plasma on chick erythrocytes parasitized with *Plasmodium lophurae*. Z. Hyg. Infektkr. **131** (6) 1950 pp. 614-616.

82.—Becker, E. R., Schwink, T. M., Byrd, D. & Conn, R. On the specificity of the sparing phenomenon. Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 325-351 fig.

Becker, R. B. see Uzzell, E. M.

83.—Beckmann, H. *Renothyra*, eine neue Foraminiferengattung aus dem rheinischen Mitteldevon. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont., Stuttgart **6** 1950 pp. 183-187 figs.

84.—Becmeur, —, Laferre, — & Lamotte, —. Les parasitoses intestinales en milieu indigène marocain.

Gaz. méd. France 57 (17) 1950 pp. 875-880.

85.—Behre, E. H. Annotated list of the fauna of the Grand Isle region. [Foraminifera]. Occas. Pap. mar. Lab. Baton Rouge, La No. 6 1950 pp. 1-66.

86.—Beltran, E. Notas de historia protozoologica. II. Cien años de estudio de las amibas parasitas del hombre, 1849-1949. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 10 1949 [1950] pp. 285-307 figs.

87.—Beltran, E. La nomenclatura de los Protozoarios parasitos del hombre. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 574-575.

88.—Beltrán, E. Les protozoaires parasites de l'homme. Bull. Zool. Nomencl., Lond. 3 1950 pp. 162-163.

89.—Beltran, E. Los generos de amibas parasitas. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 11 1950 pp. 119-136.

90.—Beltran, E. & Gutiérrez Bal-lesteros, E. Empleo del medio N.N.N. (agar-sangre) en el cultivo de *Entamoeba histolytica*. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. 11 1950 pp. 107-109. [English summary.]

91.—Beltrán, E. & Pérez, R. Protozoarios parásitos de la ratas en la Ciudad de Mexico. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Mexico 11 1950 pp. 71-78. [English summary.]

Beltran, E. *see* Sandoval, A. M.

Beneš, K. *see* Ružička, B.

92.—Benitez Calvo, L. A. Algunas consideraciones y tecnicas en el serodiagnostico del paludismo. Med. Colon., Madrid 13 1949 pp. 383-398.

93.—Benson, W. N. & Finlay, H. J. A Post-Tertiary micro-fauna in a concretion containing *Cancer novae-zealandiae*. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. 78 (2-3) 1950 pp. 269-270.

Berberian, D. A. *see* Towse, R. C.

Berenguer, J. G. *see* Ortega, J. C.

94.—Berghe, L. van der, Vincke, I. & Chardome, M. La phase tissulaire de *Plasmodium berghei*. Ann. Soc. Belg. Méd. trop. 30 1950 pp. 79-82 figs.

95.—Berghe, L. van der, Vincke, I. H., Chardome, N. & Bulcke, M.

van den. *Babesia rodhaini* n. sp. d'un rongeur du Congo Belge transmissible à la souris blanche. Ann. Soc. Belg. Méd. trop. 30 1950 pp. 83-86 figs.

96.—Bergouignan, M. Toxoplas-mose et histoplasmosse. J. Méd. Bordeaux 126 (2) 1949 pp. 66-72.

97.—Bermúdez, P. J. Foramini-feros forjadores de mundos. Bol. Hist. nat. Habana 1 (3) 1950 pp. 101-103 figs.

98.—Bermudez, P. J. Contribucion al estudio del Cenozoico Cubano. [Foraminifera.] Mem. cubana Hist. nat. 19 (3) 1950 pp. 205-375.

99.—Bern, H. A. & Hansen, M. F. Parasitic infections among natives of the North Markham area, New Guinea. [Malaria.] J. Parasit. 36 (2) 1950 pp. 103-106.

100.—Bernard, F. Les Cocco-lithophorides. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool. Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 194-198.

101.—Bernard, F. Notes sur la distribution du plancton au large l'Alger. Arch. zool. exp. gén., Paris [Notes et Revue] 86 1950 pp. 103-113 tables.

102.—Bertin, L. La vie des ani-maux. I. Paris (Librairie Larousse) 1949 pp. 21-35. [Including protozoa.]

Bhattacharya, B. *see* Sen Gupta, P. C.

103.—Bieda, F. Nummality i Ortofragminy eocenu z Pasiecznej koło Nadwórnej. Ann. soc. géol. Pologne 4 1927 pp. 170-203 figs. [French summary.]

104.—Bieda, F. O nowych i mało znanych otwornicach z fliszu Karpat Polskich. [Sur quelques foramini-fères nouveaux ou peu connus du flysch des Karpates Polonaises.] Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. 18 1949 pp. 151-184 figs.

105.—Bieda, F. News—Poland. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (2) 1950 pp. 12-13.

106.—Bieniarz, J. Influence of vertebrate gonadotropic hormones upon the reproductive cycle of certain protozoa in frogs. Nature, Lond. 165 1950 pp. 650-651 figs.

Binder, T. *see* Sicé, A.

- Binns, W. *see* Hammond, D. M.
- Birch, C. L. *see* Anastopoulos, B.
- 107.—Birket-Smith, J. Serial sections of small fossils. Dansk. Geol. Undersøg. IV. **3** (7) 1950 pp. 1-32 figs.
- Birkett, B. *see* Bishop, A.
- Birnbaum, D. *see* Kleeberg, F.
- Birot, P. *see* Fallot, P.
- 108.—Birshtein, Y. A. [Cave fauna in western Transcaucasia.] [Suctorina.] Zool. Journ., Moscow **29** (4) 1950 pp. 354-366. [In Russian.]
- 109.—Bishop, A. & Birkett, B. Some observations upon prolonged treatment of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* infection in chicks with antimalarial drugs. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 149-158.
- 110.—Bishop, A. & McConnachie, E. W. The stability of paludrine-resistance in *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in the absence of the drug. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 159-162.
- 111.—Bishop, A. & McConnachie, E. W. Sulphadiazine-resistance in *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and its relation to other antimalarial compounds. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 163-174.
- 112.—Bishop, A. & McConnachie, E. W. Cross-resistance between sulphanilamide and paludrine (proguanil) in a strain of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* resistant to sulphanilamide. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 175-178.
- Bishop, R. *see* Hammond, D. M.
- Bissell, H. J. *see* Thompson, M. L.
- 113.—Bittner, G. Detection of parasites in human excretions. [Including protozoa.] J. Lab. clin. Med. **35** 1950 pp. 121-122.
- 114.—Black, Z. Evidence of ionization currents in the marine amoeba *Flabellula mira* Schaeffer, as a result of motion within a magnetic field of 2300 Gauss. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 5.
- 115.—Blanc, G., Bruneau, J. & Chabaud, A. Quelques essais de transmission de la toxoplasmose par arthropodes piqueurs. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris **78** 1950 pp. 297-280.
- Blauch, B. M. *see* Preer, J. R.
- 116.—Böttner, H. Lambliosis, Biologie und Klinik. Med. Klin. **45** 1950 pp. 1015-1022 figs.
- 117.—Bolli, H. The direction of coiling in the evolution of some Globorotaliidae. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 82-89 figs.
- 118.—Bolli, H. Disintegration of indurated siliceous rocks. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 pp. 20-21.
- 119.—Bonner, J. T. Observations on polarity in the slime mold *Dictyostelium discoideum*. [Amoebidae.] Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **99** 1950 pp. 143-151 figs.
- 120.—Bonnin, H., Moretti, G. F. & Guignard, J. Comportement des amibes vis-à-vis du chlorhydrate de conessine. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 37-38.
- 121.—Bonnin, H., Moretti, G. F. & Guignard, J. Recherche d'un taux maximum de dilution de la conessine inhibant les cultures d'*Entamoeba dysenteriae* et comparaison avec l'émétine. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 39-41.
- 122.—Bonnin, H., Moretti, G. F. & Guignard, J. Action du sérum de malade traité par la conessine et du sérum humain normale sur le développement des cultures d'*Entamoeba dysenteriae*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 41-43.
- 123.—Bonser, G. M. Fatal intussusception of the canine caecum associated with the presence of *Toxoplasma* in the circular muscle of the ileum. J. Path. Bact. **62** 1950 pp. 650-653 figs.
- 124.—Borzzone, R. A., Lapieza, Cabral, P., Alvarez de Toledo, J. & Aizemberg, M. Una neuva tripanosomiasis americana en la Argentina. Hallazgo do *Trypanosoma rangeli* (Tejera, 1920) en hombre y perro. Semana Med. **57** (23) 1950 pp. 993-998 figs. [In Spanish.]
- 125.—Bouché, B. J. Transmission of Kala-azar. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) pp. 1060-1061.
- Bourdié, M. *see* Roubaud, E.

126.—Boyd, J. S. K. Fifty years of tropical medicine. [Including protozoal diseases.] Brit. med. J. 1950 (i) pp. 37-43.

127.—Brachet, J. Une étude cytochimique des fragments nucléés et énucléés d'amibes. Experimentia, Basel 6 (8) 1950 pp. 294-295. [English summary.]

128.—Bradin jr., J. L. & Hansen, E. L. Indirect *in vitro* action of antibiotics in comparison with activity of accepted amebicides. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30 1950 pp. 27-41 figs.

Bradin jr., J. L. see Carrera, G. M.

Bradin jr., J. L. see Faust, E. C.

129.—Brailovsky, D. & Pizzi, T. Respiracion del *Trypanosoma cruzi* en medios de cultivo. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas 5 1950 p. 20.

Brand, E. see Bartenstein, H.

130.—Brand, T. von. The carbohydrate metabolism of parasites. [Including protozoa.] J. Parasit. 36 (3) 1950 pp. 178-192.

131.—Brand, T. von. The respiration of trypanosome-infected rats. J. Parasit. 36 (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 41-42.

132.—Brand, T. von, Tobie, E. J. & Mehلمان, B. The influence of some sulphydryl inhibitors and of fluoracetate on the oxygen consumption of some trypanosomes. J. cell. comp. Physiol. 35 1950 pp. 273-300.

Brand, T. von see Tobie, E. J.

133.—Brandis, H. & Pöhn, H. P. Ueber eine einfache Methode zur Amöbenfärbung. Klin. Wschr. 28 1950 p. 788 figs.

134.—Brauns, A. Die Häufigkeit und vertikale Verteilung der Ceratien und Copepoden im Fehmarnbelt Juli-August 1937. Kiel. Meeresforsch. 4 1942 pp. 70-84.

135.—Brehm, V. Nochmals die Biocoenen der Lunzer Gewässer. Nach Mitteilungen verschiedener Besucher der Biologischen Station Lung zusammengestellt und mit einem allgemeinen Vorwort versehen. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 42 (4-6) 1942 pp. 289-336.

136.—Brehm, V. Apostillas zoológicas a varios trabajos del Prof. H. Gauthier, con un apéndice sobre las características biogeográficas de algunos grupos de organismos dulciacuícolas. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona 7 1950 pp. 83-130. [German summary.]

Breslin, D. see Rigdon, R. H.

137.—Bresse, G. Sciences Naturelles. Classe de cinquième. Zoologie, Paris [1947] pp. 1-174 figs. [Protozoa, pp. 166-170.]

138.—Bretschneider, L. H. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung einiger Ziliaten. Mikroskopie, Wien 5 (11-12) 1950 pp. 257-269 figs. [English summary.]

139.—Brinley, F. J. Plankton population of certain lakes and streams in the Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado. Ohio J. Sci. 50 (5) 1950 pp. 243-250 fig.

Britschgi, H. see Geigy, R.

Brody, G. see Manwell, R. D.

140.—Brönnimann, P. Occurrence and ontogeny of *Globigerina insueta* Cushman and Stainforth from the Oligocene of Trinidad, B.W.I. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 80-82 figs.

141.—Brönnimann, P. The genus *Hantkenina* Cushman in Trinidad and Barbados, B.W.I. J. Paleont. 24 (4) 1950 pp. 397-420 figs.

142.—Brönnimann, P. News—West Indies. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (2) 1950 pp. 2-3.

143.—Brönnimann, P. Weitere Beobachtungen an *Hantkeninen* [Abstract.] Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 130 1950 p. 166.

144.—Brönnimann, P. *Tremastegina*, ein neues Genus der Familie Asterigerinidae d'Orbigny. [Abstract.] Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 130 1950 p. 166.

145.—Brönnimann, P. Bemerkungen über den Bau von *Amphistegina* d'Orbigny. [Abstract.] Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 130 1950 p. 167.

146.—Brooke, M. M. & Donaldson, A. W. Use of a surface active agent to prevent transfer of malarial parasites between blood films during mass staining procedures. *J. Parasit.* **36** (1) 1950 pp. 84–85.

147.—Brooke, M. M. & Goldman, M. Polyvinyl alcohol-fixative as a preservative and adhesive for protozoa in dysenteric stools and other liquid materials. *J. Lab. clin. Med.* **34** 1949 pp. 1554–1560 figs.

Brooke, M. M. *see* Donaldson, A. W.

148.—Brooks, J. L. Speciation in ancient lakes. [General.] *Quart. Rev. Biol.* **25** (1) 1950 pp. 30–60 figs.

149.—Brotzen, F. News—Scandinavia. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 pp. 10–12.

150.—Brotzen, F. Methods and techniques in routine work. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 pp. 18–20 figs.

151.—Brown, C. H. Elimination of kappa particles from "killer" strains of *Paramecium aurelia* by treatment with chloromycetin. *Nature*, Lond. **166** 1950 p. 527.

Brown, E. *see* Hauschka, T.

Brown, H. W. *see* Hussey, K. L.

Brown, J. A. *see* Moore, E. N.

152.—Browning, I., Swinford, L. R. & Varnedoe, N. B. Environmentally induced long-term modification of generation time in the protozoan *Tetrahymena geleii* (T.-P.). *Genetics* **35** (6) 1950 p. 657.

153.—Brownlee, G., Goss, M. D., Goodwin, L. G., Woodbine, M., & Walls, L. P. The chemotherapeutic action of phenanthridine compounds. Part I. *Trypanosoma congolense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. *Brit. J. Pharmacol.* **5** 1950 pp. 261–276.

Bruce-Chwatt, J. M. *see* Bruce-Chwatt, L. J.

154.—Bruce - Chwatt, L. J. & Bruce-Chwatt, J. M. Antimalarial drugs in West Africa, with particular reference to proguanil. Results of a survey in Nigeria. *Brit. med. J.* **1950** (ii) pp. 7–14.

Brumpt, L. C. *see* Galliard, H.

Bruneau, J. *see* Blanc, G.

155.—Buck, E. Über den Stand und die Aussichten der Angewandten Mikropaläontologie im Tertiär Südrumäniens. *Mitt. Reichsamts Bodenforsch.* **6** 1943 pp. 117–127.

156.—Buck, G. & Ramambazafy, —. Premier cas de nuttaliose naturelle signalée à Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 43–44.

157.—Bueding, E. Effect of drugs on metabolism and enzyme systems of parasites. [Including protozoa.] *J. Parasit.* **36** (3) 1950 pp. 201–210.

158.—Buisán, E. G. Clasificación de los protozoos: clave para determinar todos los grupos taxonómicos hasta familias inclusive. *Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona, Ser. Taxon.* No. 1 1947 pp. 1–184 figs.

Bulcke, M. van den *see* Berghe, L. van der.

159.—Burgess, R. W. & Young, M. D. The comparative susceptibility of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and *Anopheles freeborni* to infection with *Plasmodium vivax* (St. Elisabeth strain). *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 218–221.

Burgess, R. W. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Burgess, R. W. *see* Hunninen, A. V.

160.—Burlingame, P. L. & Gardner, H. T. Intestinal parasitism in American troops in Germany. [Including protozoa.] *J. Lab. clin. Med.* **34** 1949 pp. 1284–1289.

161.—Bursch, J. G. The range chart as an aid in foraminiferal correlation. *J. Paleont.* **24** (4) 1950 pp. 479–484 fig.

162.—Burt, E. An illustration of the appearance presented by trypanosome colonies occurring on the proboscis and in the salivary glands of a tsetse-fly. *Acta tropica* **7** 1950 pp. 61–62 fig.

163.—Butcher, R. W. Some observations on marine microflagellates. *Challenger Soc., London* **3** (2) 1950 p. 13.

Butterfield, W. *see* Metz, C. B.

Byrd, D. *see* Becker, E. R.

- 164.**—Cabrera, D. J. Observations on the mode of action of naganol (Bayer 205) as a trypanocidal agent. Philipp. J. Sci. **78** 2 1949 pp. 135-144.
- Cachon, J.** *see* Hollande, A.
- 165.**—Cambridge, P. Hascot, a new crag-pit. [Foraminifera.] Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. **7** (2) 1950 pp. 66-67.
- 166.**—Cameron, T. W. M. Parasitology and evolution. [*Plasmodium*.] Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada (3) **44** (5) 1950 pp. 1-20.
- 167.**—Cannon, H. G. The technique of biological staining. Endeavour, London **9** (36) 1950 pp. 188-195 figs.
- 168.**—Carini, A. Trichomonoses vaginais. Arq. Biol., S. Paulo **34** 1950 pp. 42-46.
- 169.**—Cariola, J., Prado, R., Agosin, M. & Christen, R. Susceptibilidad de hamster (*Cricetus auratus*) y peromyscus (*Peromyscus maniculatus gambeli*) a la infeccion experimental por *Trypanosoma cruzi*, cepa Tulahuén. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 44-45. [English summary.]
- Carne, H. R.** *see* Wickham, N.
- 170.**—Carozzi, A. Présence du Séquanien supérieur au Grand-Salève (Haute-Savoie). [Foraminifera.] Arch. Sci. Genève **3** (3) 1950 pp. 228-231.
- Carpenter, E.** *see* Lincicome, D. R.
- 171.**—Carrasco, I. P. & Lizáur y Roldán, J. de. Estudios sobre prolongación de cuencas hulleras. Notas sobre el Mioceno del Valle Bético (sondeo de Bujalance). [Foraminifera.] Bol. Inst. Geol. Esp. **62** 1949 pp. 273-296 [1-24] figs.
- 172.**—Carrera, G. M., Sadun, E. H. & Bradin jr., J. L. The effect of intestinal infections with *Endamoeba histolytica* on the liver and spleen and on the tissue distribution of ascorbic acid in normal and vitamin-C-deficient guinea-pigs. J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 26.
- Carrera, G. M.** *see* Sadun, E. H.
- Carvalho, F. de** *see* Fraga de Azevedo, J.
- 173.**—Caspers, H. Epizoen auf *Cordylophora* in der Unterelbe. [Ciliata.] Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) **78** 1949 pp. 251-262 figs.
- 174.**—Castellani, A. Little-known tropical diseases. [*Toxoplasma*.] An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon **6** [1950] pp. 369-533 figs.
- 175.**—Castellearnau, P. I. S. de. Los enemigos naturales de las aves. [Including protozoa.] Brotéria, Lisbon **19** 1950 pp. 162-175.
- 176.**—Castro, A., J., Castro, A., M. & Cifuentes, T. R. Encuesta sobre trichomoniasis vaginal en un grupo de prostitutas de Santiago. Rev. Chilena Hig. **11** (1) 1949 pp. 49-50. [English summary.]
- Castro A., M.** *see* Castro A., J.
- Catanei, A.** *see* Parrot, L.
- Catros, P.** *see* Moretti, G. F.
- 177.**—Caullery, M. Décès de M. M. Ch. M. Wenyon, Clifford Dobell et A. Krogh. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 160-161.
- Cavett, J. W.** *see* McGuire, W. C.
- Chabaud, A.** *see* Blanc, G.
- 178.**—Chacko, P. I. Marine plankton from waters around the Krusadai Islands. [Radiolaria, Mastigophora.] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **31** (3) 1950 pp. 162-174.
- Chagas, C.** *see* Meyer, H.
- 179.**—Chain, V. E., Tichomirov, V. V. & Goršenin, T. A. [Upper Pliocene of the Western periphery of the Small Caucasus: (Foraminifera).] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **72** (4) 1950 pp. 755-758. [In Russian.]
- Chambers, R.** *see* Rudzinska, M. A.
- 180.**—Chandler, A. C. Introduction to parasitology, with special reference to parasites of man. 8th ed. New York 1949 xii + 756 pp. figs.
- Chandler, R. L.** *see* Fulton, J. D.
- 181.**—Chang, S. L. Kinetics in the thermodestruction of cysts of *Endamoeba histolytica* in water. Amer. J. Hyg. **52** 1950 pp. 82-90 figs.
- Chang, T. L.** *see* Chow, C. Y.

- 182.—Chanin, A. A.** [Relation of the Paleogenic deposits of Preazovye to the strata of Maikopsk. (Foraminifera).] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **72** (3) 1950 pp. 569-571. [In Russian.]
- 183.—Chapman, F.** Zoological results of the fishing experiments carried out by the F.I.S., 'Endeavour', 1909-10. Pt. III. V. Report on sample of Globigerina Ooze. Comm. Australia Dept. Trade & Customs, 1912, pp. 309-311.
- Chapman-Andresen, C.** *see* Andresen, N.
- Chardome, M.** *see* Berghe, L. van der.
- Chareyron, H.** *see* Ciry, R.
- 184.—Chatterjee, H. N.** A new method of demonstrating malarial parasites in the peripheral blood. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **33rd** (3) 1947 p. 150.
- 185.—Chatton, E., & Lwoff, A.** Recherches sur les ciliés Thigmotriches II. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **86** 1950 [Priotistologica CV] pp. 393-485 figs.
- 186.—Chatton, M.** Géologie des Préalpes médianes entre Gruyères et Charmey. Mem. Soc. fribourg. Sci. nat. (Geol. Geogr.) **13** 1947 pp. 1-131 figs.
- Chelarescu, M.** *see* Ciuca, M.
- 187.—Chen, C.-L.** The structure of the intestinal flagellate *Trichomonas augusta* from the Toad. Sinensia, Shanghai **20** (1-6) 1949 pp. 43-50 figs.
- Chen, G.** *see* Reilly, J.
- 188.—Chen, Y. T.** Investigations of the biology of *Peranema trichophorum* (Euglenineae). Quart. J. micr. Sci. **91** (3) 1950 pp. 279-308 figs.
- 189.—Chenevart, C. S.** Les nappes des Préalpes médianes et de la Simme dans la région de la Hochmatt (Préalpes fribourgeoises). [Foraminifera.] Mem. Soc. fribourg. Sci. nat. (Geol. Geogr.) **12** 1945 pp. 1-213 figs.
- 190.—Chenevart, C. S.** Problèmes de géologie du pétrole. A propos de l'usage des cartes à isopaques : quelques faits observés dans la Crétacé de Palmyrène, Syrie. Mem. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. **9** (4) 1950 pp. 243-273 figs.
- 191.—Chernin, E.** The relapse phenomenon in *Leucocytozoon simondi* infections in domestic ducks. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 22-23.
- 192.—Chesterman, C. C.** Human intestinal coccidiosis. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) p. 298.
- Chiu, Y. S.** *see* Koenigstein, R. P.
- Chodja-Zade, —.** *see* Ansari, N.
- 193.—Choquette, L. P. E.** Canine giardiasis and its treatment with atebirin. Canad. J. comp. Med. vet. Sci. **14** 1950 pp. 230-235 figs.
- 194.—Choquette, L. P. E. & Gelinas, L. de G.** The incidence of intestinal nematodes and protozoa in dogs in the Montreal district. Canad. J. comp. Med. vet. Sci. **14** 1950 pp. 33-38.
- 195.—Chow, C. Y., Watson, R. B. & Chang, T. L.** Natural infection of Anopheline mosquitoes with malaria parasites in Formosa. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 295-300.
- 196.—Christen, R. & Neghme, A.** Susceptibilidad del *Octodon d. degus* (Molina) a la infección experimental por el *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 6-7. [English summary.]
- Christen, R.** *see* Agosin, M.
- Christen, R.** *see* Cariola, J.
- Christen, R.** *see* Jarpa, A.
- Christen, R.** *see* Pizzi, T.
- Chu, H.** *see* Ho, E. A.
- 197.—Chung, H.-L. & Feng, S.-L.** Examination of milk, pleural fluid and cerebrospinal fluid of Kala-azar patients for *Leishmania donovani*. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. **18** (1) 1949 pp. 73-75.
- Cifuentes T., R.** *see* Castro A., J.
- 198.—Ciry, R.** Un nouveau Fusulinidé Permien *Dunbarula mathieui*. Bull. sci. Bourgogne **11** 1948 pp. 103-111. figs.
- 199.—Ciry, R., Tintant, H. & Chareyron, H.** Sur la microfaune du Pliocène de Fréjus. [Foraminifera.] Bull. Sci. Bourgogne **12** 1950 pp. 65-75 figs.

200.—Cita, M. B. L'affioramento Neocretaceo di Sirmione e la sua microfauna. [Foraminifera.] Riv. Ital. Paleont. **55** (4) 1949 pp. 121-134 figs.

201.—Cita, M. B. L'Eocene della sponda occidentale del Lago di Garda. [Foraminifera.] Riv. Ital. Paleont. **56** (3) 1950 pp. 81-113 figs.; **56** (4) 1950 pp. 129-152. [English summary, p. 152.]

202.—Ciuca, M., Ballif, L., Chelarescu, M., Timisescu, A., Vasiliu-Munteanu, F. & Trofim, M. V. Paludrine treatment of experimental malaria infection; effective minimum doses. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **43** 1950 pp. 435-438.

203.—Cizancourt, M. de. Matériaux pour la paléontologie et la stratigraphie des régions Caraïbes. I. Les genres *Micellanea* Pfender et *Pellatispirella* Hanzawa. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) **18** (8-9) 1948 pp. 663-669 figs.

204.—Cizancourt, M. de. Matériaux pour la paléontologie et la stratigraphie des régions Caraïbes. II. Quelques grands foraminifères du Maestrichtien et de l'Éocène du Vénézuéla. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) **18** (8-9) 1948 pp. 663-669 figs.

205.—Cizancourt, M. de. News—France. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 pp. 9-11.

206.—Clark, P. F. Influence of nutrition in experimental infection. [Including protozoa.] Ann. Rev. Microbiol. **4** 1950 pp. 343-358.

207.—Cleveland, L. R. Hormone-induced sexual cycles of flagellates. II. Gametogenesis, fertilization, and one-division meiosis in *Oxymonas*. J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 185-213 figs.

208.—Cleveland, L. R. Hormone-induced sexual cycles of flagellates. III. Gametogenesis, fertilization, and one-division meiosis in *Saccinobaculus*. J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 215-227 figs.

209.—Cleveland, L. R. Hormone-induced sexual cycles of flagellates. IV. Meiosis after syngamy and before nuclear fusion in *Notula*. J. Morph. **87** 1950 pp. 317-347 figs.

210.—Cleveland, L. R. Hormone-induced sexual cycles of flagellates. V. Fertilization in *Eucomonympha*. J. Morph. **87** 1950 pp. 349-367 figs.

211.—Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C., Culwell, W. B., White, W. C. & Imboden jr., C. A. Studies in human malaria. XXV. Trial of febrifugine, an alkaloid obtained from *Dichroa febrifuga* Lour., against the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 183-186.

212.—Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C., Eyles, D. E., Culwell, W. B., White, W. C. & Lints, H. A. Studies in human malaria. XXVII. Observations in the use of pentaquine in the prevention and treatment of Chesson strain *vivax* malaria. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** (3) 1950 pp. 222-233.

213.—Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C., Ruhe, D. S., Young, M. D. & Burgess, R. W. Studies in human malaria. XVIII. The life pattern of sporozoite-induced St. Elisabeth strain *vivax* malaria. Amer. J. Hyg. **51** 1950 pp. 200-215.

214.—Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C., White, W. C., Lints, H. A., Culwell, W. B. & Eyles, D. Studies in human malaria. XXIV. Protective and therapeutic trials of SN 10,751 (Camoquin) against the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** (1) 1950 pp. 67-73.

215.—Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C. & Young, M. D. Studies in human malaria. XXX. A summary of 204 sporozoite-induced infections with the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 381-296.

Coatney, G. R. see Cooper, W. C.

Coatney, G. R. see Greenberg, J.

Coatney, G. R. see Imboden jr., C. A.

Coatney, G. R. see Lints, H. A.

Coatney, G. R. see Taylor, D. J.

Coelho, M. F. see Fraga de Azevedo, J.

216.—Coggi, L. & Alliata, E. di N. Pliocene e Pleistocene nel colle di S. Colombano al Lambro (Lombardia). [Foraminifera.] Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (9) 1950 pp. 19-25.

Cohen, M. *see* Matalon, R.

Colas-Belcour, J. *see* Roubaud, E.

217.—Cole, B. A. Effects *in vitro* of seven nitrofurans on the survival of *Trichomonas foetus*. *Amer. J. vet. Res.* **11** 1950 pp. 315-316.

218.—Cole, F. J. Cecil Clifford Dobell (1886-1949). *Centaurus*, Copenhagen **1** 1950 pp. 166-167.

219.—Cole, W. S. Stratigraphic and paleontologic studies of wells in Florida—No. 2. Suwannee Petroleum Corporation's Sholtz No. 1, Florida Oil Discovery Company's Cedar Keys No. 2. [Foraminifera.] *Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.*, Tallahassee, No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.

220.—Cole, W. S. Stratigraphic and paleontologic studies of wells in Florida—No. 3. City of Quincy water well, St. Mary's Oil Corporation, Hilliard Turpentine Company No. 1 well. [Foraminifera.] *Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.*, Tallahassee, No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159).

221.—Cole, W. Stratigraphic and paleontologic studies of wells in Florida—No. 4. City of Tallahassee water well No. 6, Dale Mabry Field water well "B", Ravlin-Brown, V. G. Phillips No. 1 well. [Foraminifera.] *Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.*, Tallahassee, No. 28 1945 pp. 1-74 figs.

222.—Cole, W. S. Stratigraphic and paleontologic studies of wells in Florida—No. 4. Ravlin-Brown, V. G. Phillips No. 1 well (W-440). [Foraminifera.] *Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.*, Tallahassee, No. 28 1945 pp. 75-123 figs.

223.—Cole, W. S. Larger foraminifera from the Palau Islands. *Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv.* **221-B** 1950 pp. 21-31 figs.

Coleman, N. *see* Luttermoser, G. W.

Collier, A. *see* Mackin, J. G.

224.—Colom, G. Estudio de los foraminiferos de Muestras de fondo recogidas entre los Cabos Juby y Bojador. *Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.* No. 28 1950 pp. 1-45 figs.

225.—Colom, G. Una nueva especie del género *Ehrenbergina* del Burdigaliense en Alicante. *Notas Com. Inst. geol., España* **20** 1950 pp. 157-161 [1-5] fig.

226.—Colom, G. Diatom deposits of Southern Spain. [Including foraminifera and radiolaria.] *Micro-paleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 pp. 15-17.

Colom, G. *see* Fallot, P.

Conn, R. *see* Becker, E. R.

227.—Connell, C. H. & Cross, J. B. Mass mortality of fish associated with the protozoan *Gonyaulax* in the Gulf of Mexico. *Science* **112** 1950 pp. 359-363 figs.

228.—Coombs, D. S. The geology of the northern Taringatura Hills, Southland. [Foraminifera.] *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* **78** (4) 1950 pp. 426-448.

229.—Cooper, W. C., Coatney, G. R., Culwell, W. B., Eyles, D. E. & Young, M. D. Studies in human malaria. XXVI. Simultaneous infection with the Chesson and the St. Elisabeth strains of *Plasmodium vivax*. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 182-190.

230.—Cooper, W. C., Coatney, G. R., & Imboden jr., C. A. Studies in human malaria. XXIII. Acquired resistance to chlorguanide in the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 59-66.

231.—Cooper, W. C., Coatney, G. R., Jeffrey, G. M. & Imboden C. A. jr., Studies in human malaria. XXVIII. Observations on the use of chlorguanide against the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** (4) 1950 pp. 266-376.

Cooper, W. C. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Cooper, W. C. *see* Imboden jr., C. A.

Cooper, W. C. *see* Lints, H. A.

232.—Corliss, J. O. History of bacteria-free ciliates in the *Colpidium-Glaucoma* - *Leucophrys* - *Tetrahymena* group. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 p. 2.

233.—Corradetti, A. Particolari fenomeni immunitari nell'infezione da *Plasmodium berghei*. *Riv. Parasitol.* **11** 1950 pp. 201-209.

234.—Corradetti, A. & Verolini, F. Studies on relapses in blood-induced infections from *Plasmodium malariae* and *Plasmodium cynomolgi*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. 9 (4) 1950 pp. 327-331.

C[orson], F. J. see H[oare], C. A.

Cortes, G. see Jarpa, A.

235.—Cosgrove, W. B. Studies on the question of chemoautotrophy in *Chilomonas paramecium*. Physiol. zool. 23 1950 pp. 73-84 figs.

236.—Costa, R. S. *Dientamoeba fragilis*, Jepps y Dobell, 1918. Primeros casos señalados en nuestro país. Consideraciones epidemiológicas. An. Inst. Hig. Montevideo 1 1947 pp. 105-115.

237.—Coudert, J. & Juttin, P. Note sur l'action d'un lysat de *Trypanosoma cruzi* vis-à-vis d'un cancer greffé du rat. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 144 1950 pp. 847-849.

238.—Coudert, J. & Morel, P. Conditions optima de culture des flagellés parasites sanguicoles. Bull. Soc. Linn. Lyon 19 1950 pp. 116-121.

Coudert, J. see Garin, C.

239.—Coulston, F. & Robinson, F. O. Artefacts and exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* in *Macaca mulatta*. J. Parasit. 36 (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 28-29.

240.—Coutelen, F. Rapport sur le parasitisme intestinal chez les enfants d'âge scolaire. Gaz. méd. France 57 (17) 1950 pp. 857-866.

241.—Covell, Sir G. Congenital malaria. Trop. Dis. Bull. 47 1950 pp. 1147-1167.

242.—Cowen, D. & Wolf, A. Experimental congenital toxoplasmosis. I. The vagina as a portal of entry of *Toxoplasma* in the mouse. J. exp. Med. 92 1950 pp. 393-402.

243.—Cowen, D. & Wolf, A. Experimental congenital toxoplasmosis. II. Transmission of toxoplasmosis to the placenta and fetus following vaginal infection in the pregnant mouse. J. exp. Med. 92 1950 pp. 403-415 figs.

244.—Cowen, D. & Wolf, A. Experimental congenital toxoplasmosis. III. Toxoplasmosis in the offspring of mice infected by the

vaginal route. J. exp. Med. 92 1950 pp. 417-429.

Cowperthwaite, J. see Weber, M. M.

245.—Crespin, I. Some Tertiary foraminifera from Victoria, Australia. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.

246.—Crespin, I. Australian Tertiary microfaunas and their relationships to assemblages elsewhere in the Pacific Region. J. Paleont. 24 (4) 1950 pp. 421-429.

247.—Crespin, I. Walter James Parr, 1894-1949. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (1) 1950 pp. 22-23.

248.—Crespin, I. News—Australia and New Zealand. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (3) 1950 p. 11.

249.—Crespin, I. Foraminifera in Australian stratigraphy. Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 64-69.

Cross, J. B. see Connell, C. H.

250.—Crump, L. M. The influence of the bacterial environment on the excystment of amoebae from soil. J. gen. Microbiol. 4 1950 pp. 16-21.

251.—Cruz Ferreira, F. S. da & Lehmann de Almeida, C. O valor da punção esternal no diagnóstico da tripanosomíase humana. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon 6 [1950] pp. 65-70 figs. [Portuguese with English summary.]

Culwell, W. B. see Coatney, G. R.

Culwell, W. B. see Cooper, W. C.

Culwell, W. B. see Lints, H. A.

Culwick, A. T. see Fairbairn, H.

252.—Cummings, R. H. Oriented thin-sectioning of microfossils. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 66-67.

253.—Cunha, A. X. da. *Trichodina ranæ* n. sp., un Urcéolaire parasite de la vessie urinaire de la grenouille. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra 202 1950 pp. 1-4. figs.

254.—Curasson, G. & Mornet, P. *Trypanosoma vivax-cazalboui*. Rev. Elev. Méd. vét. Pays trop. (N.S.) 2 1948 pp. 225-235 fig.

255.—Curd, F. H. S. & Davey, D. G. "Antrycide"—a new trypanocidal drug. *Brit. J. Pharmacol. Chemotherapy* **5** 1950 pp. 25-32.

256.—Cushman, A. E. History of the Cushman Laboratory. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. **1950** pp. 17-22 figs.

257.—Cushman, J. A. A supplement to the monograph of the foraminiferal family Valvulinidae. Cushman Labs. Foraminif. Res., Spec. Publ. **8A** 1947 viii+69 pp. figs.

258.—Cushman, J. A. Foraminifera from the Hammond well. Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** **1948** pp. 213-267 figs.

259.—Cushman, J. A. Foraminifera from the Bethards Well. Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** **1948** pp. 267-268.

260.—Cushman, J. A. Note on *Ramulina globifera* H. B. Brady. In 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Pt. II. Megascopic Paleontology and marine stratigraphy. Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. Wash., D.C. **43** 1950 p. 135.

261.—Cushman, J. A. & McCulloch, I. Some Lagenidae in the collections of the Alan Hancock Foundation. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. **6** (6) 1950 pp. 295-364 figs.

262.—Cuvillier, J. Étude stratigraphique du grande forage de Bastennes-Gaujacq (Landes). [Abstract.] Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (6) 1950 p. 74.

263.—Cuvillier, J. Un foraminifère nouveau du Lutétien Supérieur d'Aquitaine. [Abstract.] Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 p. 76.

264.—Dach, H. Effect of high osmotic pressures on growth and respiration of a fresh-water flagellate *Astasia klebsii*. *J. exp. Zool.* **115** 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.

265.—Dam, A. ten & Sigal, J. Some new species of foraminifera from the Dano-Montian of Algeria. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (1-2) pp. 31-37 figs.

266.—Daniel, G. E. & May, G. H. Observations on the reaction of *Pelomyxa carolinensis* subject to a

direct current electric field. *Physiol. Zool.* **23** 1950 pp. 231-236 figs.

267.—Daniels, E. W. The effect of X-radiation upon *Pelomyxa carolinensis* with special reference to nuclear division and plasmotomy. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 pp. 5-6.

Danner, W. R. see Thompson, M. L.

268.—Dass, C. M. S. Chromatin elimination in *Glaucoma pyriformis* (Ehrb.). *Nature, Lond.* **165** 1950 p. 693.

269.—Daugherty, J. W. Carbohydrate metabolism in chickens infected with *Eimeria tenella*. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 42.

270.—Davey, D. G. Experiments with "antrycide" in the Sudan and East Africa. [Trypanosomes.] Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **43** 1950 pp. 583-616.

Davey, D. G. see Curd, F. H. S.

David, A. see Jaswant Singh.

Davies, D. M. see Fallis, A. M.

271.—Davies, L. M. Foraminifera and the stratigraphy of the Indo-Afghan border. Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 73-76.

272.—Davis, A. G. List of fossils from the London Clay, Waterloo Station shaft. [Foraminifera.] London Nat. No. **29** **1949** (1950) p. 43.

273.—Davis, A. G. The Radiolaria of the Hawasina series of Oman. Proc. Geol. Assoc. Lond. **61** (3) 1950 pp. 206-217 figs.

274.—Davis, C. C. Observations of plankton taken in marine waters of Florida in 1947 and 1948. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. **12** (2) 1950 pp. 67-103 figs.

Davis, C. C. see Smith, F. G. W.

Davis, W. L. see Sutcliffe, W. D.

De, N. N. see Ramaswamy, A. S.

De, N. N. see Srinivasan, V. R.

275.—Decloitre, L. Etudes sur les Rhizopoda. Feuille Nat. Paris, N.S. **5** (5-6) 1950 pp. 41-46 figs.

276.—Deflandre, G. Les Silico-flagellidés. Morphologie-Cytologie-Evolution-Systematique. C.R. **13e** Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 198-201.

277.—Deflandre, G. Les Dinoflagellés à thèque mineralisée. C.R. **13e** Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 210-211.

278.—Deflandre, G. Les notions de grade et de pseudogenre. C.R. **13e** Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 575-576.

279.—Deflandre, B. Sur l'évolution des Ébriédiens. Interprétation du genre *Ebriopsis*. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **230** 1950 pp. 1683-1686 figs.

280.—Deflandre, G. Analyse du squelette d'*Ebria* et relations de ce genre avec les Ammodochiidae. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **230** 1950 pp. 1780-1782 figs.

281.—Deflandre, G. Sur une tendance évolutive des Ébriédiens. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **231** 1950 pp. 158-160 figs.

282.—Deflandre, G. Observations sur les Coccolithophoridés, à propos d'un nouveau type de Braarudosphaeridé, *Micrantholithus*, à éléments élastiques. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **231** 1950 pp. 1156-1158 figs.

283.—Deflandre, G. Contribution à l'étude des silicoflagellidés actuels et fossiles. Microscopie, Paris **2** (2) 1950 pp. 72-108 figs.; **2** (3) pp. 117-142 figs.; **2** (4) pp. 191-210 figs.

DeLamater, J. N. see Hallman, F. A.

Delap, C. see Delap, M.

284.—Delap, M. & Delap, C. Notes on the plankton of Valencia Harbour 1902-1905. [Radiolaria and *Noctiluca miliaris*.] Rep. Sea and Fisheries Ireland, Dublin **1905** (7) [1906] (Publ. as whole 1907) pp. 141-159 [3-21].

285.—Demerec, M. Reaction of populations of unicellular organisms to extreme changes in environment. Amer. Nat. **84** (814) 1950 pp. 5-16.

Dennis, E. W. see Towse, R. C.

286.—Deschiens, R. La nutrition de l'amibe dysentérique. Biol. méd., Paris **39** 1950 pp. 57-91 figs.

287.—Deschiens, R. La biologie de l'amibe dysentérique dans ses relations avec l'amibiase. Gaz. méd. France **57** (16) 1950 pp. 829-832.

Desnues, P. see Moretti, G. F.

288.—Desowitz, R. S. Protozoan hyperparasitism of *Heterakis gallinae*. Nature, Lond. **165** 1950 pp. 1023-1024.

289.—Desowitz, R. S. Enterohepatitis (Blackhead) of turkeys. [*Histomonas* etc.] Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 pp. 2-3.

290.—Devignat, R., Legros, A. & Vercammen-Grandjean, P. La coccidiose humaine à Costermansville. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. **30** 1950 pp. 1467-1471 figs.

291.—Devocht, J. Aperçu des connaissances actuelles de l'éléphant Africain. [Trypanosomiasis and piroplasmosis.] Bull. agric. Congo Belge **41** (2) 1950 pp. 442-462 figs. [Flemish with French summary.]

Dewey, V. C. see Kidder, G. W.

292.—Diamond, L. S. A new trypanosome, *Trypanosoma pipientis* n. sp. from the leopard frog, *Rana pipiens*. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 24-25.

Dias, E. see Mazzotti, L.

293.—Dickinson, J. C. An ecological reconnaissance of the biota of some ponds and ditches in northern Florida. Quart. J. Florida Acad. **11** (2-3) 1949 pp. 1-28 figs.

294.—Dickson, R. C. & Ross, M. Amoebiasis in veterans. Canad. med. Assoc. J. **61** 1949 pp. 13-18.

295.—Diebschlag, E. Über die Lernfähigkeit von *Paramaecium caudatum*. Zool. Anz. **130** 1940 pp. 257-271.

296.—Diez Melchor, F. Disenteria balantidiana. Med. colon., Madrid **16** 1950 pp. 179-189.

297.—Diez Melchor, F. & Aparicio Garrido, J. Una reaccion de fijacion del complemento para el diagnostico del paludismo en la infeccion experimental por *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. Med. Colon., Madrid **14** 1949 pp. 547-553. [English summary.]

298.—Dikmans, G. The transmission of anaplasmosis. *Amer. J. vet. Res.* **11** 1950 pp. 5-16.

299.—Diller, W. F. An extra postzygotic nuclear division in *Paramecium caudatum*. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **69** (3) 1950 pp. 309-316 figs.

300.—Diller, W. F. Cytological evidence for pronuclear interchange in *Paramecium caudatum*. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **69** (3) 1950 pp. 317-323 figs.

301.—Dios, R. L., Somerville, E. T. W. de & Sein, A. Indice de parasitismo intestinal en niños de las salas III, XI y XII del Hospital de Niños de Buenos Aires. [Including protozoa.] *Rev. Inst. Bact. Malbrán.* **13** 1950 pp. 5-7.

302.—Dippell, R. V. Mutation of the killer cytoplasmic factor in *Paramecium aurelia*. *Heredity* **4** 1950 pp. 165-187 figs.

Djaenoedin, R. *see* Kraneveld, F. C.

303.—Dogiel, V. A. [New data on phylogeny of Radiolaria.] *Zool. Journ., Moscow* **29** (6) 1950 pp. 562-565 figs. [In Russian.]

304.—Dolgopolskaia, M. A. Das Zooplankton des Schwarzen Meeres in der Nähe von Karadag. *Trav. Sta. biol. Karadagh No. 6* 1940 pp. 57-111 figs. [Russian with German summary.]

305.—Donaldson, A. W. & Brooke, M. M. Effects of various modifications of a mass staining procedure on the transfer of malarial parasites between blood films. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** (3) 1950 pp. 239-247.

Donaldson, A. W. *see* Brooke, M. M.

306.—Dorris, T. C. The zooplankton of the Crab Orchard Lake during the first year, 1941-1942. *Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci.* **41** 1948 pp. 107-110.

307.—Dorsey, A. (Mrs. Arthur W. Clapp). Miocene foraminifera from the Chesapeake group of Southern Maryland. Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines and Water Resour. Bull. **2** 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.

308.—Douglas, J. A. The Carboniferous and Permian faunas of South

Iran and Iranian Baluchistan. [Foraminifera.] *Paleont. indica, N.S.* **22** (7) 1950 pp. 1-58 figs.

Downs, W. G. *see* Sandoval, A. M.

309.—Dragesco, J. Étude microcinématographique de la capture et de l'ingestion des proies chez les ciliés holotriches gymnostomes. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] p. 227.

310.—Dragesco, J. & Guilcher, Y. Étude microcinématographique de la capture et de l'ingestion des proies chez les infusoires tentaculifères. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool. Paris 1948 [1949] p. 223.

311.—Dragesco, J. & Guilcher, Y. Sur la structure et le fonctionnement des tentacules d'acinétiens. *Microscopie*, Paris **2** (1) 1950 pp. 17-25 figs.

Dragesco, J. *see* Fauré-Fremiet, E.

Drell, W. *see* Schinazi, L. A.

312.—Drenski, K. [Malaria mosquitoes in Bulgaria.] *Izvestia Inst. exp. Med. [Bulgar. Acad. Sci.]*, Sofia **1** 1949 pp. 246-279 figs. [Bulgarian with English summary.]

Drinnon, V. P. *see* Dubin, I. N.

Drinnon, V. P. *see* Laird, R. L.

313.—Drucker, I. Die Wirkung von Atebrin und Resochin auf die Blutformen verschiedener Vogel-malariaarten. *Z. Tropenmed. Parasit.* **2** 1950 pp. 262-279 figs. [With English summary.]

Duarte, E. *see* Torres, C. M.

314.—Dubertret, R. Sur "*Alveolina violae* Checchia Rispoli" de la région d'Antioche et le sous-genre "*Boalveolinella silvestri*". Notes et Mém. Haut-Comm. Républ. Franç. Syrie et Liban **3** 1940 pp. 491-400 figs.

315.—Dubin, I. N., Laird, R. L. & Drinnon, V. P. Further observations on the development of sporozoites of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in cryptozoites in tissue culture. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 119-127 figs.

Dubin, I. N. *see* Laird, R. L.

316.—Dubourdieu, G. & Sigal, J. Notes stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur la région du Dj. Ouenza (Algérie) (Aptien, Albien, Cénomanien). *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (5) **19** (1-3) 1949 pp. 205-221 figs.

317.—Dujarric de la Rivière, R. Épidémiologie de l'amibiase. Gaz. méd. France **57** (16) 1950 pp. 843-846.

Dulaney, A. D. *see* Sutcliff, W. D.

Dunn, M. C. *see* Thompson, P. E.

Dunn, M. S. *see* Schinazi, L. A.

318.—Durand, P. & Mathis, M. Sensibilité du hamster doré (10 passages en série). Insensibilité du singe *Erythrocebus patas* et de l'homme au *Plasmodium berghei* Wincke et Lips 1948. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **231** 1950 pp. 633-635.

319.—Dusenbury, A. N. News—Venezuela. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 4-6; **4** (4) pp. 4-5.

Eagle, H. *see* Germuth jr., F. G.

320.—Eames, F. E. On the ages of certain Upper Tertiary Beds of Peninsular India and Ceylon. [Foraminifera.] Geol. Mag., Lond. **87** (4) 1950 pp. 233-252.

321.—Eddy, S. & Hodson, A. C. Taxonomic keys to the common animals of the North Central States exclusive of parasitic worms, insects and birds. [Protozoa, pp. iii, 1-6 figs.] Minneapolis 1950.

Edelman, M. H. *see* Spingarn, C. L.

Edeson, J. F. B. *see* Field, J. W.

322.—Eksemlarskaya, E. V. [Immunity in experimental malaria of monkeys (*Macacus rhesus*).] Med. Parasitol., Moscow **15** (1) 1946 pp. 50-53. [In Russian.]

323.—El Din Nor El Din, G. A preliminary report on "Wia" (a new bismuth-arsenical compound) in the treatment of amoebic dysentery. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. **33** 1950 pp. 518-520.

324.—Elias, M. K. State of paleontology. [Fusulinidae.] J. Paleont. **24** (2) 1950 pp. 140-153. figs.

325.—Elias M. K. Paleozoic *Ptychocladia* and related foraminifera. J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 287-306 figs.

326.—El Kordy, M. I. A simple new stain for intestinal protozoa. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. **32** 1949 pp. 426-428.

327.—Elliott, A. M. The growth-factor requirements of *Tetrahymena geleii* E. Physiol. Zool. **23** 1950 pp. 85-91 figs.

328.—Elliott, A. M. & Hunter, R. L. Phosphatase activity in *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 7.

Elliott, A. M. *see* Roth, J. S.

329.—Ellis, B. F. A clearing house for microfossil literature and specimens. [Foraminifera]. Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 12-14.

330.—Ellis, B. F. The models of foraminifera. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (4) 1950 pp. 11-14 figs.

331.—Elsdon-Dew, R. Amoebic dysentery in Southern Africa. A comparison of Durban and Laureço Marques. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon **7** 1950 pp. 223-237 figs.

332.—Elsden-Dew, R. & Freedman, L. Coccidiosis in Natal. Infections with *Isospora hominis* (Rivolta). S. Afr. J. clin. Sci. **1** (3) 1950 pp. 185-195 figs.

333.—Emiliani, C. Introduction to a method for determining the physical characters of fossil environments. [Foraminifera.] J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 485-491 figs.

334.—Emiliani, C. L'analisi statistica applicata alle popolazioni di organismi. Riv. ital. Paleont. **56** (4) 1950 pp. 153-163.

335.—Emmett, J. Effect of X-radiation on *Trypanosoma cruzi*. J. Parasit. **36** (1) 1950 pp. 45-47.

336.—Endo, T. & Sikama, Y. Züchtung von *Trypanosoma* aus einem Chinesischen Süßwasserfisch, *Fluta alba* (Zuiewu). J. Shanghai Sci. Inst., N.S. **2** (2) 1942 pp. 65-66.

337.—Euzéby, J. La trichomonose bovine. Rev. Méd. vét., Toulouse **100** 1949 pp. 211-217, 251-254.

338.—Everard, A. Latent amoebic dysentery. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) pp. 818-819.

Everitt, G. *see* Faust, E. C.

339.—Everitt, M. G. The relationship of population growth to *in vitro* encystation of *Endamoeba histolytica*. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 1) 1950 pp. 586-594 figs.

340.—Eyles, D. E. A stain for malarial oocysts in temporary preparations. J. Parasit. **36** (5) 1950 p. 501.

341.—Eyles, D. E. & Young, M. D. The comparative susceptibility of *Anopheles albimanus* and *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* to a South Carolina strain of *Plasmodium falciparum*. J. infect. Dis. **87** 1950 pp. 189-193 figs.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Cooper, W. C.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Jeffery, G. M.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Lints, H. A.

342.—Fairbairn, H. & Culwick, A. T. The transmission of the polymorphic trypanosomes. Acta tropica **7** 1950 pp. 19-47.

343.—Fairbairn, H. & Culwick, A. T. Distribution of trypanosomes in blood films. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 pp. 145-146.

344.—Fallis, A. M. Are *Leucocytozoon sakharoffi* Sambon and *Leucocytozoon berestneffi* Sambon synonymous? Canad. J. Res. **28D** 1950 pp. 1-4 figs.

345.—Fallis, A. M., Davies, D. M. & Vickers, M. Natural and artificial infections with *Leucocytozoon simondi* Mathis and Léger in ducks. J. Parasit. **36** (6 - Sect. 2) 1950 p. 22.

346.—Fallot, P., Solé, L., Colon, G. & Birot, P. Sur le Néogène des bassins du Guadiana Menor et de Baza. [Foraminifera.] C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **230** (20) 1950 pp. 1717-1727.

347.—Fankhauser, R. Toxoplasmosis—Enzephalitis beim Hund. Schweizer. Arch. Tierheilk. **92** 1950 pp. 217-228 figs. [English summary.]

348.—Fantham, H. B. & Porter, A. The endoparasites of certain South African snakes, together with some remarks on their structure and effects on their hosts. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

349.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Morphologie comparée des ciliés holotriches *Trichostomata* et *Hymenostomata*. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 215-216.

350.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Morphologie comparée des ciliés holotriches, trichostomes. An. Acad. Brasil. Sci. **22** (3) 1950 pp. 257-261 figs.

351.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Mécanismes de la morphogénèse chez quelques ciliés gymnostomes hypostomiens. Arch. Anat. micr. Morph. expér. **39** (1) 1950 pp. 1-14 figs.

352.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Écologie des ciliés psammophiles littoraux. Bull. biol. France-Belg. **84** (1) 1950 pp. 35-75 figs.

353.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Rythme de marée d'une *Chromulina* psammophile. Bull. biol. France-Belg. **84** (2) 1950 pp. 207-214 figs.

354.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Ecology of ciliate infusoria. Endeavour, Lond. **9** 1950 pp. 183-187 figs.

355.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. & Dragasco, J. Mécanismes physiques de l'ingestion des proies chez certains ciliés. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1947 [1949] p. 222.

356.—Faust, E. C. The intestinal protozoa of the guinea-pig. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico **20** [1950] pp. 229-

357.—Faust, E. C., Sadun, E. H., Everitt, G., Bradin, jr. & Lewis, R. A. The comparative growth cycle of different strains of *Endamoeba histolytica* in transparent medium and of the same strain in different media. J. Parasit. **36** (4) 1950 pp. 336-342 figs.

358.—Faust, E. C., Scott, J. A. & Taylor, J. E. Malaria mortality and morbidity in the United States for the years 1946, 1947 and 1948. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 195-204.

359.—Felsenfeld, O., Mast, E. W. & Ishihara, S. J. Action of prodigiosin on protozoa. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 25.

360.—Felsenfeld, O., Volini, I. F., Ishihara, S. J., Bachman, M. C. & Young, V. M. A study of the effect of neomycin and other antibiotics on bacteria, viruses, and protozoa. J. Lab. clin. Med. **35** 1950 pp. 428-433.

361.—Feng, L. C. & Lu, W. C. The survival of *Leishmania donovani* in *Ornithodoros moubata*. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. **17** (4) 1947 pp. 241–243.

Feng, L. C. *see* Hoeppli, R.

Feng, S.-L. *see* Chung, H.-L.

Feugueur, L. *see* Grangeon, M.

362.—Field, J. W. & Edeson, J. F. B. A malaria parasite of the Malayan squirrel. Bull. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya No. **2** 1949 24 pp. figs.

363.—Fiennes, R. N. T.-W. The cattle trypanosomiasis: some considerations of pathology and immunity. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **44** 1850 pp. 42–54.

364.—Fiennes, R. N. T.-W. The cattle trypanosomiasis: cryptic trypanosomiasis. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **44** 1950 pp. 223–237.

365.—Filipponi, A. Studi sugli Stylocephalidae (Sporozoa). II. Variabilità di gamontocisti e oocisti in tre popolazioni di Stilocefalidi in condizioni naturali. Riv. Parassitol. **11** 1850 pp. 113–142. [English summary.]

366.—Filipponi, A. Studi sugli Stylocephalidae (Sporozoa). III. Fecondita dei parassiti e grado di infezione dei loro ospiti. Riv. Parassitol. **11** 1950 pp. 171–186 figs. [English summary.]

Fincke, L. *see* Westphal, A.

367.—Findlay, G. M. Recent advances in chemotherapy. 3rd ed. London Vol. **1** 1950 625 pp.

368.—F[indlay], G. M. Professor W. Schüffner. Brit. med. J. **1950** (i) p. 254.

Finlay, H. J. *see* Benson, W. N.

369.—Finley, H. E. Electron microscopy of thin-sectioned *Spirostomum*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 532.

370.—Finley, H. E. Electron microscopy of thin-sectioned *Spirostomum*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 9.

371.—Finley, H. E. & Nicholas, P. A. Sexual differentiation in *Rhabdostyla vernalis*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 pp. 532–533.

372.—Finley, H. E. & Nicholas, P. A. Sexual differentiation in *Rhabdostyla vernalis*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 9.

373.—Finley, H. E. & Nicholas, P. A. Sexual differentiation in *Rhabdostyla vernalis*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **36** 1950 pp. 588–590.

374.—Fischthal, J. H. Parasites of Northwest Wisconsin fishes. II. The 1945 survey. [Sporozoa.] Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. **40** 1950 pp. 87–113.

Fleurette, G. *see* Mandoul, R.

375.—Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E. Sur un trypanosomidé de singe infectant naturellement la cavité générale de *Triatoma rubrofasciata* et celle de *Rhodnius prolixus*. Publ. Inst. Pasteur Guyane Franç. **201** 1949 8 pp. figs.

376.—Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E. Infection spontanée de la cavité générale de Triatomidés par un Trypanosomidé inoculable au cobaye évoluant dans le sang d'un singe et dans l'intestin des insectes vecteurs. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **25** 1950 pp. 15–20 figs.

377.—Förster, B. & Oebbeke, K. Tiefbohrungen am Tegernsee. [Foraminifera.] Geognost. Jahresh. **35** 1922 pp. 83–160 figs.

Forattini, O. P. *see* Silva, O. J. da.

378.—Ford, E. The malaria problem in Australia and the Australian Pacific territories. Med. J. Austr. **37** I 1950 pp. 749–760 figs.

Fordham, D. *see* Stokstad, E. L. R.

379.—Forrer, M. Zur Geologie de Östlichen Wildhauser Mulde. [Foraminifera.] Ber. St. Gallis. naturw. Ges. **73** 1950 pp. 1–97.

380.—Fournier, G. Photographing small foraminifera. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 19–21.

381.—Fraga de Azevedo, J., Coelho, M. F. & Carvalho, F. de. As parasitoses intestinais nas crianças de alguns asilos de Lisboa. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon **6** [1950] pp. 47–64. [Portuguese with English summary.]

382.—**Franzenau, A.** Mediterrane Foraminifera von Rekitia im Komitat Szeben. Földt. Közlöny, Budapest **50** 1920 [1921] pp. 124–126 figs.

383.—**Franzenau, A.** Daten zur Kenntnis der miozänen Fauna von Hidas. Földt. Közlöny, Budapest **56** 1926 [1927] pp. 244–446.

Freedman, L. see **Elsdon-Dew, R.**

384.—**Freitas, J. L. P. de.** Observações sobre xenodiagnostico praticados em reservatórios domesticos e silvestres do *Trypanosoma cruzi* em uma localidade endêmica da molestia de Chagas no Estado de São Paulo. Hospital, R. de Janeiro **38** (4) 1950 pp. 521–529 figs. [In Portuguese.]

Fritz, W. see **Roth, W.**

385.—**Frizzell, D. L.** The genotype and systematic position of *Sporadogenerina* Cushman (Foraminifera, Polymorphinidae). Studies honoring Trevor Kincaid, ed. M. H. Hatch, Seattle (Univ. Washington Press) 1950 pp. 41–43.

386.—**Frizzell, D. L. & Schwartz, E.** A new lituolid foraminiferal genus from the Cretaceous, with an emendation of *Cribrostomoides* Cushman. Bull. School Min. Metal. (3) 1950 no. 76 pp. 1–12 figs.

387.—**Froilano de Mello, C. I.** Note on *Holomastigotoides operculatum* sp. n., parasite of the intestine of a wood-eating termite collected in Dharwar. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon **6** [1950] pp. 71–74 figs.

388.—**Froilano de Mello, I.** Um amebiano do genero *Wahlkampfia* [sic] parasita do intestino de um *Coptotermes* Indiano. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 53–56 figs.

389.—**Froilano de Mello, I. & Uttangi, J. C.** A Calonymphid flagellate found in the Indian millipede, *Thyropygus* (Fam. Harpagophoridae). Current Sci., Bangalore **19** 1950 pp. 122–123 figs.

Fuller, F. W. see **Sadun, E. H.**

390.—**Fulton, J. D., Joyner, L. P. & Chandler, R. L.** Studies on protozoa. Part II. The golden hamster (*Cricetus auratus*) and cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus*) as experimental hosts for *Leishmania*

donovani. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 pp. 105–112.

391.—**Fulton, J. D., Joyner, L. P., King, H., Osbond, J. M. & Wright, J.** Amoebicidal action and chemical constitution. Proc. Roy. Soc. **137B** 1950 pp. 339–366.

392.—**Furon, R.** Les grandes lignes de paléogéographie de la Méditerranée (Tertiaire et Quaternaire). [Foraminifera.] Vie et Milieu, Paris **1** 1950 pp. 131–162 figs.

393.—**Furon, R. & Kouriatchy, N.** La faune Éocène du Togo. [Foraminifera.] Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris **27** (4) 1948 pp. 95–114 figs.

394.—**Furrer, M.** Der subalpine Flysch nördlich der Schrattefluh Entlebuch (Kt. Luzern). [Foraminifera.] Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (1) 1949 pp. 111–154 figs.

Gaither, N. T. see **Kimball, R. F.**

395.—**Galbraith, M. & Taylor, M.** Dispersal of *Amoeba proteus*. Nature, Lond. **165** 1950 p. 938.

396.—**Galliard, H.** Considérations sur la parasitologie. [Including protozoal infections.] Rev. Paludisme Méd. trop. **7** 1949 pp. 153–163.

397.—**Galliard, H., Brumpt, L. C. & Martinez, R.** Infections expérimentales à *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas chez l'homme à propos de la biothérapie du cancer. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 204–216.

398.—**Galliard, H. & Lapierre, J.** Modifications hématologiques au cours de l'infection à *Plasmodium berghei* chez la souris. Essais de diverses substances non spécifiques. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 317–323.

399.—**Galliard, H. & Lapierre, J.** Recherches sur le développement initial de *Plasmodium berghei*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 410–412.

400.—**Galliard, H. & Lapierre, J.** Effets de la splénectomie sur l'évolution et les rechutes de l'infection à *Plasmodium berghei* Vincke et Lips, chez le rat blanc. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 402–403.

- 401.**—Gallitelli, E. M. Brevi note geologiche su un affioramento di Calabrianio trasgressivo nel Modenese. *Atti Accad. Sci. Modena* (5) **7** 1947 pp. 119–127 figs.
- 402.**—Galloway, J. J. Revision of the classification and nomenclature of Foraminifera. [Abstract.] *Bull. geol. Soc. Amer.* **37** 1926 pp. 235–236.
- 403.**—Gandolfi, R. Recherche micro-paleontologiche e stratigraphiche sulla Scaglia e sul Flysch Cretacici dei Dintorni di Belerna (Canton Ticino). *Riv. Ital. Paleont.* **48** (4) 1942 pp. 1–160. figs.
- Gandolfi, R. *see* Petters, V.
- Gardner, H. T.** *see* Burlingame, P. L.
- 404.**—Garin, C. & Coudert, J. Culture et différenciation de l'amibe dysentérique. *Gaz. méd. France* **57** (16) 1950 pp. 825–828.
- 405.**—Garnham, P. C. C. Inmunidad antipalúdica en los indígenas de Africa. Sus manifestaciones en los recién nacidos y la primera infancia. *Med. colon., Madrid* **15** 1950 pp. 517–542 figs.
- 406.**—Garnham, P. C. C. Exoerythrocytic schizogony in bat malaria. *Nature, Lond.* **166** 1950 p. 155.
- 407.**—Garnham, P. C. C. Blood parasites of East African vertebrates, with a brief description of exoerythrocytic schizogony in *Plasmodium pitmani*. *Parasitology* **40** 1950 pp. 328–337 figs.
- 408.**—Garnham, P. C. C. Exoerythrocytic schizogony in *P. pitmani*, a malaria parasite of the East African lizard. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **43** 1950 pp. 351–352.
- 409.**—Garnham, P. C. C. The liver in relation to protozoal infections. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **43** 1950 pp. 649–658 fig.
- 410.**—Garnham, P. C. C. El hígado en relación con las enfermedades protozoaricas. *Med. Colon., Madrid* **16** 1950 pp. 499–509 fig.
- Garnham, P. C. C. *see* Wilson, D. B.
- 411.**—Garrett, J. B. New name for a Texas Miocene foraminifer. *J. Paleont.* **24** (4) 1950 p. 506.
- 412.**—Geckler, R. P. Inheritance of changes induced by nitrogen mustard in *Paramecium aurelia*, variety 4. *Genetics* **35** (1) 1950 p. 108.
- 413.**—Geckler, R. P. Genetic changes induced by exposure to nitrogen mustard and their inheritance in *Paramecium aurelia*, variety 4. *Genetics* **35** 1950 pp. 253–277.
- 414.**—Geigy, R. & Britschgi, H. Untersuchungen über die E-Formen von *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in Organen des Hühnchens am 9/10 Infektionstag. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **57** 1950 pp. 526–536 figs.
- 415.**—Geigy, R. & Grobe, D. Verteilung des Zooplanktons im Sempachersee zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten (1948–1950). *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **57** 1950 pp. 533–542.
- Geiling, E. M. K. *see* Reilly, J.
- 416.**—Geiman, Q. M. & McKee, R. W. Protein metabolism of parasites. [Including protozoa.] *J. Parasit.* **36** (3) 1950 pp. 211–226.
- 417.**—Geitler, L. Ein neuer filar-plasmodialer Organismus, *Leukar-achnion batrachospermi*, und seine Lebensweise. *Biol. Zbl.* **62** 1942 pp. 541–549.
- 418.**—Geldiay, R. Etude comparée sur les faunes macroscopique et microscopique du barrage de tchoubouk et du lac d'Emir (Voisinage d'Ankara). *Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara* **2** 1949 pp. 151–199 figs.
- Gelinas, L. de G. *see* Choquette, L. P. E.
- 419.**—Genghof, D. S. The sulphur amino acid requirement of *Tetrahymena geleii*. *Arch. Biochem., N.Y.* **23** 1949 pp. 85–95 figs.
- 420.**—Georgévitch, J. Sur *Conchophthirus ochridensis* nov. spec. *Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat. N.S.* **1** 1950 pp. 47–54 figs.
- 421.**—Georgévitch, J. Contribution à l'étude des Myxosporidies des poissons du lac d'Ochrid. *Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat. N.S.* **1** 1950 pp. 55–61 figs.

422.—Georgévitch, J. Nouvelles recherches sur les infusoires Astomes des Oligochètes et des Tricladés du lac d'Ochrid. Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat. N.S. **1** 1950 pp. 63-73 figs.

423.—Germuth jr., F. G., Eagle, H. & Oyama, V. The rate of disappearance of *Leishmania donovani* from the spleen of the injected golden hamster following a single injection of a pentavalent antimonial. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 371-376 fig.

424.—Germuth, jr., F. G., Eagle, H. & Oyama, V. An evaluation of the criteria of cure in experimental leishmaniasis of the golden hamster. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 377-385 figs.

425.—Gerth, H. Die Ammonoideen des Perms von Timor und ihre Bedeutung für die stratigraphische Gliederung der Permformation. [Foraminifera.] N. Jahrb. Min. Geol. Paläont. B **91** (2) 1950 pp. 233-320 figs.

426.—Geukens, —. Notes au sujet du paludisme endémique au territoire de Feshi (Kwango). Ann. Soc. Belg. Méd. trop. **30** 1950 pp. 31-46.

427.—Gibbs, A. J. *Crithidia familiaris* n. sp. in *Cenaeus carnifex* Fabr. (Hemiptera). Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 322-327 figs.

428.—Gillard, A. Les tiques et la babésiose bovine à la Réunion. Rev. Agric. Ile Réunion **49** 1949 pp. 5-11.

429.—Gillard, A. Contribution à l'étude des micro-organismes de la Lys et de l'Escaut à Gand. [Including protozoa.] Biol. Jaarb., Den Haag **17** 1950 pp. 112-161 figs.

430.—Giovanardi, R., Sepulcri, P. & Mirsa, A. Saggi di chemioterapia della malaria sperimentale da *Pl. vivax* con paludrina (Palusil). Boll. Ist. Sieroterap. Milano **28** 1949 pp. 298-316 figs. [English summary.]

431.—Gisin, H. La faune du sol. Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. **130** 1950 pp. 92-94.

432.—Glaessner, M. F., Llewellyn, K. M. & Stanley, G. A. V. Fossiliferous rocks of Permian age from the territory of New Guinea. [Foraminifera.] Aust. J. Sci. **13** (1) 1950 pp. 24-25 fig.

433.—Goble, F. C. Studies on experimental Chagas' disease in mice in relation to chemotherapeutic testing. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 41.

434.—Goble, F. C. Chemotherapy of experimental trypanosomiasis. I. Trypanocidal activity of certain bis (2-methyl-4-amino-6-quinoly) amides and ethers. J. Pharmacol. exp. Therapeutics **98** 1950 pp. 49-61.

435.—Goldacre, R. J. & Lorch, I. J. Folding and unfolding of protein molecules in relation to cytoplasmic streaming, amoeboid movement and osmotic work. [Amoebae.] Nature, Lond. **166** 1950 pp. 497-500 figs.

436.—Goldman, M. A single solution iron-hematoxylin stain for intestinal protozoa. Stain Tech. **24** 1949 pp. 57-60.

437.—Goldman, M. The experimental infection of pupae of *Philosomia cynthia* Drury (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) with *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas. J. Parasit. **36** (1) 1950 pp. 1-8 figs.

438.—Goldman, M. & Johnson, S. A. Deep-freeze preservation of stool specimens containing intestinal parasites. [Including protozoa.] J. Parasit. **36** (1) 1950 p. 88.

Goldman, M. see Brooke, M. M.

439.—Goldsby, A. I. Giardiasis of the Chinchilla. Vet. Med., Chicago **45** (6) 1950 pp. 239-241 figs.

440.—Gómez de Llarena, J. Observaciones sobre los sedimentos recogidos entre los Cabos Juby y Bojador. [Foraminifera.] Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr. No. 29 1950 pp. 1-23 figs.

441.—Goodrich, H. P. *Aggregata leandri* n.sp. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **91** 1950 pp. 465-467.

442.—Goodrich, H. P. Sporozoa of *Sipunculus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **91** 1950 pp. 469-476 figs.

- 443.—Goodwin, C. M. The effect of penicillin and dihydrostreptomycin on protozoa with special reference to the problems of bacteria-free culture and speciation in *Euglena*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 6.
- 444.—Goodwin, L. G., Goss, M. D., Lock, J. A. & Walls, L. P. The chemotherapeutic action of phenanthridine compounds. Part II. *Trypanosome cruzi*. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **5** 1950 pp. 277–286.
- 445.—Goodwin, L. G., Goss, M. D. & Lock, J. A. The chemotherapeutic action of phenanthridine compounds. Part III. Carbidium ethanesulphinate. [Trypanosomes.] Brit. J. Pharmacol. **5** 1950 pp. 287–305.
- 446.—Goodwin, L. G. & Walls, L. P. Antrycide and dimidium. [Trypanosomes.] Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 pp. 233–236.
- Goodwin, L. G. *see* Brownlee, G.
- Goodwin, M. B. *see* Hauschka, T.
- 447.—Goodwin jr., M. H. Observations on the recession of malaria in an area of southwestern Georgia. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 651–661 figs.
- Goršenin, T. A. *see* Chain, V. E.
- Goss, M. D. *see* Brownlee, G.
- Goss, M. D. *see* Goodwin, L. G.
- 448.—Gouch, G. C. The foraminifera of Larne Lough and district. Rep. Sea and Fisheries Ireland, **1905** (3) [1906] (Publ. as whole 1907) pp. 55–62 [3–10] figs.
- 449.—Graham, J. J. New foraminifera from the type Meganos Formation (Eocene) of California. J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 282–286 figs.
- 450.—Graham J. J. A chamber cast in *Nodosaria affinis* d'Orbigny in the Eocene of California. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 p. 17 figs.
- 451.—Grangeon, M. & Feugueur, L. Sur le Bartonien d'Hadancourt-Le Haut-Clocher (Oise). [Foraminifera.] Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) **22** (5) 1950 pp. 639–642.
- 452.—Grant, J. S. Acquired resistance to chlorguanide in the pigeon strain of *Plasmodium relictum* (Grassi and Feletti, 1891). J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 234–238.
- 453.—Grassé, P. P. & Hollande, A. Recherches sur les flagellés termiticoles. Les sous-familles des Devescovichinae Kirby et des Macrotrichomonadinae nov. Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25–64 figs.
- 454.—Gravely, F. H. Shells and other animal remains found on the Madras beach. I. Groups other than snails, etc. (Mollusca Gastropoda.) [Including protozoa.] Bull. Madras Govt. Mus. (N.S.) Nat. Hist. Sect. **5** (1) 1941 pp. 1–112 figs.
- 455.—Greenberg, J. The potentiation of the antimalarial activity of chlorguanide by p-aminogenzoic acid competitors. J. Pharm. exp. Ther. **97**, 1949 pp. 238–241.
- 456.—Greenberg, J. The antimalarial activity of 2, 4-diamino-6, 7-diphenyl pterin; its potentiation by sulfadiazine and inhibition by pteroylglutamic acid. J. Pharm. exp. Ther. **97** 1949 pp. 484–487.
- 457.—Greenberg, J. & Richeson, E. M. Potentiation of the antimalarial activity of sulfadiazine by 2, 4-diamino-5-aryloxypyrimidines. J. Pharm. exp. Ther. **99** 1950 pp. 444–449.
- 458.—Greenberg, J. & Taylor, D. J. The effect of dietary carbohydrate on *Endamoeba histolytica* infections in the rat. J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 21.
- 459.—Greenberg, J., Trembley, H. L. & Coatney, G. R. Effects of drugs on *Plasmodium gallinaceum* infections produced by decreasing concentrations of a sporozoite inoculum. Amer. J. Hyg. **51** 1950 pp. 194–199.
- 460.—Greenberg, J., Trembley, H. L. & Coatney, G. R. Strain differences in *Plasmodium gallinaceum* Brumpt. I. Differences in the behaviour of the exoerythrocytic forms of a blood-passaged (BI) and sporozoite-passaged (SP) strain of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** (4) 1950 pp. 320–326.
- Greenberg, J. *see* Taylor, D. J.

- 461.—Grell, K. G. Vererbungs-forschung an Pantoffeltierchen. II. Mikrokosmos **39** 1950 pp. 274–277 figs.
- 462.—Grell, K. G. Der Kerndualismus der Ciliaten und Suktorien. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin **37** (15) 1950 pp. 347–356 figs.
- 463.—Grell, K. G. Der Generationswechsel des parasitischen Suktors *Tachyblaston ephelotensis* Martin. Z. Parasitenk. **14** 1950 pp. 499–534 figs.
- 464.—Griffin, A. M. & McCarten, W. G. Some sources of variability in cultures of entozoic amoebae. I. The effect of age of culture, size of inoculum and amount of starch. J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 238–246.
- 465.—Griffin, A. M. & McCarten, W. G. Some sources of variability in cultures of entozoic amoebae. III. Variation in vitality. J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 253–257.
- 466.—Griffin, A. M. & Michini, L. J. Some sources of variability in cultures of entozoic amoebae. II. The effect of the age of inoculum. J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 247–252.
- Griffin, A. M. *see* McCarten, W. G.
- 467.—Grill, R. Über mikropaläontologische Gliederungs-Möglichkeiten im Miozän des Wiener Beckens. Mitt. Reichsamt Bodenforsch. **6** 1943 pp. 33–44 figs.
- 468.—Grill, R. Micropaläontologie und Stratigraphie in den Tertiären Becken und in der Flyschzone von Österreich. Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 51–60 map.
- 469.—Grill, R. News—Austria. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 pp. 9–10.
- Grobe, D. *see* Geigy, R.
- 470.—Grocott, R. G. A case of canine toxoplasmosis from the Canal Zone. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 669–678 figs.
- Groot, H. *see* Renjifo-Salcedo, S.
- 471.—Grosh, D. S. The analogies between nuclear organization in ciliated protozoa and nuclear dimorphism in tissues of the parasitic wasp *Habrobracon*. Genetics **35** (6) 1950 p. 668.
- 472.—Grossgeim, V. A. [New data on paleography of Dagestan in Karagan period. (Foraminifera.)] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **73** (3) 1950 pp. 553–555. [In Russian.]
- Grossman, E. J. *see* Most, H.
- 473.—Gubler, Y. Répartition stratigraphique de quelques grands foraminifères dans le flysch Crétacé Supérieur nord Pyrénéen (S.W. France). [Abstract.] Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 p. 42.
- Guido, V. M. *see* Loefer, J. B.
- Guignard, J. *see* Bonnin, H.
- 474.—Guilcher, Y. Morphogénèse et affinités structurales des ciliés chonotriches. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 214–215.
- 475.—Guilcher, Y. Morphogénèse et morphologie comparée chez les ciliés gemmipares: Chonotriches et Tentaculifères. Année biol. (3) **26** (9) 1950 pp. 465–478 figs.
- Guilcher, Y. *see* Dragesco, J.
- 476.—Guilhon, J. Répartition géographique de la leishmaniose canine en France. Bull. Acad. Vét. France **23** 1950 pp. 69–74.
- 477.—Guilhon, J. & Logé, G. Leishmaniose canine autochtone en Bretagne. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **230** 1950 pp. 247–248.
- 478.—Gutiérrez Ballesteros, D. & Treviño Villaseñor, A. Aislamiento de una nueva cepa de *Entamoeba histolytica* y tratamiento de amibiasis por "terramicina". Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. **11** 1950 pp. 93–97. [English summary.]
- 479.—Gutiérrez-Ballesteros, E. & Wenrich, D. H. *Endolimax clevelandi*, n. sp., from turtles. J. Parasit. **36** (5) 1950 pp. 489–493 figs.
- Gutiérrez Ballesteros, E. *see* Beltran, E.
- 480.—Haarløv, N. Trypanosom-sygdomme og tsetsefluer. Nat. Verd., Copenhagen **33** (9–10) 1949 pp. 265–289 figs.
- Haas, V. H. *see* Hahn, P. F.
- 481.—Hämmerling, J. Über die Symbiose von *Stentor polymorphus*. Biol. Zbl. **65** 1946 pp. 52–61.

482.—Hagmeier, A. & Künne, C. Die Nahrung der Meerestiere. [Including protozoa.] Lübbert & others. Handb. Seefisch. Nordeurop., Stuttgart **1** (5a) 1950 pp. 1-85 figs.

483.—Hagn, H. Zur Paläogeographie und Mikropaläontologie des oberbayrischen Paleozänflysches. Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. **101** (2) 1949 (1950) pp. 164-183 figs.

484.—Hahn, P. F., Haas, V. H. & Wilcox, A. Arrest of development of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in mosquitoes (*Aedes aegypti*) by radiation effect of P32. Science **111** 1950 pp. 657-658.

485.—Hall, R. P. Phytoflagellates as a source of food for *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 5.

486.—Hallman, F. A., Michaelson, J. B. & DeLamater, J. N. The cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica* in a defined medium. Amer. J. trop. Med. 1950 **30** pp. 363-369.

487.—Hamed, A. A note on the pathogenicity of *Trichomonas hominis*. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. **33** 1950 pp. 782-783.

488.—Hamed, A. A diagnostic feature of anebiasis in the stools of Egyptians. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. **33** 1950 pp. 966-969.

489.—Hamilton, J. M. The morphology and life cycle of *Cothurnia variabilis* Kellicott (Ciliophora, Peritrichida). Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 7.

490.—Hamilton, J. M. A folliculinid from northwestern Iowa. Science **111** 1950 pp. 288-289.

491.—Hammond, D. M., Bishop, R., Jeffs, G. & Binns, W. A quantitative study of *Trichomonas foetus* in preputial samples from infected bulls. Amer. J. vet. Res. **11** 1950 pp. 308-314.

Hamon, M. see Rose, M.

492.—Hansen, E. L. A liquid medium composed of dehydrated ingredients for culture of *Endamoeba histolytica* associated with single bacterium. J. Lab. clin. Med. **35** (2) 1950 pp. 308-312.

Hansen, E. L. see Bradin jr., J. L.

Hansen, M. see Bern, H. A.

Hanson, H. C. see Levine, N. D.

493.—Hanuška, L. Hydrobiologie de l'écluse à Vrané sur la Vltava I. Contribution au jugement biologique des eaux superficielles. Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 69-93 figs. [French summary.]

494.—Hanzawa, H. Eocene foraminifera from Haha-jima (Hillsborough Island) (2). Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 1 1950 pp. 1-4 figs.

495.—Hanzawa, H. On the occurrence of the foraminiferal genera, *Everbeckina*, *Nankinella* and *Sphaerulina* from Japan. Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

496.—Hanzawa, S. Tertiary paleogeography of North Japan. [Foraminifera.] Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 74-98.

Hanzawa, S. see Yabe, H.

Harel, S. B. see Trager, W.

Hartman, L. W. see Sulkin, S. E.

497.—Hartz, P. H. The occurrence of protozoan-like cells in gastro-intestinal ulcerations in adults. Docum. Neerland. Indones. Morbis trop. **2** 1950 pp. 266-269 figs.

498.—Harvey, S. C. Some effects of plasma and its fractions on *Trypanosoma hippicum*. J. cell. comp. Physiol. **35** (3) 1950 pp. 371-386 figs.

499.—Harwood, P. D. & Stunz, D. I. The efficacy of nitrofurazone fed continuously for the control of avian coccidiosis under conditions of natural infection. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. **17** 1950 pp. 103-119 figs.

Haskins, W. T. see Luttermoser, G. W.

500.—Hatai, K. & Kamada, Y. Fossil evidence for the geological age of the Uchigo Group, Jôban coalfield. [Foraminifera.] Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 58-74.

Hatamaka, M. see Imai, T.

501.—Hauschka, T. S. *Trypanosoma cruzi* endotoxin in the treatment of mouse tumors. Acta (Paris) **6** 1949 pp. 521-525.

502.—Hauschka, T., Goodwin, M. B., Palmquist, J. & Brown, E. Immunological relationship between seven strains of *Trypanosoma cruzi* and its application in the diagnosis of Chagas' disease. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* 1950 **30** pp. 1-16 figs.

503.—Hawkins, P. A. Coccidiosis of the turkey. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 42-43.

504.—Heinkel, K. Die Wahrscheinlichkeit einer Malariadiagnose aus dem Ausstrich und eine Methode zur Darstellung des zeitlichen Ablaufes der Schizogonie bei der Malaria. *Z. Tropenmed. Parasit.* **2** 1950 pp. 246-261 figs. [With English summary.]

Heinrich, M. R. *see* Kidder, G. W.

505.—Henbest, L. G. News—Eastern United States. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 pp. 6-8.

506.—Henrard, C. & Peel, E. Haemoculture as an auxiliary means of diagnosing trypanosomiasis. *Bur. Perman. Interafric. Tsé-tsé et Trypanosom.*, Leopoldville No. **122/T** 1950 8 pp.

507.—Henson, F. R. S. The stratigraphy of the main producing limestone of the Kirkuk oilfield. [Foraminifera.] [Abstract.] *Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr.* 1948 (6) 1950 p. 34.

508.—Henson, F. R. S. Cretaceous and Tertiary reef formation and associated sediments in Middle East. [Foraminifera.] *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Oklahoma* **34** (2) 1950 pp. 215-238 figs.

509.—Hentschel, E. Die Planktonbevölkerung der Meere um Island. [Including protozoa.] *Ber. deutsch. wiss. Kom. Meeresforsch. (N.F.)* **10** 1941 pp. 117-194 figs.

510.—Hermaden, A. W. von. Tertiäre Ablagerungen und junge Ländformung im Bereiche des Längstales der Enns. [Foraminifera.] *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss., Abt. I* **159** (6-10) 1950 pp. 255-280.

511.—Herrick, C. A. The effect of cecal coccidiosis on the metabolic rate of chickens. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 42.

Herrick, C. A. *see* Johnson, C. A.

Hervey, A. *see* Robbins, W. J.

512.—Hewitt, R., Wallace, W. & White, E. The effect of aureomycin on *Endamoeba histolytica* in vitro. *Science* **112** 1950 pp. 144-147.

513.—Heyberger, K. Chemotherapeutic studies on *Trichomonas foetus* and *Trichomonas columbae* in vitro. *Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn.* **13** 1949 pp. 119-135.

Highman, B. *see* Taylor, D. J.

514.—Hill, J. The schizonticidal effect of some antimalarials against *Plasmodium berghei*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.* **44** 1950 pp. 291-297 fig.

515.—Hiller, S. Action of narcotics on the amoebae by means of microinjection and immersion. II. Influence of alcohols. *Exper. Cell. Res., N.Y. Suppl. No. 1* 1949 pp. 374-377.

516.—Hiltermann, H. Foraminiferen als Leitfossilien in der Oberkreide insbesondere Nordwest-Deutschlands. *Rep. xviii Session Int. Geol. Congr.* 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 43-49.

517.—Hiltermann, H. News—Germany. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 8-13.

518.—Hindle, E. Heteroecism in animals. [Blood flagellates.] *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **162** 1950 pp. 5-8.

519.—Hirshfield, H. I. The protozoan fauna of some species of intertidal invertebrates in Southern California. *J. Parasit.* **36** (2) 1950 pp. 107-112.

520.—Hitchcock, D. J. Parasitological study of the Eskimos in the Bethel Area of Alaska. [Intestinal protozoa.] *J. Parasit.* **36** (3) 1950 pp. 232-234.

521.—Hiwatashi, K. Studies on the conjugation of *Paramecium caudatum*. I. Mating types and groups in the races obtained in Japan. II. Induction of pseudoselfing pairs by formalin killed animals. *Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ.* (4) **18** (2) 1949 pp. 137-143.

522.—**Hiwatashi, K.** Studies on the conjugation of *Paramecium caudatum*. III. Some properties of the mating type substances. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) **18** (4) 1950 pp. 270-275 figs.

523.—**Ho, E. A., Yuan, I. & Chu, H.** On canine leishmaniasis and human Kala-Azar in Peking and its adjacent villages. Chin. med. J. **63** 1950 pp. 241-247.

524.—**H[oare], C. A.** Clifford Dobell, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S. Brit. med. J. **1950** (i) pp. 129-130.

525.—**[Hoare, C. A.] Entamoeba histolytica** in rats. [Unsigned.] Brit. med. J. **1950** (i) pp. 534-535.

526.—**Hoare, C. A.** Amoebiasis in Great Britain, with special reference to carriers. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) pp. 239-241.

527.—**H[oare], C. A.** Malaria parasites. Chambers's Encyclopaedia (New ed.) **9** 1950 p. 4 figs.

528.—**H[oare], C. A.** *Entamoeba*. Chambers's Encyclopaedia (New ed.) **5** 1950 p. 351 figs.

529.—**H[oare], C. A.** Sporozoa. Chambers's Encyclopaedia (New ed.) **13** 1950 p. 105 figs.

530.—**Hoare, C. A.** Akinetoplastic strains of *Trypanosoma evansi* and the status of allied trypanosomes in America. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 81-90.

531.—**Hoare, C. A.** Races of *Trypanosoma evansi* produced by mutation. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **43** 1950 pp. 360-362.

532.—**H[oare], C. A. & C[orson], J. F.** Trypanosomiasis. Chambers's Encyclopaedia (New ed.) **13** 1950 pp. 789-790 figs.

533.—**Hoare, C. A. & Mackinnon, D. L.** Clifford Dobell (1886-1949). Obit. Not. Roy. Soc. London **7** 1950 pp. 35-61.

Hoare, C. A. see Mohiuddin, A.

534.—**Hodgkin, E. P.** On the dissection of mosquitoes for malaria parasites and the information to be derived therefrom. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **43** 1950 pp. 617-634.

Hodson, A. C. see Eddy, S.

Hoecker, G. see Pizzi, T.

535.—**Hoekenga, M. T.** The incidence of human intestinal parasites in northwestern Honduras. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 757-759.

536.—**Hoepli, R.** Some rare forms of human parasitic infection of interest to the physician in China. [Including protozoa.] Chin. med. J. **68** 1950 pp. 220-238.

537.—**Hoepli, R. & Feng, L. C.** A comparative study of skin lesions caused by *Leishmania*, *Demodex* and *Sarcoptes* in dogs and cats. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. **17** (4) 1947 pp. 245-250 figs.

Hoffmann, C. E. see Stokstad, E. L. R.

538.—**Hofker, J.** Wonderful animals of the sea: foraminifera. Amsterdam Nat. **1** (3) 1950 pp. 60-79 figs.

539.—**Hofker, J.** Recent Peneroplidae. Part I. J. R. micr. Soc. (3) **70** (4) 1950 pp. 388-396 figs.

540.—**Hofker, J.** What is the genus *Eponides*? Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 15-16.

541.—**Hofker, J.** Is more concerted effort possible in establishing the regional significance of planktonic foraminifera as indices of geologic time. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 pp. 16-17.

542.—**Hofker, J.** Photographing small foraminifera. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 p. 21.

543.—**Hollande, A. & Cachon, J.** Structure et affinités d'un flagellé marin peu connu: *Teloniema subtilis* Griesm. Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 109-113 figs.

Hollande, A. see Grassé, P. P.

544.—**Holter, H.** Cell physiological work with the amoeba *Chaos chaos*. Exper. Cell Res., N.Y. Suppl. No. 1 **1949** pp. 269-276 figs.

545.—**Holter, H.** The function of cell inclusions in the metabolism of *Chaos chaos*. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **50** (8) 1950 pp. 1000-1009 figs.

Holter, H. see Andresen, N.

- 546.—Holz jr., G. G. Synthesis of vitamins of the B-Complex by *Chilomonas paramecium*. *Physiol. Zool.* **23** 1950 pp. 213-220.
- 547.—Honigberg, B. On the structure of the parabasal body in *Tritrichomonas batrachorum* (Perty) and *Tritrichomonas augusta* (Alexeieff) of amphibians and reptiles. *J. Parasit.* **36** (1) 1950 p. 89.
- 548.—Honigberg, B. M. Structure and morphogenesis of *Trichomonas prowazeki* Alexeieff and *Trichomonas brumpti* Alexeieff. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 24.
- Honigberg, B. see Kirby, H.
- 549.—Hoogenraad, H. R. Un cas choquant de plagiat scientifique. [General protozoa.] *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **44** (2) 1950 pp. 337-340.
- 550.—Hoogstraal, H., Huff, C. G. & Lawless, D. K. A malarial parasite of the African elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rufescens dundasi* Dollman. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 293-306 figs.
- 551.—Horvath, J. Vitalitätsäusserung einer mikronucleuslosen Bodenciliate in der vegetativen Fortpflanzung. *Österr. Zool. Z.* **2** 1950 pp. 336-342 figs.
- 552.—Hovasse, R. *Spirobutschliella chattoni*, nov. gen., nov. sp., cilié astome, parasite en Méditerranée du serpulien *Potamoceros triquetus* L., et parasité par la microsporidie *Gurleya nova*, sp. nov. *Bull. Inst. océanogr., Monaco No.* 962 1950 pp. 1-10 figs.
- Hovasse, R. see Pringsheim, E.-G.
- Hsü, H. F. see Li, S. Y.
- 553.—Huber-Pestalozzi, G. Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers. Systematik und Biologie. 2. [Flagellates.] Binnengewässer, Stuttgart **16** 2 (1) 1941 pp. 1-365 figs.
- 554.—Huber-Pestalozzi, G. Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers. Systematik und Biologie. 3. [Flagellates.] Binnengewässer, Stuttgart **16** (3) 1950 pp. 1-310 figs.
- 555.—Huddleston, M. S. Effects of specific nutrients on population growth of *Tetrahymena geleii*. [Abstract.] *Anat. Rec.* **108** 1950 p. 575.
- 556.—Huff, C. G. Sobre la historia natural de los parasitos del paludismo. *Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat.* **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 137-143.
- 557.—Huff, C. G. [Letter questioning malaria nature of the exo-erythrocytic bodies described by H. E. Shortt et al.] *Trop. med. News, Bethesda* **7** (3) 1950 pp. 22-23.
- 558.—Huff, C. G., Marchbank, D. F., Saroff, A. H., Scrimshaw, P. W. & Shiroishi, T. Experimental infections with *Plasmodium fallax* Schwetz isolated from the Uganda tufted guinea fowl *Numida meleagris major* Hartlaub. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 307-319.
- Huff, C. G. see Hoogstraal, H.
- 559.—Hungate, R. E. Mutualisms in Protozoa. *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* **4** 1950 pp. 53-66.
- 560.—Hunninen, A. V. & Young, M. D. Blood protozoa of birds at Columbia, South Carolina. *J. Parasit.* **36** (3) 1950 pp. 258-260.
- 561.—Hunninen, A. V., Young, M. D. & Burgess, R. W. The infection of Anopheline mosquitoes by native avian malaria. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 145-150.
- 562.—Hunter III, G. W., Ritchie, L. S., Pan, C. & Lin, S. Parasitological studies in the Far East. XI. Epidemiological survey of Okinawa. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 17-18.
- Hunter III, G. W. see Ritchie, L. S.
- Hunter, R. L. see Elliott, A. M.
- Hunter, R. L. see Roth, J. S.
- Hunter, S. H. see Weber, M. M.
- 563.—Hussey, K. L. & Brown, H. W. The complement fixation test for hepatic amebiasis. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 147-169.
- 564.—Hussey, K. M. & McNutty, C. L. *Planularia planotrochiformis*, a new species showing variation in the genus. [Foraminifera.] *J. Paleont.* **24** (4) 1950 pp. 472-473 figs.
- Hutner, S. H. see Provasoli, L.
- Huzita, A. see Kobayashi, T.
- Hymas, T. A. see Peterson, E. H.

565.—Ichikawa, K. A study on the radiolarian fauna of Mt. Mitake in the southeastern part of the Kwantô mountainland, Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sec. II. Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

566.—Illing, M. A. The mechanical distribution of Recent Foraminifera in Bahama Banks sediments. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **3** 1950 pp. 757-761 figs.

567.—Imai, T. & Hatamaka, M. Studies on marine non-colored flagellata, *Monas* sp., favorite food of larvae of various marine animals. I. Preliminary research on cultural requirements. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) **18** (3) 1950 pp. 304-315.

568.—Imboden jr., C. A., Cooper, W. C., Coatney, G. R., & Jeffrey, G. M. Studies in human malaria. XXIX. Trials of aureomycin, chloramphenicol, penicillin, and dihydrostreptomycin against the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 377-380.

Imboden jr., C. A. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Imboden jr., C. A. *see* Cooper, W. C.

569.—Inoki, S., Nagai, A., Kitamura, T., Takada, S. & Nakabayashi, T. Studies on the new culture methods of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Med. J. Osaka Univ. **2** (1) 1950 pp. 53-72 figs.

Ishihara, S. J. *see* Felsenfeld, O.

570.—Ishino, K. Studies on the influences of intestinal flora upon the excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* *in vitro* I. Resistance of cysts to various antiseptics and method of obtaining bacteria-free cysts. Kitasato Arch. exp. Med. **22** (4) 1949 pp. 273-275.

571.—Ishino, K. Studies on the influences of intestinal flora upon the excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* *in vitro*. II. Influences of undetermined intestinal flora upon excystation. Kitasato Arch. exp. Med. **22** (4) 1949 pp. 277-280.

572.—Ishino, K. Studies on the influences of intestinal flora upon the excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* *in vitro*. III. On the influences of pure strain of bacteria upon the

excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Kitasato Arch. exp. Med. **23** (2) 1950 pp. 135-139.

573.—Ishino, K. Studies on the influences of intestinal flora upon the excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* *in vitro*. IV. Influences of pathogenic bacteria upon excystation; general discussion and conclusions. Kitasato Arch. exp. Med. **23** (2) 1950 pp. 141-144.

574.—Ishiwada, Y. Foraminiferal death assemblages from the mouth of Toyama Bay. Bull. Geol. Surv. Japan **1** (4) 1950 pp. 1-13 [182-194] figs. [English summary.]

575.—Itô, T. On *Hydramoeba hydroxena* (Entz) discovered in Japan. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) **18** (2) 1949 pp. 205-209 figs.

576.—Itô, T. Further notes on *Hydramoeba hydroxena* (Entz) from Japan. Mem. Ehime Univ., Sec. II **1** (1) 1950 pp. 27-36 fig.

577.—Ivanov, I. I. & Umanskaya, M. V. Chemical transformations as a source of energy for the mobility of *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. C.R. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (N.S.) **48** (5) 1945 pp. 337-338.

578.—Jacob, K. & Sastri, V. V. Some new microforaminifera from the Fuller's Earth, Bikaner Rajputana. Sci. & Culture, Calcutta **16** (2) 1950 pp. 80-82 figs.

579.—Jacob, K. & Sastry, M. V. A. On the occurrence of *Globotruncana* in Uttattur stage of the Trichinopoly Cretaceous, South India. Sci. & Culture, Calcutta **16** (6) 1950 pp. 266-268 figs.

580.—Jacobs, L. Oxidation-reduction potentials in the cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 803-815 figs.

581.—Jacobs, L. The substitution of bacteria in cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica*. J. Parasit. **36** (2) 1950 pp. 128-130.

582.—Jacobs, L. & Jones, F. E. The parasitemia in experimental toxoplasmosis. J. infect. Dis. **87** 1950 pp. 78-89.

583.—Jacobs, L., Woke, P. A. & Jones, F. E. Studies on the transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii*. J.

Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 36-37.

Jahn, T. L. *see* Shawhan, F. M.

584.—Jakowska, S. & Nigrelli, R. F. Myxosporidians in the electric eel, *Electrophorus electricus*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 9.

585.—James, D. M. A note on the use of free-living protozoa as test organisms for drugs. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. **2** 1950 pp. 226-228.

586.—Jane, F. W. Two new chrysophycean flagellates—*Cyclonexis erinus* and *Synochromonas elaeochus*. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. (152) **1939-40** (3) 1940 pp. 298-309 figs.

587.—Janssens, P. G. Spoeckleuringesmethoden voor bloedpraeparaten en hun aanwending in de tropische praxis. [Blood protozoa.] Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. **30** 1950 pp. 247-255. [French summary.]

588.—Jarpa, A., Christen, R., Agosin, M. & Pizzi, T. Ensayos de quimioterapia en la enfermedad de Chagas experimental. II. Estreptomycin y chloromicetina. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 5-6. [English summary.]

589.—Jarpa, A., Christen, R., Agosin, M., Pizzi, T. & Cortes, G. Ensayos de quimioterapia en la enfermedad de Chagas experimental. III. T.B.I. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 18-19.

590.—Jarpa, A., Christen, R., Agosin, M., Pizzi, T. & Cortes, G. Ensayos de quimioterapia en la enfermedad de Chagas experimental. IV. Compuesta quinina-pentaquina, chloroquina y quinina. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 19-21.

591.—Jaswant Singh. Antimalarial drugs. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 185-188.

592.—Jaswant Singh. Technique of making blood smears and their staining in diagnosis of malaria. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 349-359.

593.—Jaswant Singh & Nair, C. P. Abnormal forms of *Plasmodium vivax* Grassi and Feletti, 1890. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 193-202 figs.

594.—Jaswant Singh, Ramakrishnan, S. P. & David, A. Trypanosomes and plasmodial sporozoites in the salivary glands of a laboratory-bred *C. fatigans* Weid., 1828. Indian J. Malariol. **4**, 1950 pp. 189-192 figs.

595.—Jaswant Singh, Ray, A. P. & Nair, C. P. Further observations on transmission experiments with *P. knowlesi*. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 317-336 figs.

596.—Jedeloo, G. C., Lignac, G. O. E., Ligtenberg, A. J. & Thiel, P. H. van. Onderzoek naar de biotherapeutische werking van *Trypanosoma cruzi* op muizenteerkanker. Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. **93** (37) 1949 pp. 3147-3152 figs. [Dutch with English summary.]

597.—Jedeloo, G. C., Lignac, G. O. E., Ligtenberg, A. J. & Thiel, P. H. van. The biotherapeutic action of *Trypanosoma cruzi* on tar carcinoma in mice. J. nat. Cancer Inst. (U.S.A.) **10** (4) 1950 pp. 809-813.

598.—Jeffery, G. M., Eyles, D. E. & Young, M. D. The comparative susceptibility of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and two strains of *Anopheles albimanus* to a Panama strain of *Plasmodium falciparum*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 349-355.

Jeffery, G. M. *see* Cooper, W. C.

Jeffery, G. M. *see* Imboden jr., C. A.

Jeffs, G. *see* Hammond, D. M.

599.—Jekelins, E. Sur les foraminifères de certaines marnes néocomiennes des Carpates méridionales. C.R. Inst. Géol. Roumanie **8** 1929 pp. 148-151.

Jensen, P. K. *see* Andresen, N.

600.—Jira, J. The influence of sulfonamides on Protozoa *in vitro*. Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 191-215 figs.

601.—Jirovec, O. Zur Kenntnis der in Chironomidenlarven parasitierenden Microsporidien. Zool. Anz. **130** 1940 pp. 123-127 figs.

602.—Jirovec, O. Zur Kenntnis einiger Cladoceren-Parasiten. II. [Microsporidia.] Zool. Anz. **140** 1942 pp. 129-133 figs.

603.—Jirovec, O. Revision der in *Simulium*-Larven parasitierenden Mikrosporidien. Zool. Anz. **142** 1943 pp. 173-179 figs.

604.—Jirovec, O. Influence of antibiotics on some Protozoa. Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 216-238 figs. [Czech with English summary.]

605.—Jirovec, O. Das Infusorium *Glaucoma piriformis* als Testobjekt in Pharmakologie und Physiologie. Schweiz. Zeitschr. Path. Bakt. **13** (2) 1950 pp. 129-138 fig.

606.—Jirovec, O. & Peter, R. Trichomoniasis vaginalis. Lékařské Listy (Prague) **3** (4) 1949 [?] 23 pp. [sep.] fig.

607.—Jirovec, O. & Peter, R. Trichomoniasis vaginalis: abrégé de nos propres recherches microbiologiques, cliniques et thérapeutiques. Gynaecologia (Internat. monthly Rev. Obst. Gyn.: Basle) **129** (3) 1950 pp. 145-160 figs.

Jirovec, O. see Peter, R.

608.—Jörg, M. E. Relations entre la distribution géographique des Triatomi de l'Argentine et leur rôle comme hôtes de *Schizotrypanum cruzi*. C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool. Paris 1948 [1949] p. 560.

609.—Johnson, C. A. & Herrick, C. A. Some relationships between the respiratory rate of cecal mucosa and resistance of chickens to cecal coccidiosis. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 42.

610.—Johnson, J. H. A Permian algal-foraminiferal consortium from West Texas. J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 61-62 figs.

Johnson, J. P. see Shawhan, F. M.

611.—Johnson, L. P. A symbiotic *Blepharisma*. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **55** 1948 pp. 391-393 figs.

Johnson, S. A. see Goldman, M.

612.—Johnson, W. H. Further studies on the sterile culture of *Paramecium*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 9.

613.—Jones, B. S. Congenital malaria. Report of three cases. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) pp. 439-441.

Jones, jr., E. R. see Uzzell, E. M.

Jones, F. E. see Jacobs, L.

Jones, G. see Sneed, K.

614.—Jones, M. F. & Newton, W. L. The survival of cysts of *Endamoeba histolytica* in water at temperatures between 45°C. and 55°C. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 53-58 fig.

615.—Jones, N. S. Marine bottom communities. Biol. Rev. **25** (3) 1950 pp. 283-313.

616.—Jones, W. R. Antibiotics in the treatment of amoebiasis. Nature, Lond. **165** 1950 pp. 649-650.

Jordan, L. see Applin, E. R.

Joyner, L. P. see Fulton, J. D.

Jukes, T. H. see Stokstad, E. L. R.

Jumper, J. R. see Luttermoser, G. W.

Juttin, P. see Coudert, J.

Kamada, Y. see Matai, K.

617.—Kassel, R. & Kopac, M. J. Changes in the nucleus of *Amoeba proteus* following removal from the organism. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 573.

618.—Kaudewitz, H. Mikroskopische Stuhluntersuchung. [General protozoa.] Mikrokosmos **39** (6) 1950 pp. 131-134 figs.

Kaufman, E. H. see Ritchie, L. S.

Kelly, D. R. see Schnitzer, R. J.

Keshavamurthy, N. K. see Ramaswamy, A. S.

619.—Keyzer, F. G. [in Beets, C.] On probably young Miocene fossils from the coal concession Batoe Panggal, near Tenggara (Samarinda), Eastern Borneo. II. Foraminifera. Leidsche geol. Meded. **15** 1950 pp. 274-276.

620.—Khajuria, H. Cytological observations on some Indian parasitic protozoa. J. zool. Soc. India **2** 1950 pp. 1-13 figs.

621.—Khan, M. H. On some new foraminifera from the Lower Gault of southern England. J. R. micr. Soc. (3) **70** (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.

622.—Kidder, G. W. & Dewey, V. C. Studies on the biochemistry of *Tetrahymena*. XI. Components of factor II of known chemical nature. Arch. Biochem., N.Y. **20** 1949 pp. 433-443.

- 623.**—**Kidder, G. W. & Dewey, V. C.** Studies on the biochemistry of *Tetrahymena*. XII. Pyridoxine, pyridoxal, and pyridoxamine. Arch. Biochem., N.Y. **21** 1949 pp. 58–65.
- 624.**—**Kidder, G. W. & Dewey, V. C.** Studies on the biochemistry of *Tetrahymena*. XIII. B vitamin requirements. Arch. Biochem., N.Y. **21** 1949 pp. 66–73.
- 625.**—**Kidder, G. W., Dewey, V. C., Parks jr., R. E. & Heinrich, M. R.** Further studies of the purine and pyrimidine metabolism of *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **36** 1950 pp. 431–439 figs.
- 626.**—**Kikuth, W.** Progress in malaria research. J. R. Egypt. med. Assoc. **33** 1950 pp. 573–584.
- 627.**—**Kimball, R. F.** The relation between induced mutation and retardation of cell division brought about by ultraviolet irradiation of *Paramecium aurelia*. Genetics **35** (6) 1950 p. 673.
- 628.**—**Kimball, R. F.** The effect of radiations on genetic mechanisms of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. cell. comp. Physiol. **35** (Suppl. 1) 1950 pp. 157–169 figs.
- 629.**—**Kimball, R. F. & Gaither, N. T.** Photorecovery of the effects of ultraviolet radiation on *Paramecium aurelia*. Genetics **35** (1) 1950 p. 118.
- Kimura, T.** see Kobayashi, T.
- Kinder, E.** see Kleinschmidt, A.
- King, H.** see Fulton, J. D.
- 630.**—**King, J. E.** A preliminary report on the plankton of the West Coast of Florida. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. **12** (2) 1950 pp. 109–127.
- 631.**—**King, R. L.** Multiple pores and contractile vacuoles in *Paramecium*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 541.
- 632.**—**Kinkel, H.** Ueber Parasitierung von Reticulocyten durch Malaria plasmodien. Aerztl. Forschung **3** (6) 1949 pp. 142–5. [English summary.]
- 633.**—**Kirby, H.** Charles Atwood Kofoid : 1865–1947. Hydrobiologia, Hague **2** (4) 1950 pp. 383–385.
- 634.**—**Kirby, H.** Systematic differentiation and evaluation of flagellates in termites. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 57–79 figs.
- 635.**—**Kirby, H. & Honigberg, B.** Intestinal flagellates from a Wallaroo, *Macropus robustus* Gould. Univ. Calif. Publ. zool. **55** 1950 pp. 35–66 figs.
- 636.**—**Kirk, R.** Experimental differentiation of *Leishmania*. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 58–59.
- 637.**—**Kiselev, I. A.** [Marine and freshwater Dinoflagellata of Soviet Union.] Fauna of Soviet Union, Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. Moscow **33** 1950 280 pp. figs. [In Russian.]
- Kitamura, T.** see Inoki, S.
- Klatchko, H. J.** see Weinman, D.
- 638.**—**Kleeberg, F. & Birnbaum, D.** Effect of aureomycin on *Trichomonas intestinalis hominis*. Nature, Lond. **166** 1950 p. 989.
- 639.**—**Klein, B. M.** Funktionsbedingte Wundsetzung und Heilung bei Infusorien. Mikrokosmos **39** 1950 pp. 225–227 figs.
- 640.**—**Kleinschmidt, A. & Kinder, E.** Elektronenoptische Befunde an Rattentryptanosomen. Zbl. Bakt. (I. Orig.) **156** (3) 1950 pp. 219–221 figs.
- 641.**—**Knoppers, A. T.** Twofold quinine resistance of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, induced by regular administration of the drug. Docum. Neerland. Indones. Morbis trop. **1** 1949 pp. 55–66.
- Knüttgen, H.** see Westphal, A.
- 642.**—**Kobayashi, T., Huzita, A. & Kimura, T.** On the geology of the central part of Southern Shikoku. [Foraminifera.] Japan. J. Geol. Geogr. **20** (1) 1945 pp. 19–45 figs.
- 643.**—**Koenigstein, R. P., Chiu, Y. S. & Tsai, K. C.** Contribution to the epidemiology of Kala-azar in Hangchow and surroundings. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 pp. 347–350.
- 644.**—**Koeppel, A.** Das Uhrglas-tierchen. [Mainly Rhizopods.] Mikrokosmos **39** (9) 1950 pp. 203–204 figs.

645.—Kohn, J. A rapid laboratory method for the diagnosis of intestinal protozoa in faeces. *J. trop. Med. Hyg.* **53** 1950 pp. 212–214 figs.

Kopac, M. J. *see* Kassel, R.

Kouriatchy, N. *see* Furon, R.

646.—Kramář, J. Parasites in the larva of the crane-fly *Tipula maxima* Poda. *Vestn. Českoslov. zool. Společn.* **14** 1950 pp. 55–76 figs. [Czech with English summary.]

647.—Kramp, P. L. Urdyr (Protozoa). *Vort Lands Dyreliv.* **2** Copenhagen 1950 pp. 523–540 figs.

648.—Kraneveld, F. C. & Djaenoe-din, R. Enige proeven over de mogelijkheid van herstel van in het tweede stadium van Surra verkerende paarden door behandeling met Naganol en Arsocoll. *Hemera Zoa* **56** (4) 1949 pp. 213–222. [Dutch with English summary.]

649.—Kraneveld, F. C. & Djaenoe-din, R. Enkele proeven over immunisatie tegen Surra. *Hemera Zoa* **56** (6) 1949 pp. 370–378. [Dutch with English summary.]

650.—Kraneveld, F. C. & Mansjoer, M. De levensduur van *Trypanosoma evansi* in gecitreed en met 0.5% phenol geconserveerd bloed. *Hemera Zoa* **56** (5) 1949 pp. 286–295. [Dutch with English summary.]

651.—Kraneveld, F. C. & Mansjoer, M. Onderzoekingen over de gevoeligheid voor Surra. I. Infectieproeven met een *Trypanosoma* bij caviae, honden en paarden. *Hemera Zoa*. **57** (2) 1950 pp. 88–93. [Dutch with English summary.]

652.—Kroó, H. & Rodriguez-Pérez P. Spontaner Umschlag der chemotherapeutischen Empfindlichkeit bei Trypanosomen. *Schweiz. Zschr. Path. Bakt.* **12** 1949 pp. 67–71.

653.—Krüger, F. Die Trichocysten der Ciliaten. *Mikrokosmos* **40** (2) 1950 pp. 36–40 figs.

Krueger, K. K. *see* Nelson, E.

654.—Kruger, D. Variations quantitatives des protistes marins au voisinage du Port d'Alger durant l'hiver 1949 et 1950. *Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco* No. 978 1950 pp. 1–20 figs.

Krupp, I. M. *see* Sadun, E. H.

655.—Ksiazkiewicz, M. O wieku pstrych margli we fliszu Karpat Zachodnich. [On the age of variegated marls in the flysch of the Western Carpathians.] *Rocz. Polsk. Tow. Geol. Krakow* **19** (2) 1950 pp. 315–358 figs.

656.—Kudžė, M. I. [The age Naltchisk clays of Northern Caucasus. (Foraminifera).] *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S.* **74** (5) 1950 pp. 995–997. [In Russian.]

657.—Kudo, R. R. A species of *Pelomyxa* from Illinois. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **69** (4) 1950 pp. 368–370 fig.

658.—Külinelt, W. Bodenbiologie. *Wien*, 1950 pp. 1–368 figs. [Including protozoa, pp. 47–55.]

Künne, C. *see* Hagmeier, A.

659.—Kufferath, H. Les Microfossiles. *Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydr.* **58** (3) 1950 pp. 368–382.

660.—Kuhn, O. *Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie*. Stuttgart 1949. [Fossil rhizopods pp. v, 1–326 figs.]

Laferre, —. *see* Becmeur, —.

661.—Laird, M. *Henneguya vitien-sis* n. sp., a Myxosporidian from a Fijian marine fish, *Leiognathus fasciatus* (Lacépède, 1803). *J. Parasit.* **36** (4) 1950 pp. 285–292 figs.

662.—Laird, M. *Haemogregarina tuatarae* sp. n., from the New Zealand Rhynchocephalian *Sphenodon punctatus* (Gray). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **120** 1950 pp. 529–533 figs.

663.—Laird, M. The occurrence of *Leptomonas ctenocephali* (Fantham, 1912) (Protozoa: Protomonadina) in the intestine and Malpighian tubules of the cat flea, *Ctenocephalides felis* (Bouche, 1835) in New Zealand. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* **78** (4) 1950 pp. 476–478 fig.

664.—Laird, M. Some blood parasites of New Zealand birds. *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. Coll., N.Z.* **5** 1950 pp. 1–20 figs.

665.—Laird, R. L., Dubin, I. N. & Drinnon, V. P. The infection of chicks with pre-erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* grown in tissue culture. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 128–131 fig.

Laird, R. L. *see* Dubin, I. N.

666.—Lalicker, C. G. Foraminifera of the Ellis Group, Jurassic, at the type locality. *Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas* (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

667.—Lalicker, C. G. News—United States, Mid-Continent. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. 4 (3) 1950 p.5.

Lamotte, —. *see* Becmeur, —.

668.—Lamy, L. & Roux, H. Remarques morphologiques, biologiques et spécifiques sur les *Balan-tidium* de culture. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 43 1950 pp. 422-427 fig.

669.—Lancaster, H. O. The theory of amoebic surveys. *J. Hyg.* 48 1950 pp. 257-276.

670.—Langham, R. F. & Sholl, L. B. Canine toxoplasmosis. *Amer. J. Path.* 25 1949 pp. 569-573 figs.

671.—Lanza, B. Speleofauna Toscana I. Cenni storici ed elenco, ragionato dei protozoi, de molluschi dei crostacei, dei miriapodi e degli aracnidi (acari esclusi) cavernicoli della Toscana. *Arch. zool. Torino* 34 Suppl. 1949 pp.159-223.

672.—Lapage, G. Parasites and war. [Including pathogenic protozoa.] *Endeavour*, Lond. 9 1950 pp. 134-137.

Lapierre, J. *see* Galliard, H.

Lapieza Cabral, P. *see* Borzone, R. A.

673.—Lash, J. J. A simplified casein hydrolysate-serum medium for the cultivation of *Trichomonas vaginalis*. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* 30 1950 pp. 641-642.

674.—Laszlo, H. P. Recherches préliminaires sur la composition chimique de la fraction spécifique soluble obtenue par la méthode de Fuller de *Schizotrypanum cruzi*. *Hospital, R. de Janeiro* 38 (4) 1950 pp. 621-624 fig.

675.—Launoy, L. Clifford Dobell (†1949). *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris 43 1950 p. 386.

676.—Launoy, L. Prophylaxie chimique de l'infection expérimentale à *T. gambiense* du rat blanc, par

le méthane sulfonate du diamidino-diphénoxypentane; essais relatifs à l'établissement du rapport de la dose préventive à la dose toxique. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 43 1950 pp. 574-581.

677.—Laven, H. & Westphal, A. Die Übertragung von *Toxoplasma gondii* unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Blutes als Infektionsquelle. *Z. Tropenmed. Parasit.* 2 (2) 1950 pp. 221-235 figs.

Lawless, D. K. *see* Hoogstraal, H.

Lawlis jr., J. F. *see* McCowen, M. C.

Lawrence, J. J. *see* Beaurup, A. J.

678.—Layne, N. M. A procedure for shell disintegration. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. 4 (1) 1950 p.21.

679.—Leal, R. A. & Amaral, A. D. New studies on amebae found in sewage, with special reference to an *Endamoeba* (*E. moshkovskii*) which is similar to *E. histolytica*. *Arq. Fac. Hig. Saude publ. Univ. S. Paulo* 4 (2) 1950 pp. 125-133 figs.

Lebied, B. *see* Wanson, M.

680.—Lecal-Schlauder, J. Étude des pigments de Coccolithophorides. (Spécialement des palmellas de *Coccolithus fragilis* Lohm.) *C.R.* 13e Congr. int. Zool. Paris, 1948 [1949] pp. 213-214.

681.—Le Calvez, J. Modifications nucléaires, cycle et sexualité chez les Foraminifères. *C.R.* 13e Congr. int. Zool. Paris, 1948 [1949] pp. 209-210.

Legros, A. *see* Devignat, R.

682.—Lehmann, F. E. Globuläre Partikel als submikroskopische Elemente des tierischen Zytoplasmas. [*Amoeba*.] *Experientia*, Basel 6 (10) 1950 pp. 382-384 figs. [English summary.]

Lehmann de Almeida, C. *see* Cruz Ferreira, F. S. da.

683.—Leibovitz, A. The thick smear identification of malaria. *Bull. U.S. Army med. Dept.* 8 (12) 1948 pp. 956-958.

Leiwant, B. *see* Schnitzer, R. J.

684.—Leon, J. R. de. El *Trypanosoma rangeli* observado en seres humanos en Guatemala. *Publ. Inst. Investig. cient.*, Guatemala No. 3 1949 36 pp. figs. [In Spanish.]

- 685.—Leon, J. R. de. Un nuevo foco de tripanosomiasis humana por el *Trypanosoma rangeli*, descubierto en Guatemala. Publ. Inst. Investig. cient., Guatemala No. 4 1950 19 pp. figs. [In Spanish.]
- 686.—Léon, L. A. Consideraciones epidemiológicas sobre la amibiasis en un país ecuatorial (La Republica del Ecuador). Rev. Kuba Med. trop. Parasit. 6 1950 pp. 113–117.
- 687.—Leonhardt, H. Amöbeninfektion der Harnwege. Z. Hyg. Infektkr. 131 1950 pp. 364–370.
- 688.—Leriche, M. Sur des fossiles recueillis, aux environs de Courtrai, dans l'argile désignée sous le symbole *P I m* ("Panisélien Inférieur") dans la légende de la Carte géologique de la Belgique à 1/40,000. Bull. Soc. Belge Géol. 37 (1) 1927 pp. 72–74.
- 689.—Levaditi, C. & Vaisman, A. Histo-pathologie de l'infection provoquée chez la souris par le *Plasmodium berghei*: le rat, réservoir de virus. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 43 1950 pp. 693–697 figs.
- 690.—Levaditi, C. & Vaisman, A. Activité anti-paludique (*Plasmodium berghei*) de l'aureomycine. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 230 1950 pp. 1908–1910.
- Levi, H. see Andresen, N.
- 691.—Levine, N. D. & Hanson, H. C. Coccidia of wild birds from the Perry River region of Hudson Bay. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. 1 1950 p. 5.
- 692.—Lewert, R. M. Alterations in the cycle of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* following passage through tissue culture. I. Tissue culture studies. Amer. J. Hyg. 51 1950 pp. 154–177.
- 693.—Lewert, R. M. Alterations in the cycle of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* following passage through tissue culture. II. The behavior of strains during multiple passage through chicks. Amer. J. Hyg. 51 1950 pp. 178–193.
- 694.—Lewin, R. A. Gamete behavior in *Chlamydomonas*. Nature, Lond. 166 1950 p. 76.
- 695.—Lewin, R. A. Induced vitamin-requiring mutants of *Chlamydomonas*. Nature, Lond. 166 1950 p. 196.
- Lewis jr., J. L. see Terry, L. L.
- Lewis, R. see Sadun, E. H.
- Lewis, R. A. see Faust, E. C.
- 696.—Lhoverol, H. & Yousouff, S. Évolution de *Trypanosoma suis* chez l'hôte vertébré. Rev. Elev. Méd. vét. Pays trop. (N.S.) 2 1948 pp. 44–47 fig.
- 697.—Li, S. Y. & Hsü, H. F. Check list of rat parasites in China. [Including protozoa.] Peking nat. Hist. Bull. 16 1948 pp. 203–214.
- Lichtenstein, N. see Back, A.
- Lignac, G. O. E. see Jedeloo, G. C.
- Ligtenberg, A. J. see Jedeloo, G. C.
- Limberg, P. S. see Stabler, R. M.
- Lin, S. see Hunter III., G. W.
- 698.—Lincicome, D. R., Thiede, W. H. & Carpenter, E. An evaluation of the influence of World War II on the incidence of amebiasis. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30 1950 pp. 171–179.
- 699.—Lints, H. A., Coatney, G. R., Cooper, W. C., Culwell, W. B., White, W. C. & Eyles, D. E. Studies in human malaria. XXII. Prolonged suppression of Chesson strain vivax malaria by the weekly administration of chlorguanide or chloroquine. J. nat. Malaria Soc. 9 1950 pp. 50–58.
- Lints, H. A. see Coatney, G. R.
- 700.—Lipparini, T. "Globotruncana Stuarti" (De Lapp.) nel livello fosfatico Campaniano-Maestrichtiano della Tripolitania orientale. Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. 70 1950 pp. 171–173 figs.
- Lips, M. see Vincke, I. H.
- 701.—Liszka, S. Przyezynane do znajomosci mikrofauny dolnej kredy okolic Tomaszowa Mazowieckiego. [Contribution à la connaissance de la microfaune du Crétacé inférieur des environs de Tomaszow Mazowiecki (Pologne Centrale).] Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. 18 1949 pp. 180–190 figs.

702.—Lizáur y Roldán, J. de. Datos para el estudio de la microfauna de Marruecos. [Foraminifera.] Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **18** 1948 pp. 93–99 [1–7] figs.

Lizáur y Roldán, J. de, *see* Carrasco, I. P.

Llewellyn, K. M. *see* Glaessner, M. F.

Lloyd, L. *see* Sugden, B.

703.—Lob, M. L'action du *Schizotrypanum cruzi* sur l'adénocarcinome provoqué de la mamelle chez la souris. Schweiz. Zschr. Path. Bakt. **13** 1950 pp. 279–296 figs.

Lock, J. A. *see* Goodwin, L. G.

Lodowski, C. A. *see* Sulkin, S. E.

704.—Loeblich, A. R. The Cushman collection of foraminifera. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 p. 18.

705.—Loeblich, A. R. & Tappan, H. North American Jurassic foraminifera. I. The type Redwater Shale (Oxfordian) of South Dakota. J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.

706.—Loeblich, A. R. & Tappan, H. North American Jurassic foraminifera. II. Characteristic western interior Callorian species. J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5–19 figs.

707.—Loeblich, A. R. & Tappan, H. Foraminifera of the type Kiowa Shale, Lower Cretaceous, of Kansas. Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1–15 figs.

Loeblich, A. R. *see* Applin, E. R.

708.—Loefer, J. B. Growth response of certain protozoa to chloromycetin. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 8.

709.—Loefer, J. B. & Guido, V. M. Growth and survival of *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris* relative to hydrogen-ion concentration. Texas J. Sci. **2** 1950 pp. 225–233.

710.—Loefer, J. B. & McDaniel, M. R. Acid formation by different strains of *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 8.

711.—Loifgren, R. The structure of *Leishmania tropica* as revealed by phase and electron microscopy. J.

Bact., Baltimore **60** (5) 1950 pp. 617–625 figs.

Logé, G. *see* Guilhon, J.

Lorch, I. J. *see* Goldacre, R. J.

712.—Løvtrup, S. Determination of density of *Amoebae* by means of a starch density gradient. C.R. Lab. Carlsberg., Sér. Chim. **27** (7–8) 1950 pp. 137–144 tables.

Lu, W. C. *see* Feng, L. C.

713.—Luedke, A. J. & Morgan, B. B. A note on the incidence of coccidia in slaughtered calves from a Wisconsin abattoir. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 3.

714.—Lund, E. E. A survey of intestinal parasites in domestic rabbits in six counties in Southern California. [Coccidia.] J. Parasit. **36** (1) 1950 pp. 13–19.

715.—Lust, S. Zwei auf Ostracoden lebende *Lagenophrys* Arten (Ciliata, Peritricha). Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) **79** 1950 pp. 350–352 figs.

716.—Lust, S. Symphorionte Peritrichen auf Käfern und Wanzen. Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) **79** 1950 pp. 353–436 figs.

717.—Luttermoser, G. W., Haskins, W. T., Coleman, N. & Jumper, J. R. Chemotherapy of *Endamoeba histolytica* infections in the rabbit. J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 21.

718.—Lwoff, A. Problems of morphogenesis in ciliates, New York 1950 130 pp.

Lwoff, A. *see* Chatton, E.

719.—Lys, M. Introduction to "planches inédites" of Alcide d'Orbigny. Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 15–23 figs.

720.—Macan, T. T. Malaria survey of the Arakan region of Bengal and Burma. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 290–297 figs.

721.—McCarten, W. G. & Griffin, A. M. Observations on the amylolytic activity of *Entamoeba terrapinae*. J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 1) 1950 pp. 517–522.

McCarten, W. G. *see* Griffin, A. M.

McConnachie, E. W. *see* Bishop, A.

722.—McCowen, M. C. & Lawlis jr. J. F. Experimental amebiasis in rats with cultivated cysts. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 25.

McCulloch, I. *see* Cushman, J. A.

McDaniel, M. R. *see* Loefer, J. B.

723.—Macdonald, A. Incidence of *Toxoplasma* infection in North-West England. Transmission of antibody from mother to foetus. *Lancet* **259** 1950 pp. 560–562.

724.—Macdonald, G. The analysis of malaria parasite rates in infants. *Trop. Dis. Bull.* **47** 1950 pp. 915–938.

725.—McDougall, M. S. Demonstration of chromosomes and sperm cells of *Plasmodium*. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* **23** (3) 1948 p. 212.

726.—McDowell, L. S. The present status of the flagellates found in the caeca of the common fowl, *Gallus gallus*. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 pp. 3–4.

727.—McGhee, R. B. The ability of the avian malaria parasite *Plasmodium lophurae* to infect erythrocytes of distantly related species of animals. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **52** 1950 pp. 42–47 fig.

728.—McGhee, R. B. & Trager, W. The cultivation of *Plasmodium lophurae* *in vitro* in chicken erythrocyte suspensions and the effects of some constituents of the culture medium upon its growth and multiplication. *J. Parasit.* **36** (2) 1950 pp. 123–127.

McGhee, R. B. *see* Trager, W.

729.—McGuire, W. C. & Cavett, J. W. Blood studies on infectious enterohepatitis in turkeys. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 p. 6.

McKee, R. W. *see* Geiman, Q. M.

730.—Mackin, J. G., Owen, H. M. & Collier, A. Preliminary note on the occurrence of a new protistan parasite, *Dermocystidium marinum* n. sp. in *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin). *Science* **111** 1950 pp. 328–329 figs.

Mackinnon, D. L. *see* Hoare, C. A.

731.—McLean, J. D. A foraminiferal card subscription service. *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 pp. 18–19 fig.

732.—McLendon, S. B. & Young, M. D. The response of *Plasmodium malariae* infections to metachloridine, chlorguanide (paludrine) and intramuscular chloroquine. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 23–24.

McNulty, C. L. *see* Hussey, K. M.
Makstenieks, O. *see* Winsser, J.

733.—Malachova, N. P. [On the age of Litvensk and Tchussovsk limestones on the western slope of the Middle Urals (Foraminifera).] *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS*, N.S. **71** (1) 1950 pp. 129–131. [In Russian.]

734.—Malachova, N. P. [Some new data on chalk-stones of the river Shartinka in the Southern Urals. (Foraminifera).] *C.R. Acad. Sci., Moscou*, N.S. **74** (2) 1950 pp. 348–352. [In Russian.]

735.—Małaczyńska-Suchcitzowa, Z. Za i przeciw teorii komórkowej. [*Paramecium*]. *Prace Kom. Biol. Tow. Przyj. Nauk* **12** (2) 1950 pp. 137–192 [sep. pag. 1–45] figs. [French summary.]

736.—Maldonado-Koerdell, M. News—Mexico. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (4) 1950 pp. 3–4.

737.—Malkin, D. S. News—United States, Gulf Coast. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 2–3 ; **4** (3) pp. 3–5.

Mallick, K. C. B. *see* Sen Gupta, P. C.

738.—Malone, R. H. Transmission of Kala-azar. *Brit. med. J.* **1950** (ii) p. 1333.

739.—Mandoul, R. & Fleurette, G. Le *Trichomonas* du vagin chez la femme musulmane. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 607–615 figs.

740.—Mann, G. & Bahamonde, N. *Lankesteria ascidia* Lankester, nueva Gregarina para Chile. *Invest. zool. Chilen.* **2** 1950 pp. 11–12 figs.

Manresa jr., M. *see* Becker, E. R.

Mansjoer, M. *see* Kraneveld, F. C.

741.—Manwell, R. D. *Leucocytozoon* and other blood parasites of the purple grackle, *Quiscalus quiscula*. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 p. 3.

742.—Manwell, R. D. & Brody, G. Survival and growth of four species of avian plasmodia on the Harvard culture medium. *J. nat. Malaria Soc.* **9** 1950 pp. 132-144 figs.

Marchbank, D. F. *see* Hoff, C. G.

743.—Marchesini, E. Osservazioni quantitative sull'accrescimento relativo del plasmotracco di alcune Nodosariinae. *Comment. pont. Acad. Sci.* **6** (18) 1942 pp. 735-783 figs. tables.

744.—Marchesoni, V. Ricerche idrobiologiche di laghi di Caldonazzo e Levico. *Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol. Roma* **7** (1) 1950 pp. 29-131 figs.

745.—Margalef, R. Datos para la hidrobiología de la cordillera cantábrica, especialmente del macizo de los Picos de Europa. *Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona* **7** 1950 pp. 37-76 figs. [English summary.]

746.—Marie, P. Sur l'évolution de la faune de foraminifères des couches de passage du Crétacé au Tertiaire. [Abstract.] *Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr.* 1948 (15) 1950 p. 50.

747.—Marie, P. *Queraltina*, nouveau genre de Foraminifère de l'Eocène pyrénéen. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (5) **20** (1-3) 1950 pp. 73-80 figs.

748.—Markell, E. K. Infection with *Isospora hominis*: report of two cases. *J. Parasit.* **36** 5 1950 pp. 500-501.

749.—Markov, G. S. [Parasitic fauna of reptiles of Leningrad region. (Including protozoa.)] *C.R. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. URSS., N.S.* **70** 1950 pp. 541-543. [In Russian.]

750.—Marsboom, R. Le buffle et son importance économique pour le Congo Belge. [Protozoal diseases.] *Bull. Agric. Congo Belge* **41** (3) 1950 pp. 773-792 figs. [Flemish with French summary.]

Martin, W. E. *see* Wong, H. Y. C.

Martinez, R. *see* Galliard, H.

751.—Martinis, B. Osservazioni sul lembo "Villafranchiano" di Valenza (Alessandria). [Foraminifera.] *Riv. Ital. Paleont.* **55** (4) 1949 pp. 135-138.

752.—Martinis, B. La microfauna dell'affioramento pliocenico di Casanova Lanza (Como). [Foraminifera.]

Riv. Ital. Paleont. **56** (2) 1950 pp. 55-64 figs.

753.—Massuti, M. & Navarro, F. da P. Tintinidos y Copepodos planctonicos del Mar de Alboran. *Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr. No.* **37** 1950 pp. 1-28 figs.

Mast, G. W. *see* Felsenfeld, O.

754.—Matalon, R., Molho-Lacroix, L. & Cohen, M. Lyse du cilié *Glaucoma piriformis* par les alcools et leurs dérivés polyoxyéthylés. *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris* **230** 1950 pp. 1985-1987.

755.—Mather, K. F. The Cushman Laboratory and Harvard University. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol., 1950 pp. 36-37.

756.—Mathis, C. Amibiase expérimentale du cobaye (Discussion). *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 156-157.

757.—Mathis, C. Considérations générales sur l'amibiase. *Gaz. méd. France* **57** (16) 1950 pp. 731-733.

Mathis, M. *see* Durand, P.

758.—Matsuya, Z. Brief observations on the rapid multiplication of *Cyclidium* sp. in putrefying sea-water of known pH and salinity. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) *Biol.* **15** (4) 1940 pp. 385-399 figs. tables.

Matteson, C. P. *see* Stabler, R. M.

759.—Matthes, D. Die Kiemenfauna unserer Landasseln. *Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.)* **78** 1950 pp. 573-640 figs.

760.—Matthes, D. Beitrag zur Peritrichenfauna der Umgebung Erlangens. *Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.)* **79** 1950 pp. 437-448 figs.

761.—Maximova, S. V. A contribution to the faunistic characteristics of the Artinskian stage s. str. *C.R. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (N.S.)* **46** (2) 1945 pp. 69-71.

May, G. H. *see* Daniel, G. E.

762.—Mayne, W. The foraminiferal genus *Choffatella* Schlumberger in the Lower Cretaceous (Urgonian) of the Caribbean Region (Venezuela, Cuba, Mexico, and Florida). *Ecl. géol. helv.* **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 529-547 figs.

763.—Mazza, S. Chagas disease in the Argentine Republic. Mem. Inst. O. Cruz. **47** 1950 pp. 273–302 figs. [Spanish and English texts.]

764.—Mazzotti, L. Hallazgo del *Trypanosoma vespertilionis* en murciélagos mexicanos. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **7** 1946 pp. 49–50. [English summary.]

765.—Mazzotti, L. & Dias, E. Resumen de los datos publicados sobre la enfermedad de Chagas en Mexico. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 103–111.

766.—Meglitsch, P. A. Recognition of Myxosporidia in lightly infected tissues. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 pp. 9–10.

767.—Meglitsch, P. A. The description of Myxosporidian species. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 10.

Mehlman, B. see Brand, T. von.

Mehlman, B. see Tobie, E. J.

768.—Meléndez, B. Tratado de Paleontología 1. Invertebrados 1. Animales Inferiores. Madrid, 1947, pp. i–xxiii, 1–511 figs. [Protozoa pp. 123–172.]

769.—Meléndez, B. Tratado de Paleontología 2. Invertebrados 2. Artrópodos y Moluscos. Madrid, 1950, pp. i–xvi, 1–710 figs. [Protozoa, Apéndice pp. 629–642 figs.]

770.—Messina, A. R. Literature recently received. [Bibliography of Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 25–40; **4** (3) pp. 22–36; **4** (4) pp. 15–24.

771.—Metianu, T. À propos d'un nouveau parasite endoglobulaire (*Anaplasma centrale*) chez les bovidés de Roumanie. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **1950** **25** pp. 8–14 figs.

772.—Metianu, T. Étude critique sur les piroplasmoses et piroplasmes des bovidés en Roumanie. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **25** 1950 pp. 255–266.

773.—Metz, C. B. & Butterfield, W. Extraction of a mating reaction inhibiting agent from *Paramecium calkinsi*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **36** (4) 1950 pp. 268–271.

774.—Meyer, H. & Chagas, C. Cultivation of *S. cruzi* in tissue cultures of the spindle cell sarcoma "Roffo." An. Acad. Brasil. Cienc. **22** (2) (1950) pp. 175–182 figs.

Michaelson, J. B. see Hallman, F. A.

Michini, L. J. see Griffin, A. M.

Micks, D. W. see Rigdon, R. H.

775.—Middelhoek, A. Een vijver in Nederland. [Protozoa.] Zutphen [1950] pp. 1–208 figs.

776.—Middelhoek, A. À propos de quelques espèces de genre *Trachelomonas* Ehrh. et du genre *Strombomonas* Defl. trouvées aux Pays-Bas. Hydrobiologia, Den Haag, 1950 **2** (3) pp. 241–251 figs.

Miklucho-Maklaj, A. D. see Visetilius, A. B.

Miller, J. W. see Most, H.

777.—Miller, M. J. The experimental infection of young monkeys (*Macacus rhesus*) with human strains of *Entamoeba histolytica*. J. Parasit. **36** (6; Sect. 2) 1950 p. 26.

778.—Milner, H. B. The stratigraphic value of micro-organisms in petroleum exploration. Nature, Lond. **117** 1926 pp. 558–560.

Mirsa, A. see Giovanardi, A.

779.—Mirsa, M. Sobre el hallazgo de gregarinas (esporozoa) en el estomago de las pulgas *Ctenocephalides felis* Bouche (Aphaniptera). Rev. Sanidad Assist. Social, Caracas **14** 1949 pp. 745–748 figs. [English summary.]

780.—Mitchinson, J. M. Birefringence of amoebae. Nature, Lond. **166** 1950 pp. 313–314 figs.

781.—Moewus, F. Beiträge zur Systematik der *Volvocales*-Gattung *Polytoma*. I. Die Arten mit kugelförmigen Formen. Arch. Mikrobiol. **14** (4) 1950 pp. 542–553 figs.

Mofidi, C. see Ansari, N.

782.—Mohiuddin, A. An investigation into the relationships between the generally accepted species of the genus *Leishmania* Ross, 1903. (Thesis: University of London, 1948 97 pp. figs.) Review by C. A. Hoare in: Trop. Dis. Bull. **47** 1950 pp. 828–829.

783.—Mohler, W. A. Das Alter des Eozän-Kalkes von Gunung Gamping westlich Djokjakarta, Java. Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 519–521 fig.

784.—Mohler, W. A. *Flosculinella reicheli* n. sp. aus dem Tertiär e₃ von Borneo. Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 521–527 figs.

Molho-Lacroix, L. see Matalon, R.

Montézin, G. see Schneider, J.

785.—Moore, E. N. & Brown, J. A. The effect of nitrofurazone on normal and coccidiosis infected turkeys. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 43.

786.—Moore, R. C. Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. [Notice of publication with list of contributors to the Protozoa.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (4) 1950 pp. 10–11

787.—Mooser, H. Toxoplasmen in Zuchten weisser Mäuse. Schweiz. med. Wschr. **80** (52) 1950 pp. 1399–1400.

Morel, P. see Coudert, J.

788.—Moretti, G. F. Le potentiel d'oxydo-réduction dans l'amibiase intestinale expérimentale du chat. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 1499–1500.

789.—Moretti, G. F. & Catros, P. Le potentiel d'oxydo-réduction dans les cultures d'*Entamoeba dysenteriae*. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 1500–1503 figs.

790.—Moretti, G. F. & Desnues, P. Remarques au sujet de l'hépatite amibienne expérimentale du chat. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 1504–1505.

Moretti, G. F. see Bonnin, H.

Morgan, B. B. see Luedke, A. J.

Morgan, B. B. see Pierce, A. E.

Mornet, P. see Curasson, G.

791.—Mornod, L. Les Globorotalidés du Crétacé supérieur du Montsalvens (Préalpes fribourgeoises). Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 573–596 figs.

792.—Mornod, L. Découverte du Cénomanien à *Rotalipora apenninica* aux Pléiades (Préalpes externes vaudoises). Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. **130** 1950 pp. 163–164.

793.—Morrison, T. E. First authentic Cretaceous formation found on Gulf Coast salt domes of Texas. [Foraminifera.] Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petr. Geol. **13** (8) 1929 pp. 1065–1069.

794.—Moses, M. J. Nucleic acids and proteins of the nuclei of *Paramecium*. J. Morph. **87** 1950 pp. 493–535 figs.

795.—Moskowitz, N. The use of protein silver for staining protozoa. Stain Tech. **25** 1950 pp. 17–20.

796.—Most, H. Recent advances in the therapy of the more common protozoan and helminthic infections of man. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** 1950 pp. 145–156 figs.

797.—Most, H., Miller, J. W. & Grossman, E. J. Treatment of amebiasis with bacitracin and other antibiotics. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 491–497.

798.—Most, H. & Van Assendelft, F. Laboratory and clinical observations on the effect of terramycin in the treatment of amebiasis. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **53** (2) 1950 pp. 427–428.

799.—Moulder, J. W. The oxygen requirements of parasites. [Including protozoa.] J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 193–200.

800.—Moynihan, I. W. The role of the protozoan parasite, *Eimeria acervulina*, in disease of the domestic chicken. Canad. J. comp. Med. vet. Sci. **14** 1950 pp. 74–82.

801.—Mudaliar, S. V., Achary, G. R. & Alwar, V. S. On a species of *Babesia* in an Indian wild cat (*Felis catus*). Indian vet. J. **26** 1950 pp. 392–395 figs.

802.—Mudrow-Reichenow, L. Ergebnisse und Probleme der Malariaforschung. Riv. Malariol. **29** 1950 pp. 133–148.

803.—Mudrow-Reichenow, L. Le attuali conoscenze sullo sviluppo dei plasmodi nei vertebrati. Riv. Malariol. **29** 1950 pp. 229–262 figs.

Müller, G. see Vivoli, F.

804.—Mühlpfordt, H. & Peters, D. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an Flagellatengeisseln *Haematococcus pluvialis* (Flotow).

Verh. Dtsch. zool. Ges. **1950** [1951] [Zool. Anz. Suppl. **15**] pp. 153-159 figs.

Mühlpfordt, H. *see* Westphal, A.

Muller, G. R. *see* Swartzwelder, J. C.

805.—Muniz, J. Comportamento de hematias sensibilizadas com a fração polisacarídeo do *Schizotrypanum cruzi* quando em presença de soros específicos. "Hemolise condicionada", um caso particular dentro das reações de imunidade. Hospital, R. de Jan., Feb. **1950** pp. 199-205. [Portuguese with English summary.]

Muniz, J. *see* Torres, C. M.

806.—Muraour, P. L'Oligocene des environs de Tigi-Ouzou (Algérie). [Foraminifera.] Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) **20** (4-6) 1950 pp. 225-229 figs.

807.—Murray, G. E. Geology of De Soto and Red River parishes. [Foraminifera.] Geol. Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana No. 25 **1948** pp. xvii, 1-312 figs.

808.—Musfeldt, I. W. A report on infection by *Sarcocystis* sp. in swine from Vancouver, Canada. Canada. J. comp. Med. vet. Sci. **14** 1950 pp. 126-127.

Nagai, A. *see* Inoki, S.

Nair, C. P. *see* Jaswant Singh.

Nakabayashi, T. *see* Inoki, S.

809.—Nakkady, S. E. A new foraminiferal fauna from the Esna Shales and Upper Cretaceous Chalk of Egypt. J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

810.—Natland, M. L. 1940. E. W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California. Pt. IV. Report on the Pleistocene and Pliocene Foraminifera. Mem. geol. Soc. Amer. **43** 1950 pp. v, 1-55 figs.

Navarro, F. de P. *see* Massuti, M.

811.—Neal, R. A. An experimental study of *Entamoeba muris* (Grassi, 1879); its morphology, affinities and host-parasite relationship. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 343-365 figs.

812.—Neal, R. A. A species of *Entamoeba* from sewage. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **44** 1950 p. 9.

813.—Neghme, A. & Silva, R. Epidemiologia de las parasitosis intestinales en el medio rural de Chile I. —Comunicación. II.—Comunación. Primeros resultados del censo entero-parasitario en las provincias centrales. [Including protozoa.] Rev. Chilena Hig. **11** (1) 1949 pp. 17-35. [English summary.]

814.—Neghme, A. & Silva, R. Isosporosis humana (relato de un caso observado en Santiago). Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas **5** 1950 pp. 31-32. [English summary.]

Neghme, A. *see* Christen, R.

Neghme, A. *see* Pizzi, T.

815.—Neitz, W. O. The specific action of pamaquin on the haemotropic parasites of *Theileria parva*. S. Afr. J. Sci. **46** 1950 pp. 218-219.

816.—Nelson, D. O. Method of eliminating gypsum from samples. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 p. 21.

817.—Nelson, E. & Krueger, K. K. Effect of various inhibitors on the respiration of *Paramoecium caudatum*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 534.

818.—Nelson, E. C. Substance testing and the physical composition of *Endamoeba histolytica* cultivation medium. J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 20-21.

819.—Nelson, R. E. Incidence of Trypanosoma infection in small mammals of Champaign County, Illinois. Trans. Illin. Acad. Sci. **42** 1949 pp. 159-160.

820.—Nenninger, U. Die Peritrichen der Umgebung von Erlangen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Wirtsspezifität. Zool. Jahrb., Jena (Syst.) **77** 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.

821.—Neve, G. A. de. News—East Indies. [Foraminifera]. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 14-14; **4** (3) pp. 12-14.

822.—Newton, W. L. Water treatment measures in control of amebiasis. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 135-139.

Newton, W. L. *see* Jones, M. F.

Nicholas, P. A. *see* Finley, H. E.

823.—Nie, D. Morphology and taxonomy of the intestinal protozoa of the guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*. J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Nigrelli, R. F. *see* Jakowska, S.

Nigrelli, R. F. *see* Padnos, M.

824.—Noble, E. R. On a Myxosporidian (protozoan) parasite of California trout. J. Parasit. **36** (5) 1950 pp. 457-46 figs.

825.—Noble, E. R. On the morphology of *Entamoeba bovis*. Univ. Calif. Publ. zool. **47** 1950 pp. 341-350 figs.

Noguès, C. *see* Sigalis, R.

826.—Novik, K. Über einige Vertreter der Foraminiferen des Karbons des Donetzbeckens und einiger anderer Distrikte von SSSR. Sci. Mag. Geol. Cathedral Dnepropetr. [U.S.S.R.] 1927 pp. 155-167 figs. [Ukrainian with German summary.]

827.—Nozawa, K. Genetics of *Thecamoeba*. I. Heritable shell abnormalities found in *Arcella hemisphaerica* and *Centropyxis aculeata*. Jap. J. Genet. **19** 1943 pp. 189-199 [not seen.] (Extract in Heredity, Lond. **4** (3) 1950 p. 405).

828.—Nozawa, K. Studies on the nucleo-plasmic ratio. I. General problems, with special reference to the ratio in the protozoa. Annot. zool. jap. **23** 1950 pp. 135-174 figs.

Oebbecke, K. *see* Förster, B.

829.—Oinomikado, T. News—Japan. [Radiolaria.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (4) 1950 pp. 8-9.

830.—Oliveira, M. X. de. Cultivo do *Plasmodium gallinaceum* em cultura de tecido. III. Estudo das formas responsaveis pela obtenção da cultura a partir de sangue infectado. Rev. Brasil. Biol. **10** 1950 pp. 115-119 figs. [English summary.]

831.—O'Rourke, F. J. "Sleeping sickness" (African trypanosomiasis). Irish J. med. Sci. no. 285 1949 pp. 729-736.

832.—Ortega, J. C. & Berenguer, J. G. Hemoproteus aviaries. Rev. Iber. Parasit. **10** 1950 pp. 141-185 figs.

Osbond, J. M. *see* Fulton, J. D.

833.—Osogoe, B. Eine experimentell erzeugte reversible Teilungsumkehr bei *Actinosphaerium eichhorni* (Ehrenberg). Protoplasma **36** (1) 1941 pp. 1-10 figs.

Osorno-Mesa, E. *see* Renjifo-Salcedo, S.

834.—Otamendi, J. C. Protozoarios entozoicos de anfibios Argentinos. Tesis Mus. La Plata No. 7 1945 pp. 1-70 figs.

Otto, G. F. *see* Velat, C. A.

835.—Ovey, C. D. The stratigraphical value of foraminifera in New Zealand (based on correspondence and literature from Dr. H. J. Finlay). Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 70-72.

836.—Ovey, C. D. On the interpretation of climatic variations as revealed by a study of samples from an equatorial Atlantic deep-sea core. Cent. Proc. R. Met. Soc. 1950 pp. 211-215 figs.

837.—Ovey, C. D. News—Great Britain. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 pp. 6-7; **4** (4) p. 6.

Ovey, C. D. *see* Wiseman, J. D. H.

Owen, H. M. *see* Mackin, J. G.

Oyama, V. *see* Gernuath jr., F. G.

838.—Ozawa, Y. Stratigraphical studies of the *Fusulina*-limestone of Akasaka, Province of Mino. J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo (2) **2** 1947 pp. 121-164 figs.

839.—Packchanian, A. Relative immunity of the American forest deer mouse, *Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis*, against hyperinfection and reinoculations with *Trypanosoma brucei*. Amer. J. trop Med. **30** 1950 pp. 17-26.

840.—Packchanian, A. The present status of Chagas' disease in the United States. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 91-101.

841.—Padnos, M. & Nigrelli, R. F. Mitosis in encysted stages of *Entamoeba coli*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 4.

Palmquist, J. *see* Hauschka, T.

842.—Pampana, E. El paludismo en Europa de 1938 a 1947. Med. Colon., Madrid **14** 1949 pp. 71-81.

- Pan, C.** *see* Hunter III, G. W.
- Pan, C.** *see* Ritchie, L. S.
- 843.—Pannekoek, A. J. & Voorthuysen, J. H. van.** Some remarks on the marine Lower Pleistocene of the Netherlands. Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (9) 1950 pp. 74-77 figs.
- 844.—Pará, M.** The distribution of certain diseases in Brazil as indicated by data obtained through viscerotomy. II. The incidence of malaria lesions in material collected from 1937-1946. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz **48** 1950 pp. 292-349. [Portuguese with English summary.]
- 845.—Pardiñas, A.** Protozoarios sanguíneos de las aves de Oaxaca. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **7** 1946 pp. 217-224. [English summary.]
- 846.—Pardiñas, M., A.** Protozoarios hemoparasitos de las aves de Comitan, Chis. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. **11** 1950 pp. 137-139.
- 847.—Parenzan, P.** Sarcosporidiosi (psorospermiosi) da nuova specie (Prot : *Sarcocystis atractaspidis* n. sp.) in rettile (*Atractaspis*). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **55** 1947 pp. 117-119.
- Parks jr., R. E.** *see* Kidder, G. W.
- 848.—Parona, C. F.** Spigolature paleontologiche. [Foraminifera.] Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **53** 1929 (8) pp. 1-10.
- 849.—Parr, W. J.** Foraminifera. Appendix II in R. W. Fairbridge, "The geology and geomorphology of Point Peron, Western Australia." J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. **34** 1950 pp. 70-72.
- 850.—Parr, W. J.** Foraminifera. Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. 1929-31, Adelaide **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.
- 851.—Parrot, L. & Catanei, A.** Eléments de paludométrie. An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisbon **6** [1950] pp. 327-349. [English summary.]
- 852.—Parrot, L. & Catanei, A.** Les éléments de mesure du réservoir de virus paludéen. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. **28** 1950 pp. 71-92.
- Parrot, L.** *see* Sergent, Ed.
- 853.—Patkar, N. A.** Value of Row's medium for culture of *Leishmania* in Kala-Azar. A review. Indian Physician **8** (9) 1949 pp. 261-264 figs.
- 854.—Paulley, J. W.** Amoebiasis and personality. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) p. 525.
- Pautrizel, R.** *see* Sigalis, R.
- 855.—Pax, F.** Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Station Hofeberg. I. Alter und Herkunft der Tierbevölkerung im Glatzer Schneegebirge. Jber. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. No. 116 1943 pp. 37-61.
- 856.—Pedreira de Freitas, J. L.** O problema da moléstia de Chagas. Rev. Paulista Med. **33** 1948 pp. 83-90 figs.
- Peel, E.** *see* Henrard, C.
- Peel, E.** *see* Wanson, M.
- 857.—Pellegrini, D.** Ventiquattro passaggi seriali sull' ovino del *Trypanosoma simiae* (Bruce). Boll. Soc. Ital. Med. Ig. trop. **8** 1948 pp. 159-171. [English summary.]
- 858.—Pellegrini, D.** Il *Trypanosoma simiae* (Bruce) nel cammello. Boll. Soc. Ital. Med. Ig. trop. **8** 1948 pp. 176-178. [English summary.]
- 859.—Pellegrino, J.** Novas dados sobre a distribuição de triatomídeos e sua infecção pelo *Schizotrypanum cruzi* no Estado de Minas Gerais (Brazil). Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz. **48** 1950 pp. 639-667. [English summary.]
- Peloux, X.** *see* Sohier, R.
- Perez, R.** *see* Beltran, E.
- Perkins, D. D.** *see* Tatum, E. L.
- 850.—Perrin, M.** Nota previa sobre el aislamiento y cultivo en Mexico de un schizotrypanum. Medicina, Mexico **30** (606) 1950 pp. 245-247.
- 861.—Petazzi, A.** La coltura dei flagellati intestinali. Prime osservazioni. Acta med. Ital. **5** (7) 1950 pp. 230-232. [English summary.]
- 862.—Peter, R. & Jirovec, O.** Dynamische Auffassung der durch *Trichomonas vaginalis* verursachten Infektion. Praxis: Rev. Suisse Méd. **39** (17) 1950 pp. 357-359.

Peter, R. *see* Jirovec, O.

Peters, D. *see* Mühlpfordt, H.

863.—Peterson, E. H. & Hymas, T. A. Sulfaquinoxaline, nitrofurazone, and nitrophenide in the prophylaxis of experimental *Eimeria necatrix* infection. *Amer. J. vet. Res.* **11** 1950 pp. 278–283 figs.

864.—Pettazzi, A. Sul valore diagnostico degli esami microscopico (diretto e con arricchimento) e culturale delle feci nelle infestazioni umane da protozoi. *Boll. Ist. Sieroterap. Milano* **23** 1950 pp. 15–21. [English summary.]

865.—Pettazzi, A. La coltura delle amebe intestinali. *Rivista sintetica. Boll. Ist. Sieroterap. Milano* **29** 1950 pp. 201–212.

866.—Petters, V. News—Colombia. [Foraminifera.] *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 p. 4.

867.—Petters, V. & Gandolfi, R. A new name for *Eponides abatissae* Selli var. *multicameratus* Peters and Gandolfi. *Micropaleontologist*, N.Y. **4** (1) 1950 p. 18.

868.—Phillips, B. P. Cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica* with *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Science* **111** 1950 pp. 8–9.

869.—Phillips, B. P. & Rees, C. W. The growth of *Endamoeba histolytica* with live and heat-treated *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 185–191 figs.

870.—Phleger, F. B. & Walton, W. R. Ecology of marsh and bay foraminifera, Barnstable, Mass. *Amer. J. Sci.*, New Haven (4) **248** 1950 pp. 274–294 figs.

871.—Picaso Guillen, J. El paludismo en el ejército. Un metode original para el examen parasitologico de la sangre. *Med. Colon.*, Madrid **16** (3) 1950 pp. 226–246 figs.

872.—Pick, F. Paludisme expérimental: nouvelle technique d'inoculation intra-abdominale. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 265–267.

873.—Pick, F. Sur l'étiologie de la péricardite exsudative de la poule domestique au cours du paludisme expérimental à *Plasmodium gallinaceum* Brumpt 1935. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 544–545.

874.—Pick, F. L'intervention de l'acide 4-amino-2-hydroxy-benzoïque dans les trypanosomiasis animales expérimentales. *C.R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris **231** 1950 pp. 82–83.

875.—Picken jr., J. C. & Bauriedel, W. R. A low-temperature incubator. [*Euglena gracilis*.] *Science* **112** 1950 p. 409.

876.—Piekarski, G. Zur Parasitologie und Serologie der Toxoplasmosis. *Zbl. Bakt. (I. Orig.)* **155** 1950 pp. 375–383.

877.—Piekarski, G. *Toxoplasma gondii* als Parasit des Menschen und der Tiére. *Z. Parasitenk.* **14** (6) 1950 pp. 582–625 figs.

878.—Piekarski, G. & Törne, H. Zur Parasitologie, Pathologie und Serologie todlicher Infektionen mit *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Klin. Wschr.* **28** 1950 pp. 606–609 figs.

879.—Pierce, A. E. & Morgan, B. B. Chemotherapy of *Trichomonas foetus* in the chicken embryo. I. Cultivation techniques. *J. infect. Dis.* **87** 1950 pp. 93–95.

880.—Pierce, A. E. & Morgan, B. B. Chemotherapy of *Trichomonas foetus* in the chicken embryo. II. Drug screening experiments. *J. infect. Dis.* **87** 1950 pp. 96–98.

881.—Pigón, A. The structure of the pellicle of *Paramecium caudatum* Ehrb. as revealed by micro-dissection. *Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math. Nat.* Nos. 4–6 (B. II) **1949** (1950) pp. 215–229 figs.

882.—Pinto, A. R. Algumas tecnicas utilizadas no estudo das tripanosomiasis. *An. Inst. Med. trop.*, Lisbon **7** 1950 pp. 549–575 figs. [In Portuguese.]

883.—Pires, F. A., Silva, J. M. da & Teles e Cunha, J. Posição actual da tsé-tsé na área da Sítatonga circunscrição de Mossurize. Estudo comparativo da infestação por tripanossomas patogénicos nas *G. morsitans*, *G. pallidipes*, *G. brevipalpis* e *G. austeni*. *Mocambique, Lourenço Marques No.* **62** 1950 pp. 77–131 figs. [Portuguese with English summary.]

884.—Pitelka, D. R. Observations on flagellum structure in flagellata. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* **53** (11) 1950 pp. 377–430 figs.

885.—Pizzi, T. Estudios citológicos sobre *Trypanosoma cruzi* I. Observaciones en medios de cultivo: (a) morfología general; (b) núcleo; (c) condrioma. *Biologica*, Santiago Nos. 8-11 1950 pp. 93-100 figs. [French summary.]

886.—Pizzi, T. Estudios citológicos sobre *Trypanosoma cruzi*. I. Observaciones en medios de cultivo: (a) morfología general; (b) núcleo; (c) condrioma. *Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas* 5 1950 pp. 21-22. [English summary.]

887.—Pizzi, T., Agosin, M., Christen, R., Hoecker, G. & Neghme, A. Estudios sobre inmunobiología de las enfermedades parasitarias. I. Influencia de la constitución genética en la resistencia de las lauchas a la infección experimental por *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat.* 10 1949 [1950] pp. 113-119.

888.—Pizzi, T. & Christen, R. Influencias de variaciones mantenidas de temperatura y pH en medios de cultivo de *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas* 5 1950 p. 5. [English summary.]

889.—Pizzi, T. A., Christen, R., Hoecker, G. & Neghme, A. Influencia de la constitución genética en la resistencia de la laucha a la infección experimental por *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Biologica*, Santiago Nos. 8-11 1950 pp. 43-53. [French summary.]

Pizzi, T. *see* Brailovsky, D.

Pizzi, T. *see* Jarpa, A.

890.—Ployé, M. À propos de la grande découverte récente en matière de paludisme. (Stade préerythrocytaire du *P. falciparum*.) *Rev. Paludisme Méd. trop.* 7 1949 pp. 292-293.

891.—Ployé, M. Un point d'histoire: A qui revient l'honneur de la découverte du cycle exo-érythrocytaire? *Rev. Paludisme Méd. trop.* 8 (73) 1950 pp. 155-158.

892.—Plummer, F. B. The Carboniferous Rocks of the Llano Region of Central Texas. [Foraminifera.] *Univ. Texas Bull.* (4329) 1943 [1950] pp. 1-117 figs.

Pöhn, H. P. *see* Brandis, H.

893.—Poljansky, G. Sur les modifications et les modifications durables des infusoires provoquées par l'influence des températures élevées et basses et sur leur importance adaptative. *C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool.*, Paris 1948 [1949] pp. 204-205.

Pomeroy, B. S. *see* Sautter, J. H.

Poncet, A. *see* Sergent, Ed.

894.—Pontecorvo, G. New fields in the biochemical genetics of microorganisms. *Biochem. Soc. Symposia*, No. 4 1950 pp. 40-50 table.

895.—Popoff, M. Experimentelle Auslösung der Geschlechtsprothese bei Protozoen. *Izvestia Inst. exp. Med.* [Bulgar. Acad. Sci.], Sofia 1 1949 pp. 49-59. [Bulgarian with German summary.]

Porter, A. *see* Fantham, H. B.

896.—Poul, J. Sur la fréquence de la leishmaniose canine à Alger et sur la valeur diagnostique de la formolgelification. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér.* 28 1950 pp. 449-456.

897.—Powers, E. L. & Raper, C. Responses induced by a nitrogen mustard compound in *Paramecium aurelia*. *Genetics* 35 (1) 1950 p. 131.

898.—Powers, E. L. & Shefner, D. Effects of high dosages of X-rays in *Paramecium aurelia*. *Genetics* 35 (1) 1950 p. 131.

Prado, R. *see* Cariola, J.

899.—Praeger, R. L. [Protozoa of Ireland.] *Natural History of Ireland*, London 1950 pp. 288-294.

Prakash, S. *see* Ramakrishnan, S.P.

900.—Preer, J. R. Microscopically visible bodies in the cytoplasm of the "killer" strains of *Paramecium aurelia*. *Genetics* 35 1950 pp. 344-362 figs.

901.—Preer, jr., J. R. & Blanch, B. M. Inheritance of resistance to paramecin, the killer substance, in variety 2, *Paramecium aurelia*. *Genetics* 35 (6) 1950 p. 685.

902.—Pringsheim, E. G. The cultivation of algae. [Including protozoa.] *Endeavour*, Lond. 9 1950 pp. 138-143 figs.

- 903.—Pringsheim, E. G. & Hovasse, R. Les relations de parenté entre Astasiacées et Euglenacées. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **86** 1950 [Protistologica CVI.] pp. 499-549 figs.
- 904.—Provasoli, L. & Hutner, S. H. A new class of living micro-chemical reagents: the chrysomonads. Science **112** (2911) 1950 p. 425.
- 905.—Pugh, D. L. Latent amoebic dysentery. Brit. med. J. **1950** (ii) p. 1175.
- 906.—Raabe, Z. Recherches sur les ciliés Thigmotriches (Thigmotricha Ch. Lw.). V. Ciliés Thigmotriches du lac Balaton (Hongrie). Ann. Univ. M. Curie—Skłodowska **5C** (5) 1950 pp. 197-215 figs.
- 907.—Raffaele, G. & Baldi, R. Sulla morfologia e sulla trasmissione di *P. berghei* (Vincke e Lips). Riv. Malariol. **29** 1950 pp. 341-347 figs. [English summary.]
- Raffi, G. see Barbieri, F.
- Rageau, J. see Roubaud, E.
- 908.—Raquin, E. Découverte d'une fauna de foraminifères très probablement Crétacée dans les calcaires hautement métamorphiques du Vallon du Pâquier près de la Grande-Motte (Savoie). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **181** 1925 pp. 726-728.
- 909.—Ramakrishnan, S. P. & Prakash, S. Studies on *Plasmodium berghei* n. sp. Vincke and Lips, 1948. I. Variations in susceptibility in albino mice. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 361-367.
- 910.—Ramakrishnan, S. P. & Prakash, S. Studies on *Plasmodium berghei* n. sp. Vincke and Lips, 1948. II. Morphology, periodicity and pathogenicity in blood induced infections in mice, rats and garden squirrels. Indian J. Malariol. **4** 1950 pp. 369-375.
- Ramakrishnan, S. P. see Jaswant Singh.
- Ramambazafy, —. see Buck, G.
- Ramamurthy, V. see Srinivasan, V. R.
- 911.—Ramaswamy, A. S., Rao, R. R., Keshavamurthy, N. K. & De, N. N. Antimalarial activity of aureomycin in blood induced infection in chicks. Current Sci., Bangalore **19** 1950 pp. 245-246.
- Ramaswamy, A. S. see Srinivasan, V. R.
- 912.—Ramière de Fortanier, E. Sur la présence de galets à Orbitolines dans les Mollasses bartoniennes de l'Aude. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1929** (7) pp. 91-92.
- 913.—Rampi, L. I. Tintinnoidi delle acque di Monaco raccolti dall' *Eider* nell' anno 1913. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 965 1950 pp. 1-7 figs.
- 914.—Rampi, L. Périidiniens rares ou nouveaux pour la Pacifique Sud-Équatorial. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.
- Rao, R. R. see Ramaswamy, A. S.
- Rao, R. R. see Srinivasan, V. R.
- 915.—Rao, S. R. N. News—India. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (4) 1950 p. 7.
- Raper, C. see Powers, E. L.
- 916.—Rašín, K. *Cocconema šulci* n. sp. (Microsporidia), parasite des oeufs de l'esturgeon (*Acipenser ruthenus* L.). Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 295-298 figs. [French summary.]
- Ray, A. P. see Jaswant Singh.
- 917.—Ray, D. K. On a *Monoceromonoides nimiei* n. sp., from the caecum of Indian guineapig, *Cavia cutleri* Bennet. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **36th** (3) 1949 p. 155.
- 918.—Ray, D. K. On a new flagellate *Prowazekella harenii* n. sp., from the caecum of Indian guineapig, *Cavia cutleri* Bennet. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **36th** (3) 1949 p. 156.
- 919.—Ray, D. K. On two new species of flagellates, *Monoceromonoides nimiei* and *Prowazekella harenii*, from the caecum of the Indian guinea-pig, *Cavia cutleri* Bennet. Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal **3** 1950 pp. 163-167 figs.
- 920.—Ray, D. K. & Singh, H. On a new flagellate, *Trichomonas thukuneii* n. sp., from the caecum of the Indian guinea-pig *Cavia cutleri* Bennet. Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal **2** 1949 pp. 65-70 figs.

921.—Ray, H. N. Demonstration of preerythrocytic stages of a malaria parasite in the Himalayan flying squirrel, *Petaurista inornatus* (Geoff.). Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 36th (3) 1949 p.179.

922.—Ray, H. N. Use of stilbamidine (M. & B. 744) in the diagnosis of latent trypanosomiasis in bovines. Sci. & Culture, Calcutta 16 1950 pp. 33-34.

923.—Ray, H. N. Hereditary transmission of *Theileria annulata* infection in the tick, *Hyalomma aegyptium* Neum. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 44 1950 pp. 93-104 figs.

924.—Ray, H. N. & Singh, H. On a new Coccidium, *Eimeria petauristae* n. sp., from the intestine of Himalayan flying squirrel, *Petaurista inornatus* (Geoff.). Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 36th (3) 1949 p. 156.

925.—Ray, H. N. & Singh, H. On a new Coccidium, *Eimeria petauristae* n. sp., from the intestine of a Himalayan flying squirrel, *Petaurista inornatus* (Geoffery). Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal 3 1950 pp. 65-70 figs.

926.—Raymond, P. E. Joseph A. Cushman: in retrospect. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. 1950 pp. 38-39.

Reardon, L. V. see Rees, C. W.

927.—Receveur, P. & Thomé, M. Nouvel hôte d'*Aegytiannella pulorum* et mensurations de quelques globules rouges d'oiseaux. Rév. Elev. Méd. vét. Pays trop. (N.S.) 2 1948 pp. 239-243.

928.—Redmond, W. B. The mosquito transmission of the IP strain of *Plasmodium relictum* to pigeons. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p.23.

929.—Redmond, W. B. Some factors involved in the development of resistance in malaria parasites to paludrine. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 25 (3) 1950 pp. 227-228.

930.—Rees, C. W. Le métabolisme d'*Entamoeba histolytica* et ses relations avec les problèmes de l'amibiase clinique. Gaz. méd. France 57 (16) 1950 pp. 835-841.

931.—Rees, C. W. Experiments on excystation and growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* and *Entamoeba coli*. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 37.

932.—Rees, C. W., Reardon, L. V. & Bartgis, I. L. The excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* without bacteria in microcultures. Parasitology 40 1950 pp. 338-342 figs.

Rees, C. W. see Phillips, B. P.

933.—Reeside, J. B. Joseph A. Cushman and the United States Geological Survey. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. 1950 pp. 27-28.

Regan, M. A. see Stokstad, E. L. R.

Regnery, D. C. see Smith, G. M.

934.—Reichel, M. Sur un nouvel Orbitoïde du Crétacé supérieur helvétique. Ecl. géol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 480-485 figs.

935.—Reichel, M. Observations sur les *Globotruncana* du gisement de la Breggia (Tessin). Ecl. géol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 596-617 figs.

Reichel, M. see Renz, C.

936.—Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. Der Entwicklungskreis der Dermocystidien sowie Beschreibung einer neuen Haplosporidienart *Dermocystidium percae* n. sp. Verh. Deutsch. Zoologen in Mainz 1949, Leipzig 1950 pp. 126-132 figs.

937.—Reichenbach-Klinke, H. Ein seltener Kiemenparasit. [Ciliates.] Wschr. Aquar. Terrarienk. Braunschweig 44 10 1950 pp. 305-307.

938.—Reichenow, E. Doflein's Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde. Eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen. 6th Ed. Jena (Gustav Fischer) Teil 1, 1949 iv+408 pp. figs.

939.—Reilly, J., Chen, G. & Geiling, E. M. K. The action of drug combinations on *Plasmodium lophurae* in the chick. J. infect. Dis. 86 1950 pp. 105-109 fig.

Reinertson, J. W. see Thompson, P. E.

Renjifo, S. see Rey, H.

- 940.—Renjifo-Salcedo, S. Contribuciones a la parasitología Colombiana. II. Hemoparasitos de aves y otros vertebrados de los Llanos Orientales. [Including protozoa.] Rev. Acad. Colombiana Cienc. 7 1950 pp. 539-547 figs.
- 941.—Renjifo-Salcedo, S., Groot, H. & Uribe-Piedrahita, C. Contribucion al estudio de trypanosomas humanos y de animales en Colombia. Rev. Hig., Bogota 24 (1) 1949 pp. 4-95 figs. [In Spanish.]
- 942.—Renjifo - Salcedo, S. & Osorno-Mesa, E. *Dasypus novemcinctus*, procedente de Ocoa, Villavicencio, Meta, naturalmente infectado con *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas. Rev. Acad. Colombiana Cienc. 7 1950 p. 548 figs.
- 943.—Renz, C. Die Verbreitung kretazischer Foraminiferen in der Westlichen Olonos-Pindoszone. Prakt. Akad. Athens 3 1928 pp. 419-423.
- 944.—Renz, C. & Reichel, M. Neue Fossilfunde in Griechenland und Vorderasien. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 557-583 figs.
- 945.—Renz, H. H. A new name for an Eocene foraminifer from Trinidad, British West Indies. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 45-46.
- 946.—Rey, H. & Renjifo, S. *Anopheles* (N.) *nuñez-tovari* infectado en la naturaleza con *Plasmodium* sp. Rev. Acad. Colombiana Cienc. 7 1950 pp. 534-538. [English summary.]
- 947.—Riccio, J. F. *Triloculinella*, a new genus of foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 p. 90 figs.
- Richeson, E. M. see Greenberg, J.
- 948.—Riedel, B. B. The effect of ascarid infections on the susceptibility of chickens to coccidiosis. Poultry Sci., Menasha 20 (2) 1950 pp. 201-203 figs.
- 949.—Riel, J. Van. Le comportement de *Roussettus leachi* vis-à-vis du *Plasmodium berghei*. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris 79 (5) 1950 pp. 772-776 figs.
- 950.—Rigdon, R. H., Micks, D. W. & Breslin, D. Effect of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride on *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection in the monkey. Amer. J. Hyg. 52 1950 pp. 308-322 figs.
- 951.—Ringuelet, R. Zooparasitos de interes veterinario. Buenos Aires (Direccion de Informaciones) 1948 54 pp.
- 952.—Ringuelet, R. A. Clasificación moderna del reino animal incluyendo clases y subclases de acordados vivientes y extinguidos. [Including protozoa.] Ser: tecn. y didactica Fac. Cienc. nat. Mus. La Plata No. 3 1950 pp. 1-61.
- 953.—Ripson, C. A. Observations on ingestion and digestion in *Nassula* sp. (Ciliata). Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. 1 1950 p. 2.
- 954.—Ritchie, L. S., Hunter III, G. W., Kaufman, E. H. & Pan, C. Parasitological studies in the Far East. V. An epidemiologic survey in Okayama Prefecture, Honshu, Japan. J. Parasit. 36 (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 17.
- 955.—Ritchie, L. S., Hunter III, G. W. & Pan, C. Parasitological studies in the Far East. X. An epidemiologic survey on Hokkaido, Japan. J. Parasit. 36 (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 17.
- Ritchie, L. S. see Hunter III, G. W.
- 956.—Robbins, W. J., Hervey, A. & Stebbins, M. E. Studies on *Euglena* and vitamin B₁₂. Science 112 (2912) 1950 p. 455.
- 957.—Roberts, J. H. Isolation of individuals of certain ciliates for preparing pure cultures of them. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 13 1950 p. 50.
- Robinson, F. O. see Coulston, F.
- 958.—Rodhain, J. Sur la pluralité des espèces de *Babesia* des rongeurs. A propos de la spécificité de *Babesia rodhaini* Van den Berghe & Al. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris 79 1950 pp. 777-785 figs.
- 959.—R[odhain], J. Clifford Dobell. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. 30 1950 p. 1.

960.—Rodhain, J. Documents pour servir à l'histoire de la maladie du sommeil au Congo Belge. La trypanosomiase humaine au Kattanga. Bull. Inst. R. Colon. Belge **21** 1950 pp. 692-707 figs.

961.—Rodhain, J. La grande réceptivité des Scitridés aux toxoplasmes. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **144** 1950 pp. 717-719.

962.—Rodhain, J. Formation de pseudokystes au cours d'essais d'immunité croisée entre souches différentes de toxoplasmes. C.R. Soc. Biol. **144** 1950 pp. 719-722 fig.

Rodriguez-Pérez, P. see Kroó, H.

Roepke, M. H. see Sautter, J. H.

963.—Rose, M. & Hamon, M. Une nouvelle espèce de *Trypanophys*, *T. sagittae*, Hovasse 1924. Bull. biol. France Belg. **84** 1950 pp. 101-115 figs.

964.—Rosenbaum, R. M. Negative-staining of protozoa with nigrosin. Stain Tech. **24** 1949 pp. 79-84 figs.

965.—Rosenstiel, M. Quelques acquisitions récentes sur l'amibiase. Leurs conséquences pratiques. J. Méd. Bordeaux **127** (7) 1950 pp. 439-445.

Ross, M. see Dickson, R. C.

966.—Roth, J. S., Elliott, A. M. & Hunter, R. L. Some observations on phosphate uptake by *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 7.

967.—Roth, W. & Fritz, W. Über das Vorkommen von *Toxoplasma* in der Schweiz und die Spezifität des Neutralisationstestes. Schweiz. Z. Path. Bakt. **13** 1950 pp. 624-682 figs.

968.—Rothe, F. Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Planktonverteilung in der östlichen Ostsee. Ber. Deutsch. wiss. Kom. Meeresforsch. (N.F.) **10** 1941 pp. 291-368 figs.

969.—Roubaud, E. Research on Glossinae and trypanosome infections carried out in the African territories of the French Union 1949-50. Bur. Perman. Interfric. Tsé-tsé et Trypanosom., Leopoldville No. **125-T** 1950 2 pp.

970.—Roubaud, É. Influence favorisante des infections trypanosomiennes sur la résistance biologique et la longévité des mouches tsé-tsés. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **230** 1950 pp. 157-159.

971.—Roubaud, É. & Bourdié, M. Essais sur l'action curative et préventive de l'antrycide sur les trypanosomiasés animales. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 552-556.

972.—Roubaud, E., Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J. Essai sur le pouvoir infectant naturel des *Glossina palpalis* aux environs de Yaoundé (Cameron Français). [Trypanosomes.] Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **43** 1950 pp. 50-53.

Roux, H. see Lamy, L.

973.—Rozovskaja, S. E. [The systematics of the family Fusulinidae. (Foraminifera.)] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **72** (2) 1950 pp. 375-378. [In Russian.]

Rubio, M. see Agosin, M.

974.—Rudzinska, M. A. The influence of food on the reproduction rate and longevity of a Suctorian (*Tokophrya infusionum*). Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 3.

975.—Rudzinka, M. A. A temporary fusion of two sister amoebae (*Amoeba dubia*). Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 3.

976.—Rudzinka, M. A. & Chambers, R. The function of the contractile vacuole in a Suctorian (*Tokophrya infusionum*). Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 4.

977.—Ruggieri, G. & Selli, R. Il Pliocene e il Postpliocene dell'Emilia. [Foraminifera.] Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (9) 1950 pp. 85-93.

Ruhe, D. S. see Coatney, G. R.

978.—Ruiz de Gaona, M. *Siderolites olaztiensis* (nueva descripción). Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **18** 1948 pp. 67-76 [1-10] figs.

979.—Ruiz de Gaona, M. Sobre un microforaminifero terciario desconocido en España. Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **18** 1948 pp. 72-92. [1-16] figs.

- 980.**—Ruiz de Gaona, M. Algo sobre orthophragminos eocenas. *Notas Com. Inst. geol. España* **20** 1950 p. 111-127 [1-17] figs.
- 981.**—Ruiz de Gaona, M. Sobre la muestra de *Nummulites* de la fuencia del río Raigadas. *Bol. Soc. sp. Hist. nat.* **47** (1-8) 1950 pp. 21-526.
- 982.**—Rusconi, C. Diferentes organismos del Ordovicio y del Cámbrico de Mendoza. *Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza* **4** (3-4) 1950 pp. 3-70 figs.
- 983.**—Rutten, M. G. Comparison of *Lepidocyclus zeijlmansi* Tan from Borneo with *Lepidocyclus birmanica* Rao from Burma. *Proc. K. Nederl. akad. Wet.* **53** (2) 1950 pp. 196-198 figs.
- 984.**—Ruysenaars, A. A non-fermentable solid medium for the cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica*. *Texas Rep. Biol. Med.* **8** (1) 1950 pp. 5-65 figs.
- 985.**—Růžicka, B. & Beneš, K. Předběžná zpráva o foraminiferech frýdeckých vrstev. (Sorch. řída.) [An interim report on the foraminifera of the Frýdek strata. The Upper Cretaceous formation]. *Řiv. Sborn. Ostraw. Kraje* **10** (3) 1949 pp. 253-260 figs. [English summary.]
- Sadovsky, A.** see Back, A.
- 986.**—Sadun, E. H. The effect of dietary ascorbic acid deficiency on the susceptibility of guinea-pigs to infection with *Endamoeba histolytica*. *Parasit.* **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 21.
- 987.**—Sadun, E. H., Ané, J. N., Miller, F. W. & Lewis, R. The effect of X-ray upon the growth and fecundity of *Endamoeba histolytica*. *Mer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 635-640.
- 988.**—Sadun, E. H., Carrera, G. M., Krupp, I. M., & Allain, D. S. Effect of single inocula of *Endamoeba histolytica* trophozoites on guinea-pigs. *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med.* **73** 1950 pp. 362-266.
- Sadun, E. H.** see Carrera, G. M.
- Sadun, E. H.** see Faust, E. C.
- 989.**—Saedeleer, H. De. *Palisporomonas apodinium* n.g. n.sp., flagellé parasite épiotique de Diatomées marines, type de la famille des Palisporomonadidae nov. fam. Morphologie et Palisporogénese. *Ann. Soc. R. zool. Belg.* **77** 1947 pp. 90-165 figs.
- 990.**—Said, R. Additional foraminifera from the northern Red Sea. *Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res.* **1** (1-2) 1950 pp. 4-9 figs.
- 991.**—Said, R. The distribution of foraminifera in the northern Red Sea. *Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res.* **1** (1-2) 1950 pp. 9-29 tables.
- 992.**—Said, R. *Nummulites gizehensis* as a possible indicator of Eocene climate. *Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res.* **1** (1-2) 1950 pp. 30-31 fig.
- 993.**—Saito, M. Studies on the influences of bacterial flora upon the cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica*. *Kitasato Arch. exp. Med.* **23** (1) 1950 pp. 33-36.
- 994.**—Sanchez y Roig, M. Breve resena historica de la paleontologia Cubana. [Foraminifera.] *Soc. Geogr. Cuba* 1926 pp. 1-15 figs.
- 995.**—Sandoval, A. M., Beltran, E. & Downs, W. G. Nota sobre la infeccion experimental del *Anopheles aztecus* Hoffmann. *Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop.* **11** 1950 pp. 149-152. [English summary.]
- 996.**—Sangiorgi, G. Toxoplasmas y toxoplasmosis. *An. Med. publ. (Argentina)* **1** (2-3) 1949 pp. 409-417. [Spanish.]
- Saroff, A. H.** see Huff, C. G.
- Sastri, V. V.** see Jacob, K.
- Sastry, M. V. A.** see Jacob, K.
- 997.**—Saunders, G. M., Talmage, D. W. & Scott, V. The use of *Plasmodium vivax* preserved by freezing in inducing malaria. *J. Lab. clin. Med.* **33** 1948 pp. 1578-1587.
- 998.**—Sautter, J. H. & Pomeroy, B. S. Chemotherapy of experimental histomoniasis (enterohepatitis) of turkeys. *J. Amer. vet. Med. Ass.* **116** 1950 pp. 436-439 figs.

999.—Sautter, J. H., Pomeroy, B. S. & Roepke, M. H. Histomoniasis (enterohepatitis) in turkeys. I. A procedure for the screening and testing of drugs. *Amer. J. vet. Res.* **11** 1950 pp. 115–119 figs.

1000.—Sautter, J. H., Pomeroy, B. S. & Roepke, M. H. Histomoniasis (enterohepatitis) in turkeys. II. Chemotherapy of experimental histomoniasis. *Amer. J. vet. Res.* **11** 1950 pp. 120–129.

1001.—Sawitz, W. G. Medical parasitology. For medical students and practising physicians. Philadelphia-Toronto 1950 xi + 296 pp. figs.

1002.—Saxe, L. H. Transfaunation studies on the host-specificity of the enteric protozoa of rodents. *J. Parasit.* **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 21–22.

1003.—Saxe, L. H. & Batipps, F. W. The distribution of *Trichomonas muris* in the gut of the golden hamster (*Mesocricetus auratus*). *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 pp. 6–7.

Saxe, L. H. *see* Wenrich, D. H.

1004.—Scarlini, F. Il valore pratico della ricerca culturale su terreni nutritivi nella diagnosi di amebiasi. *Acta med. Ital.* **5** (3) 1950 pp. 57–65. [Italian with English summary.]

1005.—Ščedrina, Z. G. [On the distribution of the marine Rhizopoda in connection with their mode of life.] *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S.* **70** (4) 1950 pp. 711–713. [In Russian.]

1006.—Schaut, H. Über die Zugehörigkeit der paleocaenen und untereocaenen Nummuliten zur Entwicklungsreihen. *Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges.* **130** 1950 pp. 169–170.

1007.—Schaub, H. & Schweighainer, J. Nummuliten und Disco-cyclinen aus dem tiefsten Untereocaen der Profils von Gan (Basses-Pyrénées). *Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges.* **130** 1950 pp. 168–169.

Scheiferdecker, A. A. G. *see* Schumacher, J. P.

1008.—Schinazi, L. A., Drell, W., Ball, G. H. & Dunn, M. S. Toxicity and effect of ω -methylpantothenic

acid on blood-induced infections of *Plasmodium lophurae* in the chick. *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol.* **75** 1950 pp. 229–234.

1009.—Schindewolf, O. H. *Grundfragen der Paläontologie*. [Including Protozoa.] Stuttgart 1950 pp. 1–505 figs.

1010.—Schindewolf, O. H. *Der Zeitfactor in Geologie und Paläontologie*. [Foraminifera.] Stuttgart, 1950 pp. 1–114 figs.

1011.—Schlick, W. Ernährt sich *Carchesium polypinum* von kolloid-dispersen organischen Stoffen? *Zool. Anz.* **144** 1943 pp. 59–72 figs.

1012.—Schmidt, H. Studien an darmbewohnenden Flagellaten der Termiten. I. Mitteilung. *Joenia annexens* Grassi in *Calotermes flavicollis* Fabr. *Z. Parasitenk.* **14** 1950 pp. 535–544 figs.

1013.—Schmidt, W. J. Polarisationmikroskopische Beobachtungen an *Amoeba proteus*. *Protoplasma* **36** (3) 1942 pp. 370–380 figs.

1014.—Schmidt, W. J. Neuere Polarisationsoptische Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der Biologie. [General protozoa.] *Protoplasma* **37** (1) 1942 pp. 86–153.

1015.—Schmitt, W. L. Joseph A. Cushman and the National Museum. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. 1950 pp. 29–35.

Schneider, C. R. *see* Schneider, J.

1016.—Schneider, J. & Montézin, G. Technique d'utilisation au laboratoire de la nouvelle souche de *Pl. berghei* pour l'étude et la recherche des médicaments antipaludiques. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 144–148.

1017.—Schneider, J. & Montézin, G. Amibiase expérimentale du rat. Résultats de premiers essais thérapeutiques. (3^e note.) *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 413–415.

1018.—Schneider, J. & Schneider, C. R. *Pl. berghei*. Absence "d'incubation" au cours du passage de souris à souris par voie intrapéritonéale. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 324–332.

- 1019.—Schnitzer, R. J. & Kelly, D. R.** Comparison of two different antagonists as inhibitors of acridavine fastness of trypanosomes. *J. Immunol.* **64** 1950 pp.95-99.
- 1020.—Schnitzer, R. J., Kelly, D. R. & Leiwant, B.** Experimental studies on trichomoniasis: 1. The pathogenicity of trichomonad species for mice. *J. Parasit.* **36** (4) 1950 pp. 343-349 figs.
- 1021.—Schoenaers, F.** Voyage d'études vétérinaires au Congo Belge (juin-octobre 1949). [Protozoal diseases.] *Bull. Agric. Congo Belge* **41** (4) 1950 pp. 1007-1036 figs.
- 1022.—Schoenaers, F.** Réceptivité du daman (*Dendrohyrax arborea adolfi-friederici*) à *Trypanosoma vivax*. *Ann. Soc. Belg. Méd. trop.* **30** 1950 pp. 69-70.
- 1023.—Schoenaers, F.** Receptivity of the Daman (*Dendrohyrax arborea adolfi-friederici*) to *Trypanosoma vivax*. *Bur. Perman. Interafric. Sé-tsé et Trypanosom., Leopoldville* No. 107/T 1950 2 pp.
- 1024.—Schoenborn, H. W.** Nutritional requirements and the effect of pH on growth of *Euglena viridis* in pure culture. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **69** (3) 1950 pp.217-221 figs.
- 1025.—Schouten, G. B.** Protozoarios ciliados de batracios del Paraguay. *Rev. Soc. cient. Paraguay* **5** (5) 1941 pp.111-113 figs.
- 1026.—Schouten, G. B.** *Haemoreggarina bertonii* n. sp. Hematoario de *Lepidosiren paradoxa* Fittinger. *Rev. Soc. cient. Paraguay* **5** (5) 1941 pp.114-115 figs.
- 1027.—Schrode, R. S.** Unusual olite grains from the Ste. Genevieve mestone. [Foraminifera.] *Trans. U. Acad. Sci.* **40** 1947 pp. 140-144 gs.
- Schulz, W.** see Westphal, A.
- 1028.—Schumacher, J. P. & Schieferdecker, A. A. G.** Foraminifères liasiques des Préalpes Médiannes. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. nat.* **52** 1919 (Proc. verh.) pp. 117-119.
- Schwartz, E.** see Frizzell, D. L.
- 1029.—Schwartz, V.** Der Formwechsel des Makronukleus in der Konjugation mikronukleusloser Paramaecien. *Biol. Zbl.* **65** (4-6) 1946 pp.89-94 figs.
- 1030.—Schweighauser, J.** Spirillinen aus dem Lias von Arzo (Tessin). *Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges.* **130** 1950 p. 171.
- Schweighauser, J.** see Schaub, H.
- Schwink, T. M.** see Becker, E. R.
- Scott, J. A.** see Faust, E. C.
- Scott, V.** see Saunders, G. M.
- Scrimshaw, P. W.** see Huff, C. G.
- 1031.—Seaman, G. R.** Relation between growth and lipid synthesis in *Colpidium campylum*. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **33** (2) 1949 pp. 137-143 figs.
- 1032.—Seaman, G. R.** Dependence of ciliary action on acetylcholine esterase activity. (Abstract.) [*Tetrahymena*.] *Anat. Rec.* **108** 1950 pp. 559-560.
- 1033.—Seaman, G. R.** Utilization of acetate by *Tetrahymena geleii* (S.). *J. biol. Chem.* **186** 1950 pp.97-104 figs.
- 1034.—Seaman, G. R.** The presence of sterols in *Tetrahymena geleii* (S.). *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **36** (1) 1950 pp. 129-131.
- Sein, A.** see Dios, R. L.
- Selli, R.** see Ruggieri, G.
- 1035.—Semichatova, S. V.** [Lower and Middle Carboniferous in the Gorki district (Foraminifera).] *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S.* **74** (5) 1950 pp. 1003-1006. [In Russian.]
- 1036.—Sen Gupta, P. C., Malick, K. C. B. & Bhattacharya, B.** A rapid method of iron haematoxylin stain for protozoa in tissue sections and smears. *Indian med. Gaz.* **85** 1950 pp. 400-402 figs.
- Sepulcri, P.** see Giovanardi, A.
- 1037.—Sergeant, Ed.** Définition de l'immunité et de la prémunition. [Blood protozoa.] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér.* **28** 1950 pp. 429-440.
- 1038.—Sergeant, Ed.** Aphorismes de paludologie. *Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat.* **10** 1949 [1950] pp. 121-136.
- 1039.—Sergeant, Ed.** Aforismos de paludologia. *Med. Colon., Madrid* **16** 1950 pp. 143-158.

1040.—Sergeant, Ed. & Parrot, L. Premunition in piroplasmosis and human malaria. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.* **44** 1950 pp. 329–330.

1041.—Sergeant, Ed. & Poncet, A. De la virulence pour le mériom rongeur Nord-Africain de *Plasmodium berghei*, hémospordie d'un rongeur de l'Afrique Centrale. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér.* **28** 1950 pp. 323–334 figs.

1042.—Sergeant, Ed. & Sergeant, Et. Recherches expérimentales sur l'infection latente et prémunition dans le paludisme. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér.* **28** 1950 pp. 1–70 figs.

1043.—Sergeant, Ed. & Sergeant, Et. Étude expérimentale de l'infection latente dans le paludisme. *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris* **230** 1950 pp. 160–161.

Sergeant, Et. *see* Sergeant, Ed.

1044.—Seshachar, B. R. The nucleus and nucleic acids of *Chilodonella uncinatus* Ehrbg. *J. exp. Zool.* **114** 1950 pp. 517–543 figs.

Sessoms, S. M. *see* Terry, L. L.

1045.—Seters, W. H. van. In memoriam: Dr. Clifford Dobell, F.R.S. (1886–1949). *Ned. Tijdschr. Geneesk.* **94** 1950 pp. 1274–1275.

1046.—Shawhan, F. M. & Jahn, T. L. *Paraperanema longicauda*, n.g., n. sp. (Protozoa; Euglenida; Peranemidae.) *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* **54** 1947 pp. 369–371 figs.

1047.—Shawhan, F. M., Johnson, L. P. & Jahn, T. L. Protozoa of Iowa. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* **54** 1947 pp. 353–367.

1048.—Sheedy, J. A. Intestinal parasites in patients with viral hepatitis. [Including protozoa.] *Bull. U.S. Army med. Dept.* **9** (12) 1949 pp. 998–1004.

Shefner, D. *see* Powers, E. L.

Sher, H. *see* Yutuc, L. M.

1049.—Shifflett, E. Eocene stratigraphy and foraminifera of the Aquia Formation. Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. *Bull.* **3** 1948 pp. 1–93 figs.

1050.—Shih, T. F. Notes on some species of the genus *Trachelomonas*

Ehrenberg occurring in Shanghai. *Sinensia, Shanghai* **20** (1–6) 1949 pp. 19–31 figs.

Shiroishi, T. *see* Huff, C. G.

Sholl, L. B. *see* Langham, R. F.

1051.—Shortt, H. E. Recent advances in our knowledge of the malaria parasite. *Brit. med. J.* **1950** (ii) pp. 606–608.

1052.—Shortt, H. E. El ciclo vital del *Plasmodium cynomolgi* en sus huéspedes insecto y mamífero. *Med. Colon., Madrid* **15** 1950 pp. 136–140 fig.

1053.—Shortt, H. E. Dr. Clifford Dobell, F.R.S. *Nature, Lond.* **165** 1950 p. 219.

1054.—Shute, P. G. Thin and thick films showing malaria parasites on the same slide and in the same microscope field. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **43** 1950 p. 364.

1055.—Shute, P. G. The life cycle, in sections, of *Plasmodium falciparum* in *Anopheles stephensi* (type). *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **44** 1950 p. 8.

1056.—Šibalič, S. La developpement des sporozoites dans les oocystes chez *Eimeria stiedae* et *E. perforans*. *Arch. biol. Sci. Belgrade* **1** (3) 1949 pp. 253–257. [French summary.]

1057.—Sicca, G. T. L'azione della Cloroquina sulla infezione sperimentale da *P. gallinaceum*. *Riv. Ital. Igiene* **9** 1949 pp. 211–217. [English summary.]

1058.—Sicé, A. & Binder, T. Infection congénitale d'un nouveau-né due à *P. falciparum*. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 149–151.

1059.—Sigal, J. Un exemple de polyphylétisme et d'évolution parallèle: le "genre" *Globotruncana* (Foraminifères). *C.R. 13e Congr. int. Zool., Paris* 1948 [1949] pp. 548–549.

1060.—Sigal, J. Les genres *Queralina* et *Almaena* (Foraminifères). Leur importance stratigraphique et paléontologique. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (5) **20** (1–3) 1950 pp. 63–71 figs.

Sigal, J. *see* Dam, A. ten.

Sigal, J. *see* Dubourdieu, G.

- 1061.**—**Sigalis, R., Pautrizel, L. & Noguès, C.** Etude du parasitisme intestinal chez les enfants de la région bordelaise. *J. Méd. Bordeaux* **126** (12) 1949 pp. 626–628.
- Sikama, Y.** *see* Endo, T.
- Silva, J. M. da** *see* Pires, F. A.
- 1062.**—**Silva, O. J. da & Forattini, O. P.** Nota sobre a infecção natural de triatomídeos e da cão pelo *Trypanosoma cruzi*, em uma zona do rio Mogi-Guaçu, municípios de São Simão e de São Carlos, Estado de São Paulo. *Arq. Fac. Hig. Saude publ. Univ. S. Paulo* **3** (2) 1949 pp. 211–217 figs. [In Portuguese.]
- Silva, R.** *see* Neghme, A.
- 1063.**—**Silvestri, A.** Nuovi rinvenimenti di *Chapmanie*. *R.C. Accad. Lincei* (5) **32** (2) 1923 pp. 88–92 fig.
- 1064.**—**Silvestri, A.** Sulla *Bradya bergstina* Stache. *Riv. ital. Paleont.* **30** 1924 pp. 17–26 figs.
- 1065.**—**Silvestri, A.** Come possa determinarsi l'età delle rocce compatte organogeniche. *Ann. R. Liceo Sci.* **1923–1925** [1925] pp. 207–211 figs.
- 1066.**—**Silvestri, A.** Forme insufficientemente o poco conosciute del Devoniano, del Carbonifero e del Permiano. *Mem. Pont. Accad. N. Lincei* **14** 1930 pp. 1–24 figs.
- 1067.**—**Silvestri, A.** Rinvenimento di Trachelomonadi nel Miocene italiano. *Boll. Soc. geol. ital.* **67** (1) 1949 pp. 217–217 fig.
- 1068.**—**Simon, I.** Sull' azione associata della chinina e di alcuni farmaci sui protozoi. *Bol. Soc. Ital. Biol. sper.* **25** (8) 1949 pp. 982–983.
- 1069.**—**Singh, B. N.** A culture method for growing small free-living *Amoebae* for the study of their nuclear division. *Nature, Lond.* **165** 1950 pp. 65–66.
- Singh, H.** *see* Ray, D. K.
- Singh, H.** *see* Ray, H. N.
- 1070.**—**Singh, S. N.** Micro-fossils from the Bagh beds of Barwaha near Indore. [Foraminifera.] *Current Sci., Bangalore* **19** (6) 1950 pp. 174–175 figs.
- 1071.**—**Sivertsen, R.** Carl Dons. [Obituary.] *K. norske vidensk. Selsk. Forh.* **22** 1949 (1950) pp. 204–211 fig.
- 1072.**—**Ślabecka, A.** On the nutrition of *Chilomonas paramecium* Ehr. in bacteria-free cultures. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Poznań (B)* No. 10 1949 pp. 243–248 figs.
- 1073.**—**Slater, J. V.** The effect of malonate on growth in *Tetrahymena*. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool.* **1** 1950 pp. 7–8.
- 1074.**—**Sloss, L. L.** Rates of evolution. [Foraminifera.] *J. Paleont.* **24** (2) 1950 pp. 131–139 figs.
- 1075.**—**Sluming, C. R.** Trichomonocidal action of dinaphthalene methane silver disulphonate. *Brit. med. J.* **1950** (i) pp. 1116–1117.
- 1076.**—**Šmalgauzen, O. I.** [A new genus of Foraminifera from the Lake Balpash-Sor (Kazakhstan).] *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S.* **75** (6) 1950 pp. 869–872 figs. [In Russian.]
- 1077.**—**Smith, F. G. W., Williams, R. H. & Davis, C. C.** An ecological survey of the subtropical inshore waters adjacent to Miami. *Ecology* **31** (1) 1950 pp. 119–146 figs.
- 1078.**—**Smith, G. M. & Regnery, D. C.** Inheritance of sexuality in *Chlamydomonas reinhardi*. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., Wash.* **36** 1950 pp. 246–248.
- 1079.**—**Sneed, K. & Jones, G.** A preliminary study of coccidiosis in Oklahoma quail. *J. Wildlife Management* **14** (2) 1950 pp. 169–174.
- 1080.**—**Sörensen, I.** Biological effects of industrial defilements in the river Billebergaån. [Protozoa.] *Acta Limnol., Lund.* No. 1 1948 pp. 1–73 figs.
- 1081.**—**Sohier, R. & Peloux, X.** Amibiase expérimentale du cobaye. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **43** 1950 pp. 151–156.
- Solé, L.** *see* Fallot, P.
- Sommerville, E. T. W.** *de see* Dios, R. L.
- 1082.**—**Sonneborn, T. M.** Methods in the general biology and genetics of *Paramecium aurelia*. *J. exp. zool.* **113** 1950 pp. 87–147 fig.

1083.—Sousa, J. da. A conferência intercolonial sobre tripanossomias. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques No. 48 1946 pp. 5-27.

1084.—Sousa e Silva, E. de. Les Tintinnides de la Baie de Cascais (Portugal). Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 979 1950 pp. 1-27 figs.

1085.—Soyer, R. La microfaune ludienne du Vexin français. [Foraminifera.] Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 21 (6) 1949 pp. 770-771.

1086.—Spingarn, C. L. & Edelman, M. H. The effect of rice powder on the growth of cultures of *Endamoeba histolytica*. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30 1950 pp. 629-634.

1087.—Splitter, E. J. *Eperythrozoon suis*, the etiologic agent of ictero-anemia or an anaplasmosis-like disease in swine. Amer. J. vet. Res. 11 1950 pp. 324-330 figs.

1088.—Splitter, E. J. *Theileria mutans* associated with bovine anaplasmosis in the United States. J. Amer. vet. med. Assoc. 117 1950 pp. 134-135.

1089.—Splitter, E. J. *Eperythrozoon suis* n. sp. and *Eperythrozoon parvum* n. sp., two new blood parasites of swine. Science 111 1950 pp. 513-514.

1090.—Sprague, V. *Thelohania cambari* n. sp., a microsporidian parasite of North American crayfish. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 46.

1091.—Sprague, V. Notes on three Microsporidian parasites of Decapod Crustacea of Louisiana coastal waters. Occas. Pap. Marine Lab., Louisiana State Univ. No. 5 1950 pp. 1-8 figs.

1092.—Sprehn, C. Beispiele für zeitgemässe Therapie zooparasitärer Krankheiten. [Coccidiosis.] Zbl. Bakt. (I. Orig.) 154 1949 pp. 55*-62*.

1093.—Sproston, N. G. A preliminary survey of the plankton of the Chu-San region, with a review of the relevant literature. [Including protozoa.] Sinensia, Shanghai 20 (1-6) 1949 pp. 58-161 figs.

1094.—Srámek-Hušek, R. Some interesting Ciliates of the Czech-Moravian Highlands. Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. 13 1949 pp. 325-333 figs. [English summary.]

1095.—Srinivasan, V. R., Ramamurthy, V., Ramaswamy, A. S., Rao, R. R. & De, N. N. Studies in host-parasite relationship in untreated chicks infected with *P. gallinaceum*. Current Sci., Bangalore 19 1950 pp. 56-58.

1096.—Stabler, R. M. *Trichomonas gallinae* in Columbidae birds in Colorado. J. Colorado-Wyom. Acad. Sci. 4 (2) 1950 p. 83.

1097.—Stabler, R. M. Results of placing *Trichomonas gallinae* from mourning doves into clean domestic pigeons. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 24.

1098.—Stabler, R. M. & Limberg, P. S. Blood parasites in Colorado band-tailed pigeons. [Haemosporidia.] J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 25.

1099.—Stabler, R. M. & Matteson, C. P. Incidence of *Trichomonas gallinae* in Colorado mourning doves and band-tailed pigeons. J. Parasit. 36 (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 pp. 25-26.

1100.—Stach, L. W. An illustrated catalogue of Japanese Tertiary smaller foraminifera. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (1) 1950 p. 16.

1101.—Staesche, K. Deutsche mikropaläontologische Forschung. Z. Dtsch. geol. Ges. 100 1948 (1950) Jubiläumsband pp. 106-128.

1102.—Stainforth, R. M. Types of *Pullenia duplicata* Stainforth. J. Paleont. 24 (4) 1950 p. 502.

1103.—Stainforth, R. M. Is more concerted effort possible in establishing the regional significance of planktonic foraminifera as indices of geologic age? Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (1) 1950 p. 8.

1104.—Stammer, H. J. Eine neue eigenartige entoparasitische Peritriche, *Operculariella parasitica* n. g. n. sp. Zool. Jahrb., Jena (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 163-168 figs.

Stanley, G. A. V. see Glaessner, M. F.

1105.—Starkoff, O. *Leishmania donovani* e megacariociti. Bol. Soc. Ital. Biol. sper. 25 (8) 1949 pp. 1135-1136.

Staubert, L. A. see Trager, W.

Stebbins, M. E. see Robbins, W. J.

- 1106.**—Steenis, P. B. van. Enkele opmerkingen over de behandeling van amoebendysenterie en amoebiasis. II. Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. **93** (2) 1949 pp. 105–111. [Dutch with English summary.]
- 1107.**—Sterlin, B. P. [On the Foraminifera in the deposits of Lower Jurassic age in Northern Caucasus.] C.R. Acad. Sci., Moscow N.S. **73** (1) 1950 pp. 165–166. [In Russian.]
- 1108.**—Stewart, P. T. Experimental neuro-trypanosomiasis in the monkey. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **43** 1950 p. 364.
- 1109.**—Stilwell, G. G. Correspondence [regarding Lincicome, Thiede & Carpenter **698**: "An evaluation of the influence of World War II on the incidence of amebiasis"]. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 p. 593.
- 1110.**—Stojanovic, B. Egzogeno razvicié *Isoospora rivolta*—Grassi 1879. [Exogenous development of *I. rivolta*.] Arch. biol. Sci. Belgrade **1** (2) 1949 pp. 188–190.
- 1111.**—Stokstad, E. L. R., Hoffmann, C. E., Regan, M. A., Fordham, D. & Jukes, T. H. Observations on an unknown growth factor essential for *Tetrahymena geleii*. Arch. Biochem., N.Y. **20** 1949 pp. 75–82 figs.
- 1112.**—Stone, B. "*Lagena samanica*" Berry. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (2) 1950 p. 17 figs.
- 1113.**—Stone, B. News—Peru. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 p. 8.
- 1114.**—Strelkov, A. A. & Virketis, M. A. [New planctonic Infusorium (Suborder Tintinninea) from the Peter the Great Bay.] C.R. Acad. Sci., Moscow, N.S. **74** (2) 1950 pp. 389–391 figs. [In Russian.]
- 1115.**—Strenzke, K. Die Pflanzengewässer von *Scirpus silvaticus* und ihre Tierwelt. [Paramecium.] Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart **44** (1) 1950 pp. 123–170 figs.
- 1116.**—Stroikina, V. Sur la composition du phytoplancton de la mer Noire près de Karadagh. [Dinoflagellata.] Trav. Sta. biol. Karadagh No. **6** 1940 pp. 141–144. [Russian with French summary.]
- Stuckey, R. G.** see Bary, B. M.
- 1117.**—Stump, A. B. Mitosis in the testate rhizopod, *Lesquereusia spiralis*. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **25** (3) 1950 p. 230.
- Stunz, D. I.** see Harwood, P. D.
- Subba, M. R.** see Akram, M.
- 1118.**—Subbotina, N. N. [The bionomic peculiarities during the accumulation of the Goryatch horizon (Foraminifera).] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **75** (2) 1950 pp. 275–277. [In Russian.]
- 1119.**—Šuckaja, E. K. [The position of the zone *Globorotalia subbotinae* Mor in the lower Paleogene of the central Pre-Caucasus.] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. **75** (2) 1950 pp. 279–282. [In Russian.]
- 1120.**—Sugden, B. & Lloyd, L. The clearing of turbid waters by means of the ciliate *Carchesium*: a demonstration. Water & Sanit. Engineer, Lond. **1** (1) 1950 pp. 22–25 figs.; and J. Proc. Inst. Sewage Purification, Pt. **1**, 1950 pp. 16–26 figs.
- 1121.**—Sulkin, S. E., Lodowski, C. A. & Hartman, L. W. Accidental microscopic finding of *Toxoplasma* in human blood. Texas Rep. Biol. Med. **8** 1950 pp. 45–51 figs.
- 1122.**—Sullivan, B. J. Protein and carbohydrate synthesis in *Chilomonas paramecium*. J. exp. Zool. **114** 1950 pp. 227–237 figs.
- 1123.**—Sullivan, W. D. Distribution of alkaline phosphates in *Colpidium campylum*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **69** (3) 1950 pp. 267–271 figs.
- 1124.**—Suomalainen, P. [New research on the physiology of factors deciding sex and on the physiology of fertilization.] [Mastigophora.] Luonnen Ystävä, Helsinki **49** (1) 1945 p. 3. [In Finnish.]
- 1125.**—Sutcliffe, W. D., Dulaney, A. D. & Davis, W. L. Complement fixation with *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for malaria diagnosis. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** 1950 pp. 75–79.
- 1126.**—Suvatti, C. Fauna of Thailand, Bangkok (Dept. of Fisheries) 1950 ii+1100 pp.

1127.—Swales, W. E. Enterohepatitis (Blackhead) in turkeys. VII. Experiments on the transmission of the disease. *Canad. J. comp. Med. vet. Sci.* **14** 1950 pp. 298–303.

1128.—Swartzwelder, J. C. Balantidiasis. *Amer. J. digest. Dis.* **17** 1950 pp. 173–179 figs.

1129.—Swartzwelder, J. C. & Muller, G. R. A comparison of the infection rate and gross pathology of amebic infection in normal and antigen-injected rats. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 181–183.

1130.—Swellengrebel, N. H. The host-parasite relationship in malaria. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.* **44** 1950 pp. 84–92.

1131.—Swellengrebel, N. H. W.A.P. Schüffner: January 2nd 1867–December 24th 1949. *Docum. Neerland. Indones. Morbis. trop.* **2** 1950 pp. 3–9 portr.

1132.—Swellengrebel, N. H. Wilhelm August Paul Schüffner: January 2, 1867–December 24, 1949. *J. Parasit.* **36** 1950 p. 394.

1133.—Swellengrebel, N. H. The malaria epidemic of 1943–1946 in the Province of North-Holland. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **43** 1950 pp. 445–461.

Swellengrebel, N. H. *see* Wilson, D. B.

Swinford, L. R. *see* Browning, I.

1134.—Tafall, B. S. O. Nuevos datos sobre la distribucion del dino-flagelado *Oxyrrhis marina* Duj. *Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat.* **7** (1–4) 1946 pp. 41–48 figs. [English summary.]

Takada, S. *see* Inoki, S.

1135.—Takayanagi, Y. Pliocene smaller foraminifera from western Sendai. *Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ.* No. 2 **1950** pp. 23–28 figs.

Taliaferro, L. G. *see* Taliaferro, W. H.

1136.—Taliaferro, W. H. & Taliaferro, L. G. Reproduction-inhibiting and parasitocidal effects on *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *Plasmodium lophurae* during initial infection and homologous superinfection in chic-

kens. *J. infect. Dis.* **86** 1950 pp. 275–294 figs.

Talmage, D. W. *see* Saunders, G. M.

Tappan, H. *see* Loeblich, A. R.

1137.—Tartar, V. Methods for the study and cultivation of protozoa. *Studies honoring Trevor Kincaid, ed. by M. H. Hatch, Seattle (Univ. Washington Press)* 1950 pp. 104–107.

1138.—Tatum, E. L. & Perkins, D. D. Genetics of microorganisms. [Including some protozoa.] *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* **4** 1950 pp. 129–150.

1139.—Taylor, D. J., Greenberg, J., Highman, B. & Coatney, G. R. Experimental infection of guinea-pigs with *Endamoeba histolytica*. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 817–828 figs.

Taylor, D. J. *see* Greenberg, J.

Taylor, J. E. *see* Faust, E. C.

Taylor, M. *see* Galbraith, M.

Teles e Cunha, J. *see* Pires, F. A.

1140.—Termier, G. & Termier, H. Paléontologie Marocaine. II. Invertébrés de L'Ere Primaire. 1. Foraminifères, Spongiaires et Coelentérés. *Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc.* **73** 1950 pp. 29–40 figs.

Termier, H. *see* Termier, G.

1141.—Terry, L. L., Lewis jr., J. L. & Sessoms, S. M. Laboratory infection with *Leishmania donovani*: a case report. *Amer. J. trop. Med.* **30** 1950 pp. 643–649 figs.

1142.—Terzian, L. A. The sulfonamides as factors in increasing susceptibility to parasitic invasion. [*Plasmodium.*] *J. infect. Dis.* **87** 1950 pp. 285–290 figs.

1143.—Tewari, B. S. On a stellate discocycline from the Upper Eocene of Surat-Broach area (Bombay Presidency). *Current Sci., Bangalore* **18** (11) 1949 p. 401 fig.

1144.—Tewari, B. S. *Actinocyclusina crassicostata* from the Pella-tispira-bed (Upper Eocene) of the Surat-Broach area. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.* 36th (3) 1949 p. 114.

1145.—Thaler, H. Seltsame Lebensräume. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart **40** (2) 1950 pp. 33–36 figs.

1146.—Thalmann, H. E. The task of the micropalaeontologist in petroleum geology. [Abstract.] Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (6) 1950 p. 99.

1147.—Thalmann, H. E. Foraminiferal evidence for Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary. [Abstract.] Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (9) 1950 p. 100.

1148.—Thalmann, H. E. New names and homonyms in foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 41-45.

1149.—Thalmann, H. E. Recent losses to micropaleontology. I. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 63-66.

1150.—Thalmann, H. E. Regional-stratigraphische Verbreitung der Foraminiferen-Gattung *Rzehakina* Cushman, 1927. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 506-507.

1151.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Die Gattung *Hantkenina* im indopazifischen Eozän. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 508-509.

1152.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Bemerkung zur Gattung *Lenticulina* Lamarek 1804. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 508-509.

1153.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Gehäuse-Grösse bei den Foraminiferen. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 509-510.

1154.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Überaufgearbeitete *Globotruncana* Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 510-511.

1155.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Stratigraphische Verbreitung der Foraminiferen-Familien. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] p. 511 (chart on pp. 512-513).

1156.—Thalmann, H. E. Mitteilungen über Foraminiferen. VIII. Stratigraphische Verbreitung der Gattung *Hantkenina* in Cuba and Venezuela. Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 511, 514-515.

1157.—Thalmann, H. E. Bibliography and index to new genera, species and varieties of foraminifera for the year 1949. J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 699-745.

Thiede, W. H. see Lincicome, D. R.

1158.—Thiel, P. H. van. Treatment of experimentally induced toxoplasmosis with sulphonamides, arsenic compounds and antimalarial drugs. Docum. neerl. indones. Morbis trop. 2 1950 pp. 51-58.

Thiel, P. H. van see Jedeloo, G. C.

Thiermann, E. see Tobar, R. G.

1159.—Thomas, A. N. *Haplophragmium slingeri* sp. n., and some new species of *Zeauvigerina* Finlay from S.W. Iran. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 3 (12) 1950 pp. 287-301 figs.

1160.—Thomas, A. N. The Asmari Limestone of South-west Iran. [Foraminifera.] Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (6) 1950 pp. 35-44 figs.

Thomé, M. see Receveur, P.

1161.—Thompson, M. L. & Verville, G. J. Cache Creek formation from Kamloops, British Columbia. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (2-4) 1950 pp. 67-70 figs.

1162.—Thompson, M. L., Verville, G. J. & Bissell, H. J. Pennsylvanian fusulinids of the South-Central Wasatch Mountains, Utah. J. Paleont. 24 (4) 1950 pp. 430-465 figs.

1163.—Thompson, M. L., Wheeler, H. E. & Danner, W. R. Middle and Upper Permian fusulinids of Washington and British Columbia. Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 46-63 figs.

1164.—Thompson, P. E., Dunn, M. C., Bayles, A. & Reinertson, J. W. Action of Chloramphenicol (Chloromycetin) and other drugs against *Endamoeba histolytica* in vitro and in experimental animals. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30 1950 pp. 203-215 figs.

1165.—Thurston, J. P. Action of proguanil on *P. berghei* Inhibition by p-aminobenzoic acid. Lancet 259 1950 p. 438.

Tikhomirov, V. V. see Khain, V. E.

1166.—Tillyard, R. J. Tracing the dawn of life further backwards. [Radiolaria & Foraminifera.] Cawthron Lecture 1935, 1936, pp. 1-37 figs.

Timisescu, A. *see* Ciuca, M.

Tintant, H. *see* Ciry, R.

1167.—Tobar, R. G. & Thiermann, E. Comprobacion de la existencia de un nuevo *Trypanosoma* en el pais. Bol. Inform. Parasit. Chilenas 5 1950 pp. 23-25. [English summary.]

1168.—Tobie, E. J., Brand, T. von & Mehlman, B. Cultural and physiological observations on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *Trypanosoma gambiense*. J. Parasit. 36 (1) 1950 pp. 48-54.

Tobie, E. J. *see* Brand, T. von.

1169.—Todd, R. Joseph Augustine Cushman. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol., 1950 pp. 5-16 figs.

1170.—Todd, R. Dr. Joseph A. Cushman—As one to work with. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol., 1950 pp. 25-26.

Törne, H. *see* Piekarski, G.

Tomlinson jr., T. H. *see* Wilcox, A.

1171.—Torres, C. M., Muniz, J., Almeida Cardoso, R. A. de, & Duarte, E. Caracteres do granuloma histiocitario na leishmaniose esptânea da cobaia, Hospital, R. de Jan., March 1948 pp. 405-408 figs. [English summary.]

1172.—Towse, R. C., Berberian, D. A. & Dennis, E. W. The incidence of amoebiasis in the Albany (New York) area. N.Y. State J. Med. 50 1950 pp. 2035-2039.

1173.—Trager, W. Studies on the extracellular cultivation of an intracellular parasite (avian malaria). I. Development of the organisms in erythrocyte extracts, and the favoring effect of adenosine-triphosphate. J. exp. Med. 92 1950 pp. 349-366 figs.

1174.—Trager, W. & McGhee, R. B. Factors in plasma concerned in natural resistance to an avian malaria parasite (*Plasmodium lophurae*). J. exp. Med. 91 1950 pp. 365-379.

1175.—Trager, W., Stauber, L. A. & Harel, S. B. Innate and acquired agglutinins in ducks to the malaria parasite, *Plasmodium lophurae*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. 75 1950 pp. 766-771.

Trager, W. *see* McGhee, R. B.

1176.—Trauth, F. Die fazielle Ausbildung und Gliederung des Oberjura in den nördlichen Ostalpen. [Foraminifera and radiolaria.] Verh. geol. BundeAnst. Wien, 1948 (10-12) 1950 pp. 145-218 figs.

Trembley, H. L. *see* Greenberg, J.

1177.—Treuting, W. L. Current concepts in the control and treatment of intestinal parasites. [Amoebiasis.] Southern med. J., Birmingham, Ala. 42 1949 pp. 684-687.

Treviño Villaseñor, A. *see* Gutiérrez Ballesteros, E.

Trofim, M. V. *see* Ciuca, M.

1178.—Tuffrau, M. Bipartition et morphogénèse chez *Tillina magna* (Cilié holotriche trichostome). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 230 (24) 1950 pp. 2116-2118 figs.

1179.—Ulrich, W. Begriff und Einteilung der Protozoen. Moderne Biologie. Festschr. 60. Geburtstag H. Nachtsheim, Berlin 1950 pp. 241-250.

Umanskaya, M. V. *see* Ivanov, I. I.

Uribe-Piedrahita, C. *see* Renjifo-Salcedo, S.

1180.—Ušakov, P. V. [Abyssal fauna of the Okhotsk Sea. (Including protozoa.)] C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS, N.S. 71 (5) 1950 pp. 971-974. [In Russian.]

1181.—Uttangi, J. C. On a new ciliate *Nyctotherus kalii* nov. sp. found in the tadpoles of the Indian frog, *Rana curtipes* Jerdon. Current Sci., Bangalore 19 1950 pp. 287-288 fig.

Uttangi, J. C. *see* Froilano de Mello, I.

1182.—Uzzell, E. M., Jones jr., E. R. & Becker, R. B. Rumen protozoa in Florida dairy cattle. Amer. Midl. Nat. 43 1950 pp. 480-483.

Vaisman, A. *see* Levaditi, C.

1183.—Valensi, L. Sur quelques microorganismes planctoniques des silex du Jurassique moyen du Poitou et de Normandie. [Hystriosphæridae.] Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 18 (6-7) 1948 pp. 537-550 figs.

Van Assendelft, F. see Most, H.

Vandegrift, W. B. see Watt, J. Y. C.

Varnedoe, N. B. see Browning, I.

1184.—Vašíček, M. Moravian Neogene representatives of the species *Vaginulina legumen* (Linnaeus), 1758. Sborn. Stát. Geol. Úst. Českoslov. Rep. 16 (1) 1949 pp. 329-399 figs. [English summary.]

1185.—Vasilenko, V. A. [New data on stratigraphy of the Paleogene in the central part of the Dnieper-Don Valley. (Foraminifera.)] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. 73 (3) 1950 pp. 549-551. [In Russian.]

Vasiliu-Munteanu, F. see Ciuca, M.

1186.—Vaughan, T. W. Notes on the types of *Lepidocyclina mantelli* (Morton) Gümbel, and on topotypes of *Nummulites floridanus* Conrad. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci., Philad. 79 1927 [1929] pp. 299-302 figs.

1187.—Velat, C. A., Weinstein, P. P. & Otto, G. F. A stain for the rapid differentiation of the trophozoites of the intestinal amoebae in fresh, wet preparations. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30 1950 pp. 43-51 figs.

Vercammen-Grandjean, P. see Devignat, R.

Verolini, F. see Corradetti, A.

Verville, G. J. see Thompson, M. L.

Vickers, M. see Fallis, A. M.

1188.—Vincke, I. H. & Lips, M. Note sur la transmission cyclique du *Plasmodium berghei*. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. 30 1950 pp. 1605-1611.

Vincke, I. see Berghe, L. van der.

Virketis, M. A. see Strelkov, A. A.

1189.—Vistelius, A. B. & Miklucho-Maklaj, A. D. [Lower Permian conglomerate in Apsheronsk Peninsula. (Foraminifera.)] C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS, N.S. 72 (2) 1950 pp. 369-372. [In Russian.]

1190.—Vivoli, F. & Müller, G. La diffusione dell' amebiasi nel Comune di Ancona. Riv. Ital. Igiene 9 1949 pp. 5-12. [English summary.]

1191.—Vlerk, I. M. van der. Correlation between the Plio-Pleistocene deposits in East Anglia and in the Netherlands. [Foraminifera.] Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (9) 1950 pp. 101-106 figs.

1192.—Vlerk, I. M. van der. Stratigraphy of the Cenozoic of the East Indies based on foraminifera. Rep. XVIII Session Int. Geol. Congr. 1948 (15) 1950 pp. 61-63 fig.

Volini, I. F. see Felsenfeld, O.

1193.—Vonderschmitt, L. Alfred Senn, 1899-1949. Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (1) 1950 pp. 23-24.

1194.—Voorthuysen, J. H. van. The Plio-Pleistocene boundary in the Netherlands based on the ecology of foraminifera (with three distribution graphs). Geol. Mijnbouw, The Hague 12 (1) 1950 pp. 26-30.

1195.—Voorthuysen, J. H. van. The quantitative distribution of the Plio-Pleistocene foraminifera of a boring at The Hague (Netherlands). Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 4 1950 pp. 31-50 figs.

1196.—Voorthuysen, J. H. van. The quantitative distribution of the Pleistocene, Pliocene and Miocene foraminifera of boring Zaandam (Netherlands). Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 4 1950 pp. 51-72 figs. graphs.

1197.—Voorthuysen, J. H. van. News—Benelux. [Foraminifera.] Micropaleontologist, N.Y. 4 (2) 1950 pp. 5-8.

Voorthuysen, J. H. van see Pannekoek, A. J.

1198.—Vorstman, A. G. Limnologische gegevens. [Mastigophora.] Bijdr. Dierk. 28 1949 pp. 530-539 figs.

1199.—Wadsworth, A. B. Standard methods of the Division of Laboratories and Research of the New York State Department of Health. London, 3rd ed. 1947. [Chapter 32: Examination for protozoa (1-6): pp. 479-492.]

- 1200.—Walenz, H. & Westphal, A. Toxoplasmosis beim Kindern. Monatschr. Kinderheilk. **98** 1950 pp. 329–336 figs.
- Wallace, W. *see* Hewitt, R.
- Walls, L. P. *see* Brownlee, G.
- Walls, L. P. *see* Goodwin, L. G.
- 1201.—Walton, A. C. Parasites of the Hylidae (Amphibia-Hylinae). VI. Trans. Illin. Acad. Sci. **40** 1947 pp. 205–214.
- 1202.—Walton, A. C. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia): XIV. Trans. Illin. Acad. Sci. **42** 1949 pp. 161–164.
- 1203.—Walton, A. C. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia): XXI–XXII. [Including protozoa.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 pp. 625–626.
- 1204.—Walton, A. C. Parasites of the Polypedatidae (Amphibia). [Including protozoa.] Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 626.
- 1205.—Walton, A. C. Parasites of the Brevicipitidae (Amphibia). J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sect. 2) 1950 p. 40.
- Walton, W. R. *see* Phleger, F. B.
- 1206.—Wang, H. Notes on bovine sarcosporidiosis. J. Parasit. **36** 1950 pp. 416–422 figs.
- 1207.—Wanson, M., Peel, E. & Lebed, B. L'infection expérimentale comparée d'*A. moucheti* Evans et d'*A. gambiae* Giles à *Plasmodium falciparum*. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. **29** 1949 pp. 405–416.
- 1208.—Waters, J. A. Joseph A. Cushman—The Teacher. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res., Memorial Vol. 1950 pp. 23–24.
- Watson, R. B. *see* Chow, C. Y.
- 1209.—Watt, J. Y. C. & Vandegrift, W. B. Laboratory observations on the actions of aureomycin, circulin, polymycins B, D and E on *Endamoeba histolytica*. J. Lab. clin. Med. **36** 1950 pp. 841–746.
- 1210.—Weber, M. M., Cowperthwaite, J. & Hunter, S. H. Some nutritional requirements of the hemoflagellate *Herpetomonas culicidarum*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 2.
- 1211.—Weinman, D. & Klatchko, H. J. Description of toxin in toxoplasmosis. Yale J. Biol. Med. **22** (4) 1950 pp. 323–326.
- Weinstein, P. P. *see* Velat, C. A.
- 1212.—Weiser, J. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Dermocystidium daphniae* Jirovec. Zool. Anz. **142** 1943 pp. 200–205, figs.
- 1213.—Weiser, J. Zur Kenntnis der Mikrosporidien aus Chironomiden-Larven: II. Zool. Anz. **141** 1943 pp. 255–264, figs.
- 1214.—Weiser, J. Parasites of fresh-water fish: II. [Myxosporidia.] Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 364–371.
- 1215.—Weissenberg, R. The development and the affinities of *Callimastix cyclopis* Weissenberg, a parasitic microorganism of *Cyclops*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 pp. 4–5.
- 1216.—Weisz, P. B. The rôle of the macronucleus in the differentiation of *Blepharisma undulans*. J. Morph. **85** 1949 pp. 503–518.
- 1217.—Weisz, P. B. Multiconjugation in *Blepharisma*. Biol. Bull. **98** 1950 pp. 242–246 figs.
- 1218.—Weisz, P. B. On the morphogenetic rôle of the macronucleus during conjugation in *Blepharisma undulans*. J. exp. Zool. **114** 1950 pp. 293–304.
- 1219.—Weisz, P. B. On the mitochondrial nature of the pigmented granules in *Stentor* and *Blepharisma*. J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 177–184.
- 1220.—Weisz, P. B. A correlation between macronuclear thymonucleic acid concentration and the capacity of morphogenesis in *Stentor*. J. Morph. **87** 1950 pp. 275–286.
- 1221.—Welsch, J. Sur la pénétration des Orbitolines dans le Sud-Ouest du bassin de Paris, au Cénomani, par le détroit du Poitou, et sur *Ostrea vultur* Coquand. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1929** (6) pp. 78–79.
- 1222.—Wenrich, D. H. A small amoeba from *Reticulitermes flavipes*. Proc. Amer. Soc. Protozool. **1** 1950 p. 4.

1223.—Wenrich, D. H. & Saxe, L. H. *Trichomonas microti*, n. sp. (Protozoa, Mastigophora.) J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 261–269, figs.

Wenrich, D. H. see Gutiérrez Ballesteros, E.

1224.—Wenzel, R. L. Vicious circle of malaria: man to mosquito to man. Bull. Chicago nat. Hist. Mus. **21** 1950 pp. 4–5, 8.

1225.—Westphal, A. Panseninfusorien. Mikrokosmos **39** 1950 pp. 217–220 figs.

1226.—Westphal, Z. Neue Probleme zur Malaria und Toxoplasmose des Menschen. Mikrokosmos **40** 1950 pp. 2–5 figs.

1227.—Westphal, A. Die Entwicklung und Formvariabilität von *Toxoplasma gondii*, einem intrazellulären Parasiten des Menschen. Verh. Deutsch. Zool. Ges. Marburg 1950 pp. 159–161. [Zool. Anz. Suppl. **15**.]

1228.—Westphal, A. Das Vorkommen von Toxoplasmose in Deutschland und ihre Behandlungsmöglichkeit mit Aureomycin. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. Stuttgart **1** (4) 1950 pp. 526–532.

1229.—Westphal, A. & Finke, L. Der Hund als epidemiologischer Faktor der Toxoplasmose des Menschen. Z. Tropenmed. Parasit. **2** (2) 1950 pp. 236–239.

1230.—Westphal, A. & Knüttgen, H. Zur Spezifität der Toxoplasmose-Reaktion nach Sabin-Feldman. Med. Monatsschr., **H.3** 1950 pp. 196–199.

1231.—Westphal, A. & Mühlpfordt, H. Untersuchungen über Wesen und Fehlerquellen des Toxoplasmose-Serofarbtastes nach Sabin und Feldman. Z. Hyg. Infektk. **131** (4) 1950 pp. 423–434.

1232.—Westphal, A. & Schulz, W. Fruchtod bei Toxoplasmose. Deutsch. med. Wschr. **74** (43) 1950 pp. 1431–1432.

Westphal, A. see Laven, H.

Westphal, A. see Walenz, H.

1233.—Wetzel, O. Deutungsversuche an ausgewählten Gruppen von Mikrofossilien und Mikrostrukturen im baltischen Geschiebefeuersstein

und einigen anderen Gesteinen der Kreidezeit. N. Jahrb. Min. Geol. Paläont., Stuttgart **A 91** (2) 1950 pp. 161–192 figs.

Wheeler, H. E. see Thompson, M. L.

White, E. see Hewitt, R.

1234.—White, M. P. A fusulinid slide rule. J. Paleont. **24** (2) 1950 pp. 123–129 figs.

White, W. C. see Coatney, G. R.

White, W. C. see Lints, H. A.

1235.—Wicher, C. A. On the age of the higher Upper Cretaceous of the Tampico embayment area in Mexico, as an example of the world-wide existence of microfossils and the practical consequences arising from this. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Serbie **2** 1949 pp. 50–75 figs. [English summary pp. 76–105.]

1236.—Wichterman, R. Comparative behaviour in the mating and conjugation of opposite mating types in different clones of *Paramecium bursaria*. Anat. Rec. **108** 1950 p. 627.

1237.—Wick, W. Mikrofaunistische Untersuchung des tieferen Tertiärs über einem Salzstock in der Nähe von Hamburg. [Foraminifera.] Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. No. 468 1943 pp. 1–40 figs.

1238.—Wickham, N. & Carne, H. R. Toxoplasmosis in domestic animals in Australia. Austral. vet. J. **26** 1950 pp. 1–3.

1239.—Wiktor, T. J. Toxoplasmose animale. Sur une épidémie des lapins et des pigeons à Stanleyville (Congo Belge). Ann. Soc. Belg. Méd. trop. **30** 1950 pp. 97–107 figs.

1240.—Wilcocks, C. Health and disease in the tropics. London, 1950 x+200 pp. figs. [Including protozoal diseases.]

1241.—Wilcox, A., Tomlinson jr., T. H. & Ballard, M. B. A morphological alteration in *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. J. nat. Malaria Soc. **9** (3) 1950 pp. 249–255 figs.

Wilcox, A. see Hahn, P. F.

Williams, R. H. see Smith, F. G. W.

1242.—Willis, A. G. On the vegetative forms and life history of *Chloromyxum thyrssites* Gilchrist and its doubtful systematic position. Austral. J. sci. Res. **2B** (4) 1949 pp. 379-398 figs.

1243.—Wilson, D. B., Garnham, P. C. C. & Swellengrebel, N. H. A review of hyperendemic malaria. Trop. Dis. Bull. **47** 1950 pp. 677-698.

1244.—Wilson, J. N. Microbiota of sewage-treatment plants and polluted streams. [Including protozoa.] Limnological Aspects of Water Supply, etc., Wash. D.C. 1949 pp. 1-15 figs.

1245.—Wilson, S. G. An experimental study of East Coast Fever in Uganda. I. A study of the type of East Coast fever reactions produced when the number of infected ticks is controlled. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 195-209 figs.

1246.—Wilson, S. G. An experimental study of East Coast Fever in Uganda. II. The durability of immunity in East Coast fever. Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 210-214 figs.

1247.—Wingstrand, K. G. Äkta malaria, *Plasmodium* (Proteosoma), för första gången konstaterad hos en vild suensk fågel. Fauna och Flora, Uppsala 1950 pp. 247-251 figs. [English summary.]

1248.—Winsser, J. & Makste-nieks, O. Newer diagnostic procedures in toxoplasmosis. A. v. Leeuwenhoek J. Microbiol. Serol. **15** (2) 1949 pp. 118-124.

1249.—Winsser, J. & Makste-nieks, O. Een nieuwe serologische methode voor de diagnostiek van Toxoplasmosis. Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. **93** (iv : 43) 1949 pp. 3630-3640. [Dutch with English summary.]

1250.—Wiseman, J. D. H. & Ovey, C. D. Recent investigations on the deep-sea floor. [Foraminifera.] Proc. Geol. Assoc. Lond. **61** (1) 1950 pp. 28-84 figs.

1251.—Wissler, S. G. News—Unites States, Pacific Coast. Micro-paleontologist, N.Y. **4** (3) 1950 p. 2.

1252.—Wittmann, H. Untersuchungen zur Dynamik einiger Lebensvorgänge von *Amoeba sphaero-nucleolus* (Greeff) bei natürlichen "Zeitmoment" und unter Zeitraffung. Protoplasma **39** 1950 pp. 450-482 figs.

1253.—Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. Funktion und Struktur der Paramecium-Trichocysten. Naturwissenschaften **37** (24) 1950 pp. 562-563 figs.

Woke, P. A. see Jacobs, L.

1254.—Wolcott, G. B. Mitosis in *Trypanosoma lewisi*. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **25** (3) 1950 p. 230.

Wolf, A. see Cowen, D.

1255.—Wong, H. Y. C. & Martin, W. E. Intestinal parasites of certain Chinese students at the University of Southern California. [Including protozoa.] J. Ent. Zool. Claremont, Cal. **42** 1950 pp. 13-15.

Wood, E. J. F. see Allen, F. E.

1256.—Wood, S. F. The distribution of California insect vectors harbouring *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **49** (3) 1950 pp. 98-100 fig.

Woodbine, M. see Brownlee, G.

1257.—Wright, J. [in Gregory, J. W.] Evolution of the Essex Rivers and the Lower Thames. [Foraminifera, p. 13.] Colchester, 1922 68 pp. figs.

Wright, J. see Fulton, J. D.

1258.—Wright, W. H. The public health status of amebiasis in the United States, as revealed by available statistics. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 123-134.

1259.—Wright, W. H. Introductory remarks for symposium on the physiology of parasites, American Society of Parasitologists New York, N.Y. [Including protozoa.] J. Parasit. **36** (3) 1950 pp. 175-177.

1260.—Wykoff, D. E. The effect of centrifugalization on the survival, reproduction and infectivity of *Endamoeba histolytica* trophozoites. J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 26.

1261.—Yabe, H. & Hanzawa, S. *Uhligina*, a new type of foraminifera found in the Eocene of Japan and West Galicia. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **1** (2) 1922 pp. 71–75 figs.

1262.—Yabe, H. & Hanzawa, S. Foraminifera from the shell-beds of Nojima. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **2** (2) 1923 pp. 31–34.

1263.—Yanai, T. On the influences of seasonal factors upon the experimental infection of *Entamoeba histolytica* in rats. Kitasato Arch. exp. Med. **23** (2) 1950 pp. 145–147.

1264.—Yañez, A., P. Presencia del genero *Brachiomonas* en las costas de Chile Central. Rev. Biol. Marina, Valparaiso **2** (1) 1948 pp. 68–69 figs.

1265.—Yao, H. H. The Wushan limestone of western Hupeh. [Foraminifera.] Fiftieth Anniv. Papers Nat. Peking Univ., Geol. **1948** pp. 77–102 figs.

Yoeli, M. *see* Adler, S.

1266.—Young, M. D. Attempts to transmit human *Balantidium coli*. Amer. J. trop. Med. **30** 1950 pp. 71–72.

Young, M. D. *see* Burgess, R. W.

Young, M. D. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Young, M. D. *see* Cooper, W. C.

Young, M. D. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Young, M. D. *see* Hunninen, A. V.

Young, M. D. *see* Jeffery, G. M.

Young, M. D. *see* McLendon, S. B.

Young, V. M. *see* Felsenfeld, O.

Yousouff, S. *see* Lhouverol, H.

Yuan, I. *see* Ho, E. A.

1267.—Yutuc, L. M. & Sher, H. Observations on the distribution of *Trypanosoma evansi* in the bodies of rats and guinea pigs during different stages of infection. Philipp. J. Sci. **78** 1949 pp. 155–165.

1268.—Zeller, E. J. Stratigraphic significance of Mississippian endothyroid foraminifera. Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 4) 1950 pp. 1–23 figs.

Zuckerman, A. *see* Adler, S.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Significance of planktonic foraminifera as indices of geological time, HOFKER **541**.

Text-books.—Protozoa in general, KÜHNELT **658**; General survey of the protozoa, BERTIN **102**; Radiolaria and foraminifera in life's history, TILLYARD **1166**; Protozoa in palaeontology, SCHINDEWOLF **1009**; Protozoa of Ireland, PRAEGER **899**; General outline of fossil protozoa, MELÉNDEZ **768**; Fossil rhizopods, KUHN **660**.

History.—History of physiology of parasitic protozoa, WRIGHT **1259**; Various protozoa as fossils, KUFFERATH **659**; Advances in knowledge of protozoal diseases (1900–1950), BOYD **126**; Development of knowledge of parasitic protozoa, GALLIARD **396**; Micropalaeontology in Mexico, MALDONADO-KOERDELL **736**; J. A. Cushman as one to work with, TODD **1170**; J. A. Cushman as a teacher, WATERS **1208**; Formation of American Society of Protozoologists, ANON. **10**; Certificate of incorporation of the Cushman Foundation of the Foraminiferal Research, ANON. **4**. History of the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, CUSHMAN **256**; Work done on the foraminifera by J. A. Cushman for the U.S. National Museum, SCHMITT **1015**; Foraminiferal work of J. A. Cushman for the United States Geological Survey, REESIDE **933**; Work done on foraminifera by J. A. Cushman for Harvard University, MATHER **755**; Note on the Cushman Collection of Foraminifera and its new location, LOEBLICH **704**; News of foraminiferal work in the Benelux countries, VOORTHUYSEN **1197**; Recent work on foraminifera, Pacific Coast, U.S.A., WISSLER **1251**; News of work on foraminifera in Scandinavia, BROTZEN **149**; Recent work on foraminifera in the West Indies, BRÖNNIMANN **142**; Historical record of the study and technique in examination of foraminifera, BIRKET-SMITH **107**; Recent work on foraminifera in Poland, BIEDA **105**;

News of foraminiferal work in Venezuela, DUSENBURY 319; Micropaleontology in Peru, STONE 1113; Recent work on foraminifera in India, RAO 915; Work on the radiolaria at Tokyo University, OINOMIKADO 829; Recent work on foraminifera in the East Indies, NEVE 821; News of foraminiferal work in Great Britain, OVEY 837; News of foraminiferal work, Gulf Coast, U.S.A., MALKIN 737; News of micropaleontological work, Mid-Continent, U.S.A., LALICKER 667; News of recent work on foraminifera in Germany, HILTERMANN 517; News of recent foraminiferal work in the Eastern United States, HENBEST 505; News of foraminiferal work in Austria, GRILL 469; News of recent work on foraminifera, radiolaria and other micro-organisms in France, CIZANCOURT 205; Recent foraminiferal work in Australia and New Zealand, CRESPIN 248; History of knowledge of parasitic amoebae of man (1849-1949), BELTRAN 86; Discovery of *Trypanosoma equinum* (1901-1941), B. 45; History of discovery of exoerythrocytic development of *Plasmodium*, FLOYÉ 891.

Biography; Obituary.—E. Beltran, ANON. 11; Adrianus Johannes Cosijn (1890-1945), THALMANN 1149; Joseph Augustine Cushman, TODD 1169; Reminiscences of J. A. Cushman, RAYMOND 926; Clifford Dobell, ANON. 6; BALL 56; CAULLERY 177; COLE 218; HOARE 524; HOARE & MACKINNON 533; LAUNOY 675; RODHAIN 959; SETERS 1045; SHORTT 1053; Carl Dons, Obituary and list of published works, SIVERTSEN 1071; Adolf Franke (1860-1942), THALMANN 1149; C. A. Kofoid, KIRBY 633; Adalbert Liebus (1876-1945), THALMANN 1149; Victor Madsen (1865-1947), THALMANN 1149; Walter James Parr, 1894-1949, CRESPIN 247; Jaroslav Perner (1869-1947), THALMANN 1149; W. A. P. Schüffner, FINDLAY 368, SWELLEN-GREBEL 1131, 1132; Alfred Senn, 1899-1949, VONDERSCHMITT 1193; C. M. Wenyon, CAULLERY 177.

Bibliography; Reviews.—List of works by E. Beltran, ANON. 11; Bibliography of the works of J. A.

Cushman, ANON. 3; List of papers on tropical medicine by W. A. P. Schüffner, SWELLEN-GREBEL 1131; List of Works by Carl Dons, SIVERTSEN 1071; Use of American Catalogue of Foraminifera, ELLIS 329; Models of foraminifera for reference and teaching, ELLIS 330; List of recent publications on foraminifera in Austria, GRILL 469; General criticism of "Contribution à l'étude de protozoaires," 1936, by S. Mihaëloff, HOOGENRAAD 549; Recent papers on micropaleontology in Germany, HILTERMANN 517; Use of new "planches inédites" of Alcide d'Orbigny's type and figured specimens of foraminifera, LYS 719; Descriptive cards of foraminifera issued as a service, McLEAN 731; List of recent works on paleocology (of foraminifera), MALKIN 737; Notice of new treatise on invertebrate paleontology with list of contributors to sections on protozoa, MOORE 786; Bibliography of recent foraminiferal literature, MESSINA 770; List of recent works on foraminifera, East Indies, NEVE 821; Note on catalogue of Japanese Tertiary smaller foraminifera, STACH 1100; Micropaleontology in Germany with bibliography, STAESCHE 1101; Bibliography and index to new foraminifera for 1949, THALMANN 1157; Check list of Tertiary smaller foraminifera, Japan, ASANO 37; Recent literature on the foraminifera, ANON. 5; Literature on foraminifera not available at American Museum of Natural History, ANON. 8.

Taxonomy and Nomenclature.—General classification, ULRICH 1179; Brief outline of the protozoa, BRESSE 137; Classification of the protozoa, BERTIN 102, BUISÁN 158, RINGUELET 952; Key to the protozoa, EDDY & HODSON 321; Listed protozoa of Iowa, SHAWHAN, etc. 1047; Conception of the pseudogenus in protozoa, DEFLANDRE 278; Nomenclature of protozoa parasites in man, BELTRAN 87, 88; Genera of parasitic amoebae, BELTRAN 89; Classification of the foraminifera, GALLOWAY 402; Classification of foraminifera, MELÉNDEZ 768; New names and homonyms in the foraminifera, THALMANN 1148; Determination of fusulinids by use

of a slide rule, WHITE 1234 ; "*Lockhartia*" *cushmani* Applin & Jordan placed in quotes as assignation to Genus *Rotalia* might be possible, but *Rotalia cushmani* already assigned to another species Applin & Jordan, 1945, APPLIN & JORDAN 32 ; Problem of taxonomy in genera and species of the Lagenidae, BARTENSTEIN 67 ; Inconsistency in the use of the gender in the generic and trivial names of foraminifera, BARTENSTEIN 65 ; The taxonomy of *Lenticulina*, THALMANN 1152 ; *Lagena samanica* Berry now considered to be termite pellet, STONE 1112 ; Method of study of foraminifera from the northern Red Sea, SAID 991 ; New name for an Eocene foraminifer, B.W.I., RENZ 945 ; *Bradya tergestina* Stache considered to be hydrozoan not foraminifera as originally described, SILVESTRI 1064 ; Classification of the Fusulinidae, OZAWA 838 ; Principal families of foraminifera, MELÉNDEZ 769 ; Use of new "planches inédites" of Alcide d'Orbigny's type and figured specimens of foraminifera, LYS 719 ; Rules of nomenclature concerning *Eponides* and confusion in its taxonomy, HOFKER 540 ; Re-grouping of recent Peneroplidae, HOFKER 539 ; *Ptychocladia* considered now to belong to the foraminifera and not to polyzoa, and *Chabakovia* to belong to the former and not to algae, ELIAS 325 ; Genotype and systematic position of *Sporadogenerina* Cushman, FRIZZELL 385 ; Relationships in Silicoflagellidae, DEFLANDRE 283 ; Systematic position of *Telonema subtilis*, HOLLANDE & CACHON 543 ; Systematics and biology of the freshwater Phytomastigina, HUBER-PESTALOZZI 553 ; Systematics and biology of the freshwater Phytomastigina, HUBER-PESTALOZZI 554 ; Relationship between Astasiacea and Euglenacea, PRINGSHEIM & HOVASSE 903 ; Identification of spp. of Myxosporidia, MEGLITSCH 767.

Technique.—Methods of study and cultivation of protozoa, TARTAR 1137 ; Staining technique, CANNON 167 ; Polyvinyl alcohol for fixing protozoa, BROOKE & GOLDMAN 147 ; Use of polarized light in the study of protozoa, SCHMIDT 1014 ; Method

of plankton collecting in Lake Emir, Turkey [protozoa in general], GELDIAI 418 ; Rapid haematoxylin staining for protozoa, SEN GUPTA, etc. 1036 ; Staining protozoa with protein silver, MOSKOWITZ 795 ; Method for microscopical detection of parasitic protozoa, BITTNER 113 ; Technique for examination of parasitic protozoa, WADSWORTH 1199 ; Reagents for rapid diagnosis of intestinal protozoa in faeces, KOHN 645 ; Single solution iron haematoxylin for staining intestinal protozoa, GOLDMAN 436 ; New stain for intestinal protozoa, EL KORDY 326 ; "J.S.B." method for rapid staining of blood films, JANSSENS 587a ; Staining method for intestinal amoebae, BRANDIS & PÖHN 133 ; Stain for intestinal amoebae in wet preparations, VELAT etc. 1187 ; Infection experiments with amoebae, Itô 575, 576 ; Density of amoebae by starch density gradient, LØVTRUP 712 ; Use of autoradiography in study of food-distribution in *Amoeba*, ANDRESEN, etc. 25 ; Structure of *Amoeba proteus* as revealed by polarized light, SCHMIDT 1013 ; Methods and techniques in work on foraminifera, BROTZEN 150 ; Models of foraminifera, ELLIS 330 ; Photographing small foraminifera, FOURNIER 380, HOFKER 542 ; Procedure for shale disintegration for the extraction of foraminifera, LAYNE 678 ; Method of eliminating gypsum from samples in the study of foraminifera, NELSON 816 ; Oriented thin-sectioning of foraminifera, CUMMINGS 252 ; Range chart as aid to foraminiferal correlation in stratigraphy, BURSCH 161 ; Serial sectioning of foraminifera, BIRKET-SMITH 107 ; Extraction of foraminifera by the disintegration of indurated siliceous rocks, BOLLI 118 ; Slide rule used in determination of fusulinids, WHITE 1234 ; Electron microscope in study of flagellum structure, PITEKKA 884 ; Electron microscope in the study of *Haematococcus pluvialis*, MÜHLFFORDT & PETERS 804 ; Low temperature incubator for *Euglena gracilis*, PICKEN & BAURIEDL 875 ; Collecting technique for coccoliths, BERNARD 100 ; Methods for study of trypanosomes, PINTO 882 ; Determination of electrical

charge of trypanosomes in blood films, FAIRBAIRN & CULWICK 343; Method for detecting Myxosporidia in tissues, MEGLITSCH 766; Parasitological diagnosis of malaria, PICASO GUILLEN 871; Thick blood film method for identification of malaria parasites, LEBOVITZ 683; Combined thin and thick films for malaria parasites, SHUTE 1054; Preparation of stained blood films for malaria parasites, JASWANT SINGH 592; New staining method for *Plasmodium* in blood, CHATTERJEE 184; Transfer of malaria parasites between blood films during mass staining, DONALDSON & BROOKE 305; Prevention of transfer of malaria parasites between blood films, BROOKE & DONALDSON 146; Dissection of mosquitoes for detection of *Plasmodium*, HODGKIN 534; Stain for oocysts of *Plasmodium* EYLES 340; Preservation of *Plasmodium* by freezing, SAUNDERS, etc. 997; Use of nigrosin for staining ciliates, ROSENBAUM 964; Isolation of individuals of ciliates for preparation of cultures, ROBERTS 957; Electron microscope detection of trichocysts in ciliates, KRÜGER 653; Photorecovery of the effects of ultra-violet radiation on *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL & GAITHER 629; Methods in biology and genetics of *Paramecium aurelia*, SONNEBORN 1082; Extraction of mating reaction inhibiting agent from *Paramecium calkinsi*, METZ & BUTTERFIELD 773; Use of the electron microscope in detection of trichocysts in *Paramecium*, WOHLFARTH-BOTTERMANN 1253; Use of electron microscope in examination of *Paramecium* and *Opalina*, BRETSCHNEIDER 138.

STRUCTURE.

MORPHOLOGY.—General works: Text-books: Textbook of protozoology, REICHENOW 938; General structure of the protozoa, BERTIN 102, KÜHNERT 658, KRAMP 647; Key to the protozoa, EDDY & HODSON 321; Effects of sulphonamides on morphological changes in protozoa, JIRA 600; Intestinal protozoa of guineapig, FAUST 356; Intestinal protozoa (including new forms) of guineapig, NIE 823; Examination of protozoa under the microscope, KAUDEWITZ 618;

Blood protozoa from New Zealand birds, LAIRD 664.

Rhizopoda: New *Pelomyxa*, KUDO 657; *Hydramoeba hydroxena* in Japan Hô 575, 576; New *Valkkampfia* from termite, FROILANO DE MELLO 388; Structure of *Amoeba*, WITTMANN 1252; Structure of *Amoeba proteus* as revealed by polarized light, SCHMIDT 1013; Density and volume of amoebae, LØVTRUP 712; *Amoeba* in American termite, WENRICH 1222; Structure of intestinal amoebae of man, ELSDON-DEW 331; *Entamoeba* in snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER 348; *Entamoeba muris*, NEAL 811; *Entamoeba* of cattle, NOBLE 825; New *Endolimax* from turtles, GUTIERREZ-BALLESTEROS & WENRICH 479; *Dientamoeba*, COSTA 236; New type of Rhizopoda, *Leukarachnion*, GEITLER 417; Note on certain Testacea, DECLOITRE 275; *Arcella* through the microscope, KOEPEL 644; Monograph on the Valvulinidae, CUSHMAN 257; General morphology of *Vaginulina legumen*, VAŠÍČEK 1184; Method of determining physical characters of fossil environments by variability of a thanatocoenosis in foraminifera, EMILIANI 333; General description of the foraminifera, HOFKER 538; Structure of Eocene Orthophragmins, RUIZ DE GAONA 980; Comparison of *Lepidocyclus zeijlmansi* and *L. birmanica*, RUTTEN 983; The apertural structure of *Globotruncana*, REICHEL 935; The structure and taxonomy of *Lenticulina*, THALMANN 1152; Direction of coiling in the Globorotaliidae, BOLLI 117; Apertural system and chamber structure in *Amphistegina*, BRÖNNIMANN 145; Abnormal development in recent and fossil Orbitolids, ABRARD 12; Determination of fusulinids by use of a slide rule, WHITE 1234.

Mastigophora: Flagellum structure of flagellata, PITELKA 884; Intestinal flagellates of wallaroo, KIRBY & HONIGBERG 635; Flagellates of termites, KIRBY 634; Parasitic flagellates from snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER 348; General characters of the coccoliths, BERNARD 100; Morphology of silicoflagellates, DEFLEANDRE 276; Study of living and fossil Silicoflagellidae, DEFLEANDRE

283; Structure and affinities of *Telonema subtilis*, HOLLANDE & CACHON **543**; The structure of *Haematococcus pluvialis* through electron microscope, MÜHLFORDT & PETERS **804**; Morphology of Astasia-cea and Euglenacea, PRINGSHEIM & HOVASSE **903**; *Trachelomonas* spp., SHIH **1050**; Morphology of *Peranema trichophorum*, CHEN **188**; Dinoflagellates with mineralized thecae, DEFlandre **277**; *Callimastix* from *Cyclops*, WEISSBERG **1215**; New *Leptomonas* of crane-fly, KRAMAR **646**; *Leptomonas* in cat flea, LAIRD **663**; New *Orithidia* from bug, GIBBS **427**; *Leishmania* spp., MOHIUDDIN **782**; Structure of *Leishmania* revealed by phase and electron microscopy, LOFGREN **711**; Trypanosome from monkey, *Cebus* sp., FLOCH & ABONNENC **375, 376**; Stages of trypanosome in salivary gland of mosquito, JASWANT SINGH, etc. **594**; New trypanosome from Mexican rat, PERRIN **860**; *Trypanosoma simiae* in sheep, PELLEGRINI **857**; *Trypanosoma simiae* in camel, PELLEGRINI **858**; Structure of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, PIZZI **885, 886**; Structure of *Trypanosoma rangeli* in Triatomid bugs, TOBAR & THIERMANN **1167**; New frog *Trypanosoma*, DIAMOND **292**; *T. vivax*, CURASSON & MORNET **254**; *Trypanophis* from Sagitta, ROSE & HAMON **963**; New *Monocercomonoides* from guineapig, RAY **917**; New *Prowazekella* from guineapig, RAY **918**; New *Prowazekella* and *Monocercomonoides* from guineapig, RAY **919**; Devescovich and Trichomonad flagellates of termites, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE **453**; Structure of *Trichomonas prowazeki* and *T. brumpti*, HONIGBERG **548**; New *Trichomonas* from guineapig, RAY & SINGH **920**; New *Trichomonas* from rodents, WENRICH & SAKÉ **1223**; *Trichomonas augusta*, CHEN **187**; *Giardia* of chinchilla, GOLDSBY **439**; New *Holomastigotoides* from termite, FROILANO DE MELLO **387**; *Metastelionympha* gen. n. from millipede, FROILANO DE MELLO & UTTANGI **389**; *Joenia annectens*, SCHMIDT **1012**; *Palisporomonas* gen. n., SAEDLER **989**; Analysis of the skeleton of *Ebria*, DEFlandre **280**.

Sporozoa: Various (including new)

blood Sporozoa from African vertebrates, GARNHAM **407**; *Gregarina* in cat-flea, MIRSA **779**; New gregarines from *Sipunculus*, GOODRICH **442**; *Lankesteria* from Ascidian, MANN & BAHAMONDE **740**; New gregarine *Tipulocystis* gen. n. from crane-fly, KRAMAR **646**; Variation in gamontocysts and oocysts of Stylocephalid gregarines, FILIPPONI **365**; New *Aggregata* from prawn, GOODRICH **441**; New *Eimeria* of flying squirrel, RAY & SINGH **924, 925**; New *Haemogregarina* from New Zealand reptile, LAIRD **662**; New *Haemogregarina* from *Lepidosiren*, SCHOUTEN **1026**; Avian *Haemoproteus*, ORTEGA & BERENGUER **832**; Morphological comparison of 2 spp. of *Leucocytozoon*, FALLIS **344**; *Plasmodium* of Malay squirrels, FIELD & EDESON **362**; *Plasmodium* from snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER **348**; *Plasmodium brodeni*, HOOGSTRAAL, etc. **550**; Abnormal forms of *Plasmodium vivax*, JASWANT SING & NAIR **593**; Cultural forms of fowl *Plasmodium*, OLIVEIRA **830**; *Plasmodium* spp. of Algerian birds, SERGENT & SERGENT **1042**; *Plasmodium berghei*, RAFFAELE & BALDI **907**; *Plasmodium berghei* in various rodents, RAMAKRISHNAN & PRAKASH **910**; Morphological alterations in fowl *Plasmodium*, WILCOX etc. **1241**; *Hepaticocystis* of bat, GARNHAM **406**; Bovine piroplasms in Rumania, METIANU **772**; *Babesia* from Indian cat, MUDALIAR etc. **801**; *Babesia* spp. of rodents, RODHAIN **958**; *Babesia rodhaini* sp. n. from African wild rat, BERGE etc. **95**; Bovine *Anaplasma*, METIANU **771**; Criteria for identification of Myxosporidia, MEGLITSCH **767**; New Myxosporidia from fishes, GEORGEVITCH **421**, WEISER **1214**; *Henneguya* spp. from electric eel, JAKOWSKA & NIGRELLI **574**; New *Henneguya* from Fijian fish, LAIRD **661**; New *Ceratomyxa* from trout, NOBLE **824**; Vegetative forms of *Chloromyxum*, WILLIS **1242**; New Microsporidia from Cladocera, JIROVEC **602**; Microsporidia from Crustacea, SPRAGUE **1091**; Microsporidia from Chironomid larvae, JIROVEC **601**; Microsporidia from *Simulium* larvae, JIROVEC **603**; Hyperparasitic new *Gurleya*, HOVASSE **552**; New *Cocconema* from sturgeon, RAŠIN **916**; New *Thelohania* in crayfish,

SPRAGUE 1090; New *Octosporea* from Chironomid larvae, WEISER 1213; New *Dermocystidium* from oysters, MACKIN etc. 730; New *Dermocystidium* from perch, REICHENBACH-KLINKE 936; New *Haplosporidium* from mollusc, ARVY 35; New *Sarcocystis* from snake, PARENZAN 847; Undetermined Sporozoon hyperparasitic in nematode *Heterakis* from turkey, DESOWITZ 288.

Ciliophora: Morphogenesis of ciliates, LWOFF 718; Ciliates under the microscope, THALER 1145; Ciliates from Argentine Amphibia, OTAMENDI 834; Ciliates from Czechoslovakian mountain waters, ŠRAMEK-HUŠEK 1094; Ciliate [?] from human lung, AKRAM & SUBBA 18; Parasitic ciliates from snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER 348; General characters of psammophile ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET 352; Spp. of *Zelleriella* from Amphibia, SCHOUTEN 1025; Morphogenesis of gymnostome ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET 351; Morphology of Chonotrichida and Tentaculifera, GUILCHER 475; Morphogenesis and structural affinities in chonotrichous ciliates, GUILCHER 474; Comparative morphology of holotrichous trichostomes, FAURÉ-FREMIET 350; Comparative morphology between holotrichous Trichostomata and Hymenostomata, FAURÉ-FREMIET 349; New Astomata from Oligochaetes, GEORGÉVITCH 422; *Spirobütschliella* gen. n., HOVASSE 552; New *Conchophthirus* ectoparasitic on *Anodonta*, GEORGÉVITCH 420; *Cothurnia*, HAMILTON 489; Bipartition and morphogenesis in *Tillina magna*, TUFFRAU 1178; Morphogenesis in *Stentor*, WEISZ 1220; Methods in general biology and genetics of *Paramecium aurelia*, SONNEBORN 1082; *Paramecium caudatum*, DIEBSCHLAG 295; Structure of *Balantidium coli* and the status of *B. suis*, LAMY & ROUX 668; New Thymotricha, RAABE 906; Structure of Thymotrichous ciliates, CHATTON & LWOFF 185; New *Trichodina* from frog, CUNHA 253; General morphology of *Bursaria truncatella*, BARY 71; Morphology of *Cyclotrichium meunieri*, BARY & STUCKEY 73; New *Nyctotherus* from tadpoles, UTTANGI 1181; Ophryoscolecidae, WESTPHAL

1225; Peritrichida of Germany, NENNINGER 820; *Tachyblaston* parasitic on *Ephelota*, GRELL 463; Sexual differentiation in *Rhabdostyla*, FINLEY & NICHOLAS 371, 372, 373; Structure and function of tentacles in Suctorina, DRAGESCO & GUILCHER 311

Protista incertae sedis: New *Eperythrozoön* from pigs, SPLITTER 2087, 1089; Structure of *Toxoplasma*, WESTPHAL 1227.

CYTOLOGY.—Cytology of *Amoeba*, WITTMANN 1252; Cytology of Astasiacea and Euglenacea, PRINGSHEIM & HOVASSE 903; Cytology of the coccoliths, BERNARD 100; Structure of *Trichomonas augusta*, CHEN 187; Structure of *Trypanophis*, ROSE & HAMON 963.

Ectoplasm, membranes, etc.: On *Hydramoeba hydrozoena*, ITÔ 575, 576; Periplast and flagellum of trypanosomes revealed by electron microscopy, KLEINSCHMIDT & KINDER 640; Ecto- and endoplasm of *Opalina* through electron microscope, BRETSCHNEIDER 138; Compound formation in ciliates and suctorians, GRELL 462; External characters of ciliates, LWOFF 718; Structure and function of tentacles in Suctorina, DRAJESCO & GUILCHER 311.

Organellae of attachment: Attachment and mode of growth in Vorticellidae, BALLERINI 57.

Organellae of locomotion: Flagellum structure of Mastigophora, PITELKA 884; Cilia through the electron microscope, BRETSCHNEIDER 138.

Nucleus and cytoplasm: Structure of cytoplasm in amoeba seen by electron microscopy, BAIRATI 48, 49; LEHMANN 682; Constitution of the cytoplasm of amoebae, ITÔ 575, 576; Changes in nucleus following its removal from *Amoeba*, KASSEL & KOPAC 617; Nuclear modification in the foraminifera, LE CALVEZ 681; Nucleo-plasmic ratio in *Actinosphaerium eichhorni*, NOZAWA 828; Sex and fertilization in *Chlamydomonas*, SUOMALAINEN 1124; Pigments in coccoliths, LECAL-SCHLAUDER 680;

Cytology of silicoflagellates, DEFLANDRE 276 ; Nucleus of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, PIZZI 885, 886 ; Chromosomes in *Plasmodium*, McDougall 725 ; The nucleus and internal structures in ciliates, LWOFF 718 ; Structure of macronucleus in ciliates, BARIGOZZI 61 ; Comparison of nuclear organization of ciliates with that in wasps, GROSH 471 ; Nucleus and nucleic acids of *Chilodonella uncinatus*, SESHACHAR 1044 ; Multiconjugation in *Blepharisma*, WEISZ 1217 ; Rôle of macronucleus in *Blepharisma undulans*, WEISZ 1216 ; Rôle of macronucleus in conjugation of *Blepharisma undulans*, WEISZ 1218 ; Macronuclear thymonucleic acid in *Stentor*, WEISZ 1220 ; Distribution of alkaline phosphatase in *Colpidium campylum*, SULLIVAN 1123 ; Lipid synthesis in *Colpidium campylum*, SEAMAN 1031 ; Macro- and micro-nucleus in conjugation of *Paramecium*, SCHWARTZ, 1029 ; Cell-structure of *Paramecium*, MALACEYŃSKA-SUCHCITZOWA 735 ; Nucleic acids and proteins in *Paramecium*, MOSES 794 ; Inheritance of charges induced by N₂ mustard in *Paramecium aurelia*, var. 4, GECKLER 412 ; Induced mutation and retardation of cell division in *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL 627 ; Effect of radiations in *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL 628 ; Nucleo-plasmic ratio in *Paramecium caudatum*, NOZAWA 828.

Nuclear division : Nuclear division in free-living amoebae, SINGH 1069 ; Mitosis in cysts of *Entamoeba coli*, PADNOS & NIGRELLI 841 ; Mitosis in Rhizopod *Lesquereusia*, STUMP 1117 ; Mitosis in *Trypanosoma lewisi*, WOLCOTT 1254 ; Nuclear divisions in the course of sexual cycle in flagellates, CLEVELAND 207, 208, 209, 210 ; Mitosis in Devescovichid flagellates, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE 453 ; Nuclear division in ciliates, LWOFF 718 ; Division of macronucleus in *Glaucoma pyriformis* and elimination of chromatin, DASS 268 ; Extra postzygotic nuclear division in *Paramecium caudatum*, DILLER 299 ; Cytological evidence for pronuclear interchange in *Paramecium caudatum*, DILLER 300.

Various internal structures : Lipoidal material in some parasitic pro-

tozoa, KHAJURIA 620 ; Function of cell inclusion in metabolism of *Chaos chaos*, HOLTER 545 ; Internal structure of *Telonema subtilis*, HOLLANDE & CACHON 543 ; Loss of kinetoplast in trypanosomes, HOARE 530, 531 ; Chondriome in *Trypanosoma cruzi*, PIZZI 885, 886 ; Parabasal in *Trichomonas*, HONIGBERG 547 ; Parabasal body in *Joenia*, SCHMIDT 1012 ; The kinetosome in ciliates, LWOFF 718 ; Pigmented granules in *Stentor* and *Blepharisma*, WEISZ 1219 ; Cytoplasmic bodies identical with "kappa" factor in "killer" strains of *Paramecium*, PREER 900 ; Structures of *Spirostomum* revealed by electron microscopy, FINLEY 369, 380 ; Multipole contractile vacuoles and pores in *Paramecium*, KING 631.

Cysts ; spores : Survival of young encysted *Amoeba proteus* upon desiccation, GALBRAITH & TAYLOR 395 ; Effect of bacteria on excystment of amoebae in soil, CRUMP 250 ; Spores of new gregarines from *Sipunculus*, GOODRICH 442 ; Spore of *Chloromyxum*, WILLIS 1242 ; Nature of cyst-membrane in Sarcosporidia, WANG 1206 ; Nature of pseudocysts in *Toxoplasma*, RODHAIN 962 ; Trichocysts in ciliates, KRÜGER 653 ; Trichocysts through the electron microscope, BRETSCHNEIDER 138 ; Trichocysts in *Paramecium* detected by the electron microscope, WOHLFARTH-BOTTERMANN 1253.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Reactions of populations of unicellular organisms to extreme changes in environment, DEMEREO 285 ; Lipoidal material in protozoa, KHAJURIA 620 ; Relation between cell size and nucleo-plasmic ratio, NOZAWA 828 ; Oxidation-reduction potential in experimental amoebiasis of cat, MORETTI 788 ; Ontogeny of *Globigerinatella insueta* from the Oligocene, Trinidad, B.W.I., BRÖNNMANN 140 ; Observations on marine Mastigophora, BUTCHER 163 ; The chrysomonads as microchemical reagents, PROVASOLI & HUTNER 904 ; Pigments in coccoliths, LECAL-SCHLAUDER 680 ; Electrical charge of trypanosomes, FAIRBAIRN & CUL-

WICK 343 ; Physiological properties of the ciliates, LWOFF 718 ; Morphogenesis and structural affinities in chonotrichous ciliates, GUILCHER 474 ; Particulate nature of "kappa" factor in *Paramecium*, PREER 900 ; Sensitivity and other physiological properties of *Paramecium caudatum*, DIEBSCHLAG 295 ; Physiology of thigmotrichous ciliates, CHATTON & LWOFF 185.

Nutrition, metabolism.—Carbohydrate metabolism of parasitic protozoa, BRAND 130 ; Effect of drugs on metabolism of parasitic protozoa, BUEDING 158 ; Effect of nutrition on protozoal infections, CLARK 206 ; Oxygen requirements of parasitic protozoa, MOULDER 799 ; Protein metabolism of parasitic protozoa, GEIMAN & MCKEE 416 ; Effects of sulphonamides on protozoan respiration, JIRA 600 ; Feeding habits of *Amoeba*, WITTMANN 1252 ; Acid phosphatase in human intestinal amoebae, BALAMUTH 51 ; Metabolism of amoeba, *Chaos*, HOLTER 544 ; Autoradiographic detection of the distribution of food in amoeba *Chaos*, ANDRESEN etc. 25 ; Function of cell inclusions in metabolism of *Chaos chaos*, HOLTER 545 ; Amylolytic activity of *Entamoeba*, MCCARTEN & GRIFFIN 721 ; Metabolism of *Entamoeba histolytica*, REES 930 ; Nutrition of *Entamoeba histolytica*, DESCHENS 286 ; Effect of high osmotic pressures on respiration of *Astasia klebsii*, DACH 264 ; Chemical requirements of chrysomonads, PROVASOLI & HUTNER 904 ; Synthesis of vitamins by *Chilomonas*, HOLZ 546 ; Nutrition of *Chilomonas paramecium* in bacteria-free cultures, SZABECKA 1072 ; Cultivation of *Peranema trichophorum*, CHEN 188 ; *Euglena* in connection with synthesis of vitamin B₁₂ ROBBINS etc. 956 ; Nutritional requirements of *Euglena viridis*, SCHÖENBORN 1024 ; Vitamin-requiring mutants of *Chlamydomonas*, LEWIN 695 ; Nutrition of *Herpetomonas*, WEBER etc. 1210 ; Growth requirements of Haemoflagellates in culture, COUDERT & MOREL 238 ; Metabolism of *Leishmania*, ADLER 13 ; Oxygen consumption in trypanosomes, BRAND etc. 132 ; Respiration of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, BRAILOVSKY &

PIZZI 129 ; Physiology of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. gambiense*, TOBIE etc. 1168 ; Effect of plasma on respiration of *Trypanosoma hippicum*, HARVEY 498 ; Physical method of ingestion of prey in certain ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET & DRAGESCO 355 ; Capture and ingestion of prey in holotrichous gymnostomes, DRAGESCO 309 ; Biochemistry of *Tetrahymena*, KIDDER & DEWEY 622, 623, 624 ; STOKSTAD etc. 1111 ; Utilization of acetate by *Tetrahymena*, SEAMAN 1033 ; Purine and pyrimidine metabolism of *Tetrahymena*, KIDDER etc. 625 ; Acid formation by *Tetrahymena*, LOEFFLER & MCDANIEL 710 ; Flagellates as source of food for *Tetrahymena*, HALL 485 ; S-Amino acid requirements of *Tetrahymena*, GENGHOF 419 ; Phosphate uptake in *Tetrahymena*, ROTH etc. 966 ; Phosphatase activity in *Tetrahymena*, ELLIOTT & HUNTER 328 ; Inhibition of respiration in *Paramecium*, NELSON & KRUEGER 817 ; Feeding of *Nassula*, RIPSOM 953 ; Nutrition of *Carchesium*, SUGDEN & LLOYD 1120 ; Colloidal organic material suggested as food of *Carchesium polypinum*, SCHLICK 1011 ; Capture and ingestion of prey in tentacular infusoria, DRAGESCO & GUILCHER 310.

Properties of nucleus and cytoplasm.—Biochemistry of nucleated and non-nucleated amoebae, BRACHET 127 ; Birefringence of *Amoebae*, MITCHINSON 780 ; Reversible division and conjugation in *Actinosphaerium*, OSOGOE 833 ; Antigens of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, LASZLO 674 ; Compound formation in ciliates and suctoria, GRELL 462 ; Sterols in *Tetrahymena*, SEAMAN 1034 ; Rôle of macronucleus in *Blepharisma undulans*, WEISZ 1216 ; Rôle of macronucleus in conjugation of *Blepharisma undulans*, WEISZ 1218 ; Multiconjugation in *Blepharisma*, WEISZ 1217 ; The nucleus in the conjugation of *Paramecium*, SCHWARTZ 1029 ; Cytological evidence for pronuclear interchange in *Paramecium caudatum*, DILLER 300 ; Extra postzygotic nuclear division in *Paramecium caudatum*, DILLER 299 ; Conjugation of *Paramecium caudatum*, HIWATASHI 521 ; Nucleus

and nucleic acids of *Chilodonella uncinatus*, SESHACHAR 1044.

Secretion ; Excretion. — Protein and carbohydrate synthesis in *Chilomonas paramecium*, SULLIVAN 1122 ; Toxin produced by *Toxoplasma*, WEINMAN & KLATCHKO 1211 ; Elimination of kappa particles in *Paramecium* by chloromycetin, BROWN 151 ; Nucleic acids and proteins in *Paramecium*, MOSES 1794 ; Chromatin elimination in *Glaucoma pyriformis*, DASS 268 ; Lipid synthesis and growth in *Colpidium campylum*, SEAMAN 1031 ; Nucleic acids of *Chilodonella uncinatus*, SESHACHAR 1044 ; Nucleic acids and proteins in *Stentor*, WEISZ 1220 ; Function of contractile vacuole in Suctorian, RUDZINSKA & CHAMBERS 1376.

Growth ; Weight. — Effect of sulphonamides on growth in protozoa, JIRA 600 ; Effect of population growth on encystation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, EVERITT 339 ; Growth of *Monas* sp. in cultures with various media, IMAI & HATANAKA 567 ; Effect of high osmotic pressures on growth of *Astasia klebsii*, DACH 264 ; Effect of pH on growth of *Euglena viridis*, SCHOENBORN 1024 ; Growth of *Peranema trichophorum*, CHEN 188 ; Effect of malonate on growth of *Tetrahymena*, SLATER 1073 ; The growth-factor requirements of *Tetrahymena geleii*, ELLIOTT 327 ; Growth and lipid synthesis in *Colpidium campylum*, SEAMAN 1031 ; Colonial growth in Vorticellidae, BALLERINI 57 ; Influence of food on growth of *Tokophrya*, RUDZINSKA 974.

Reproduction. — Fusion of two amoebae, RUDZINSKA 975 ; Nuclear division in free-living *Amoebae*, SINGH 1069 ; Effect of rich starch on growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* culture, SPINGARN & EDELMAN 1086 ; Development of *Entamoeba histolytica* in different media, FAUST etc. 357 ; Gamete behaviour in *Chlamydomonas*, LEWIN 694 ; Fertilization in *Chlamydomonas*, SUOMALAINEN 1124 ; Reproduction in coccoliths, BERNARD 100 ; Fecundity of Stylocephalid gregarines, FILIPPONI 366 ;

Factors affecting population growth of *Tetrahymena*, HUDDLESTON 555 ; Rapid multiplication of *Cyclidium* sp. in putrefying sea-water, MATSUYA 758 ; Morphogenetic rôle of macronucleus in conjugation of *Blepharisma undulans*, WEISZ 1218 ; Mating types and pseudoselfing pairs in *Paramecium caudatum*, HIWATASHI 521 ; Effect of environment on population growth of *Tetrahymena*, BROWNING etc. 152 ; Influence of food on reproduction of *Tokophrya*, RUDZINSKA 974.

Vitality. — Survival of *Entamoeba histolytica* cysts in warm water, JONES & NEWTON 614 ; Chemoautotrophy in *Chilomonas paramecium*, COSGROVE 235 ; Survival of *Leishmania donovani* in ticks, FENG & LU 361 ; Survival of *Trypanosoma evansi* in citrated and phenolized blood, KRANEVELD & MANSJOER 650 ; Viability of *Plasmodium* after freezing, SAUNDERS etc. 997 ; Vitalisation of micronucleus in *Kahlia simplex*, HORVATH 551 ; Effect of nitrogen mustard on viability of *Paramecium*, GECKLER 413 ; Morphogenesis in *Stentor*, WEISZ 1220.

Regeneration. — Healing of lesions in ciliates, KLEIN 639.

Locomotion ; Movement. — Behaviour of protein molecules in relation to locomotion of amoebae, GOLDACRE & LORCH 435 ; Polarity of Myxamoebae in the slime mold *Dictyostelium discoideum*, BONNER 119 ; Movement of *Peranema trichophorum*, CHEN 188 ; Effect of chemicals on motility of trypanosomes, IVANOV & UMANSKAYA 577 ; Effect of enzymes on ciliary movement in *Tetrahymena*, SEAMAN 1032 ;

Sexuality. — Sexuality in the foraminifera, LE CALVEZ 681 ; The proloculum in micro- and macrospheic individuals of *Vaginulina legumen*, VAŠIČEK 1184 ; Sex and fertilization in *Chlamydomonas* SUOMALAINEN 1124 ; Inheritance of sexuality in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, SMITH & REGNERY 1078 ; Hormone-induced sexual cycles in flagellates, CLEVELAND 207, 208, 209, 210 ; Experimental induction of conjugation in ciliates, POPOFF 895 ; Sexual

behaviour in *Paramecium*, WICHTERMAN 1236; Conjugation in *Balantidium coli*, LAMY & ROUX 668; Sexual differentiation and conjugation in *Rhabdostyla*, FINLEY & NICHOLAS 371, 372, 373.

Effects of environment and stimuli.

—Effect of freezing on cysts of human intestinal protozoa, GOLDMAN & JOHNSON 438; Effect of X-rays on division of *Pelomyxa*, DANIELS 267; Reaction of *Pelomyxa carolinensis* to electric current, DANIEL & MAY 266; Effect of oxidation-reduction potentials on *Entamoeba histolytica*, JACOBS 580; Effect of X-rays on *Entamoeba histolytica*, SADUN etc. 987; Effect of heat on cysts of *Entamoeba histolytica*, CHANG 181; Effect of centrifuging on *Entamoeba histolytica*, WYKOFF 1260; Effect of magnetic field on cytoplasm of *Flabellula*, BLACK 114; Effect of high osmotic pressures on growth and respiration of *Astasia klebsii*, DACH 264; Effect of pH on *Euglena*, LOEFER & GUIDO 709, SCHOENBORN 1024; Effect of X-rays on *Trypanosoma cruzi*, EMMETT 335; Effect of temperature on sporogony of rabbit *Eimeria*, ŠIBALIĆ 1056; Effect of radiation on development of fowl *Plasmodium*, HAHN etc. 484; Rapid multiplication of *Cyclidium* sp. in putrefying sea-water, MATSUYA 758; Effect of temperature changes on ciliates, POLJANSKY 893; Effect of gonadotropic hormones on intestinal ciliates of frogs, BIENARZ 106; Induced mutation and retardation of cell division by ultraviolet radiation in *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL 627; Effect of radiations on genetic mechanisms of *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL 628; Photorecovery of the effects of ultraviolet radiation on *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL & GAITHER 629; Action of killing agents on mating types of *Paramecium caudatum*, HIWATASHI 522; Mating reaction inhibiting agent from *Paramecium calkinsi*, METZ & BUTTERFIELD 773; Resistance to paramecin in var. 2, *Paramecium aurelia*, PREER & BLAUCH 901; Effects of high dosages of X-rays in *Paramecium aurelia*, POWERS & SHEFFNER 898.

Effects of chemicals.—Biochemical genetics in protozoa, PONTECORVO 894; Effect of drugs on metabolism of parasitic protozoa, BUEADING 157; Effect of antibiotics on protozoa, JIROVEC 604; Effect of antibiotics on human intestinal protozoa, FELSENFELD etc. 360; Effect of chloromycetin on protozoa, LOEFER 708; Effect of prodigiosin on parasitic protozoa, FELSENFELD etc. 359; Effect of sulphonamides on protozoa, JIRA 600; Effect of alcohols on amoebae, HILLER 515; Effect of drug-treated and normal serum on *Entamoeba histolytica*, BONNIN etc. 122; Effect of drugs on *Entamoeba histolytica*, SCHNEIDER & MONTEZIN 1017, FULTON etc. 391; *In vitro* effect of chemicals on *Entamoeba histolytica*, ANASTOPOULOS & BIRCH 23; Effect of conessine on *Entamoeba histolytica*, BONNIN etc. 120, 121; Effect of chemicals on cysts of *Entamoeba histolytica*, NEWTON 822; Chemical elimination of bacteria from cysts of *Entamoeba histolytica*, ISHINO 570; Effect of new Bi-As compound on *Entamoeba histolytica*, EL DIN NOR EL DIN 323; Effect of antibiotics and other drugs on *Entamoeba histolytica*, THOMPSON etc. 1164; Effect of antibiotics on *Entamoeba histolytica*, BRADIN & HANSEN 128, ANDERSON & ANDERSON 24, MOST etc. 797, WATT & VANDERGRIFF 1209, JONES 616; Effect of aureomycin on *Entamoeba histolytica*, HEWITT etc. 512, WESTPHAL 1228; Effect of terramycin on *Entamoeba histolytica*, GUTIÉRREZ BALLESTEROS & TREVIÑO VILLASEÑOR 478, MOST & VAN ASSENDELFT 798; Effect of various media on cultures of *Monas* sp., IMAI & HATANAKA 567; Chemoautotrophy in *Chilomonas paramecium*, COSGROVE 235; Chemotaxis in *Peranema trichophorum*, CHEN 188; Effect of antibiotics on *Euglena* in culture, GOODWIN 443; Effect of drugs on *Histomonas*, SAUTTER etc. 1000, SAUTTER & POMEROY 998; Effect of antimony compound on *Leishmania*, ANSARI etc. 30; Effect of antimonial on *Leishmania donovani*, GERMUTH etc. 423; Effect of antrycide on trypanosomes, CURD & DAVEY 255, DAVEY 270, ROUBAUD & BOURDIÉ 971; Spontaneous As-resistance in try-

panosome, KROO & RODRÍGUEZ-PÉREZ 652 ; Effect of benzoic acid derivative on trypanosomes, PICK 874 ; Effect of antrycide and dimidium on trypanosomes, GOODWIN & WALLS 446 ; Effect of quinaldine derivatives on trypanosomes, GOBLE 434 ; Effect of tyrocidine on *Trypanosoma cruzi*, AMREIN 22 ; Effect of pentaquine, quinine and chloroquine on *Trypanosoma cruzi*, JARPA etc. 590 ; Ineffectiveness of a thiosemicarbazide derivative against *Trypanosoma cruzi*, JARPA etc. 589 ; Ineffectiveness of antibiotics against *Trypanosoma cruzi*, JARPA etc. 588 ; Effect of phenanthridine compounds on *Trypanosoma congolense* and *T. rhodesiense*, BROWNLEE etc. 153 ; Effect of pentamidine on *Trypanosoma gambiense*, LAUNOY 676 ; Effect of naganol and arsocoll in Surra, KRANEVELD & DJAENOEDIN 648 ; Effect of naganol on *Trypanosoma evansi*, CARRERA 164 ; Inhibition of acriflavine-fastness in *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, SCHNITZER & KELLY 1019 ; Effect of drugs on *Trichomonas*, HEYBERGER 513 ; Effect of glutamic acid derivatives on *Trichomonas*, BACK etc. 46 ; Effect of aureomycin on *Trichomonas hominis*, KLEEBERG & BIRNBAUM 638 ; Effect of "viacutan" on *Trichomonas vaginalis*, SLUMING 1075 ; Effect of drugs on *Trichomonas foetus*, PIERCE & MORGAN 880 ; Effect of nitrofurans on *Trichomonas foetus*, COLE 217 ; Effect of drugs on coccidia, SPREEN 1092 ; Effect of drugs on fowl *Eimeria*, PETERSON & HYMAS 863 ; Effect of nitrofurazone of fowl *Eimeria*, HARWOOD & STUNZ 499 ; Effect of sulphaguanidine on fowl *Eimeria*, BANKOWSKI 59 ; Effect on nitrofurazone on coccidia of turkeys, MOORE & BROWN 785 ; Effect of drugs on malaria parasites, KIKUTH 626, JASWANT SINGH 591 ; Effect of sulphonamides on susceptibility of host to infection with *Plasmodium*, TERZIAN 1142 ; Resistance of malaria parasites to paludrine, REDMOND 929 ; Effect of paludrine on human *Plasmodium*, CIUCA etc. 202 ; Effect of paludrine on *Plasmodium vivax*, GIOVANARDI etc. 430 ; Effect of chlorguanide on *Plasmodium vivax*, COOPER etc. 231 ; Resistance to chlorguanide in *Plasmodium vivax*, COOPER etc. 230 ; Effect of chlorguanide and chloroquine on *Plasmodium vivax*, LINTS etc. 699 ; Effect of camoquin of *Plasmodium vivax*, COATNEY etc. 214 ; Effect of pentaquine on *Plasmodium vivax*, COATNEY etc. 212 ; Effect of febri-fugine on *Plasmodium vivax*, COATNEY etc. 211 ; Effect of antibiotics on *Plasmodium vivax*, IMBODEN etc. 568 ; Effect of some drugs on *Plasmodium malariae*, MCLENDON & YOUNG 732 ; Effect of phenylhydrazine on monkey *Plasmodium*, RIGDON etc. 950 ; Effect of drugs on *Plasmodium berghei*, HILL 514 ; Effect of aureomycin on *Plasmodium berghei*, LEVADITI & VAISMAN 690 ; Effect of proguanil on *Plasmodium berghei*, THURSTON 1165 ; Effect of atebirin and resochin on avian *Plasmodium*, DRUCKER 313 ; Chlorguanide-resistance in bird *Plasmodium*, GRANT 452 ; Effect of drugs on *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, BISHOP & BIRKETT 109, GREENBERG etc. 459 ; Cross-resistance to drugs in fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & MCCONNACHIE 112 ; Sulphadiazine-resistance in fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & MCCONNACHIE 111 ; Paludrine-resistance of fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & MCCONNACHIE 110 ; Effect of pantothenic acid in fowl *Plasmodium*, SCHINAZI etc. 1008 ; Effect of chloroquine on fowl *Plasmodium*, SICCA 1057 ; Effect of chlorguanide on fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG 455 ; Effect of pterins of fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG 456 ; Effect of diaminopyrimidines on fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG & RICHESON 457 ; Effect of aureomycin on *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, RAMASWAMY etc. 911 ; Quinine resistance in fowl *Plasmodium*, KNOPPERS 641 ; Combined effect of drugs on *Plasmodium lophurae*, REILLY etc. 939 ; Effect of pamaquin on *Theileria*, NEITZ 815 ; Effect of drugs on *Toxoplasma*, THIEL 1158 ; Effect of drugs on free-living ciliates, JAMES 585 ; Effect of quinine and other chemicals on ciliates, SIMON 1068 ; Effect of phosphates on conjugation of ciliates, POPOFF 895 ; Effect of chemicals on *Glaucoma*, JIROVEC 605 ; Lytic action of alcohols on *Glaucoma*, MATALON etc. 754 ; Effect of various substances on

growth of *Tetrahymena geleii*, ELLIOT 327; Effect of chloromycetin on "killer" strains of *Paramecium*, BROWN 151; Responses induced by N_2 mustard compound in *Paramecium aurelia*, POWERS & RAPER 897; Inheritance of changes induced by N_2 mustard in *Paramecium aurelia*, GECKLER 412; Mating type substances in study of conjugation of *Paramecium caudatum*, HIWATASKI 522; Effect of aureomycin on *Balan- tidium coli*, AGOSIN etc. 16; Effect of terramycin on *Balan- tidium coli*, AGOSIN etc. 17.

Cyst-formation. — Excystation of soil amoebae, CRUMP 250; Excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* without bacteria *in vitro*, REES etc. 932; Excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica* and *E. coli* under various *in vitro* conditions, REES 931.

Behaviour. — Desiccation and dispersal of *Amoeba proteus*, GALBRAITH & TAYLOR 395; Reaction of *Pelomyxa carolinensis* to electric current, DANIEL & MAY 266; Physical method of ingestion of prey in certain ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET & DRAGESCO 355; Capture and ingestion of prey in holotrichous gymnostomes, DRAGESCO 309; Capture and ingestion of prey in tentacular infusoria, DRAGESCO & GUILCHER 310; Function and structure of tentacles in Suctoria, DRAGESCO & GUILCHER 311.

Cultivation. — Cultivation of human intestinal amoebae (general), PETTAZZI 865; Factors affecting behaviour of parasitic amoebae in culture, GRIFFIN etc. 464, 465, 466; Cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, GARIN & COUDERT 404; Physical state of medium for *Entamoeba histolytica*, NELSON 818; Oxidation-reduction potential in cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica*, MORETTI & CATROS 789; Effect of oxidation-reduction potentials on cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, JACOBS 580; Culture methods for *Entamoeba histolytica*, INOKI etc. 569; Effect of rice starch on cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, SPINGARN & EDELMAN 1086; Cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* on N.N.N. medium, BELTRAN & GUTIÉRREZ BALLESTEROS

90; Culture of *Entamoeba histolytica* with trypanosome, PHILLIPS 868, PHILLIPS & REES 869; Effect of different bacteria on culture of *Entamoeba histolytica*, JACOBS 581, SAITO 993; Culture of *Entamoeba histolytica* with single bacterium, HANSEN 492; Growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* in different media, FAUST etc. 357; New media for *Entamoeba histolytica*, RUYSENAARS 984, HALLMANN etc. 486; Bacterial factors influencing excystation of *Entamoeba histolytica in vitro*, ISHINO 570, 571, 572, 573; Excystation of human *Entamoeba* in different media, REES 931; Cultivation of coccoliths, BERNARD 100; Cultivation of phytoflagellates, PRINGSHEIM 902; Effect of pH on cultivation of *Euglena*, LOEFER & GUIDO 709; Cultivation of Haemoflagellates, COUDERT & MOREL 238; Cultivation of *Leishmania* spp., MOHIUDDIN 782; Row's medium for *Leishmania*, PATKAR 853; Cultivation of fish trypanosome, ENDO & SIKAMA 386; Culture of pathogenic trypanosomes, HENRARD & PEEL 506; Effect of temperature on cultures of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, PIZZI & CHRISTEN 888; Effect of tyrocidine on cultures of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, AMREIN 22; New medium for cultivation of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. gambiense*, TOBIE etc. 1168; Cultivation of human intestinal flagellates, PETTAZZI 861; New medium for *Trichomonas vaginalis*, LASH 673; Cultivation of bovine *Trichomonas*, PIERCE & MORGAN 879; Cultivation of avian *Plasmodium* spp., MANWELL & BRODY 742; Extracellular cultivation of avian *Plasmodium*, TRAGER 1173; Tissue culture of fowl *Plasmodium*, LEWERT 692, OLIVEIRA 830; Cultivation of *Plasmodium lophurae* in erythrocyte suspensions from chicken, MCGHEE & TRAGER 728; Exoerythrocytic development of fowl *Plasmodium* in tissue culture, DUBIN etc. 315; Strains of Holotrichous ciliates maintained in bacteria-free cultures, CORLISS 232; Growth factors for *Tetrahymena*, STOKSTAD etc. 1111, KIDDER & DEWEY 622, 623, 624; S-amino acid requirement of *Tetrahymena*, GENGHOF 419; Sterile cultures of *Paramecium*, JOHNSON 612; Cultivation of

Balantidium coli, LAMY & ROUX 668.

DEVELOPMENT

Rhizopoda : Life cycle in the foraminifera, LE CALVEZ 681 ; Abnormal development in recent and fossil Orbitolittids, ABRARD 12 ; Life-cycle of new Rhizopod *Leukarchnion*, GEITLER 417.

Mastigophora : Sexual cycle in flagellates, CLEVELAND 207, 208, 209, 210 ; Development of *Callimastix* of *Cyclops*, WEISSENBERG 1215 ; Palisporogenesis in *Palisporomonas* gen. n., SAEDELER 989 ; Life-cycle of *Crithidia* in bug, GIBBS 427 ; Development of monkey (*Cebus*) trypanosome in Triatomid bugs, FLOCH & ABONNENC 375, 376 ; Development of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in pupae of butterfly, GOLDMAN 437 ; Development of trypanosomes of *brucei* group in tsetse-flies, FAIRBAIRN & CULWICK 342 ; Illustration of trypanosomes in proboscis and salivary glands of *Glossina*, BURTT 162 ; Life-cycle of *Trypanophis*, ROSE & HAMON 963.

Sporozoa : Fecundity of Stylocephalid gregarines, FILIPPONI 366 ; Schizogony of *Aggregata*, BAFFONI 47 ; Life-cycle of new *Eimeria* from squirrel, RAY & SINGH 924, 925 ; Exogenous development of *Isospora rivolta*, STOJANOVIĆ 1110 ; Life-history of *Plasmodium*, APARICIO GARRIDO 31, HUFF, 556 ; Development of *Plasmodium*, WESTPHAL 1226 ; "Sperm cells" in *Plasmodium*, McDougall 725 ; Criticism of exoerythrocytic development of malaria parasites, HUFF 557 ; Exoerythrocytic development of *Plasmodium*, MUDROW-REICHENOW 802, 803 ; Exoerythrocytic development of human *Plasmodium*, SHORTT 1051 ; Life-cycle of *Plasmodium falciparum* in *Anopheles*, SHUTE 1055 ; Pre-erythrocytic development of *Plasmodium falciparum*, PLOYÉ 890 ; Course of schizogony in *Plasmodium vivax*, HEINKEL 504 ; Exoerythrocytic stages of simian *Plasmodium*, COULSTON & ROBINSON 239 ; Life-cycle of *Plasmodium cynomolgi*, SHORTT 1052 ; Development of

Plasmodium berghei in various rodents, RAMAKRISHNAN & PRAKASH 910 ; Attempts to detect exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium berghei*, GALLIARD & LAPIERRE 399 ; Exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium berghei*, BERGHE etc. 94 ; *Plasmodium brodeni*, HOOGSTRAAL etc. 550 ; Exoerythrocytic stages in malaria parasite of squirrel, RAY 921 ; Life-cycle, including exoerythrocytic stages, of *Plasmodium vassalli*, FIELD & EDSON 362 ; Life-cycles of *Plasmodium* in Algerian birds, SERGENT & SERGENT 1042 ; Exoerythrocytic development of fowl *Plasmodium* in tissue culture, DUBIN etc. 315, GEIGY & BRITSCHGI 414 ; Course of infection of *Plasmodium* in fowls after cultivation in tissues, LEWERT 692, 693 ; Exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium lophurae* in turkeys, BECKER & MANRESA 78, 79 ; Exoerythrocytic development of lizard *Plasmodium*, GARNHAM 408 ; Exoerythrocytic stages of *Hepato-cystis* in bat, GARNHAM 406 ; Life-cycle of Myxosporidia in fish, WEISER 1214 ; Life history of *Chloromyxum thyrsitis*, WILLIS 1242 ; Life-cycle of *Dermocystidium*, WEISER 1212 ; Life-cycle of new *Dermocystidium* from perch, REICHENBACH-KLINKE 936 ; Development of *Toxoplasma*, WESTPHAL 1227.

Ciliophora : Development, ontogeny and life-cycle of ciliates, LWOFF 718 ; Effect of gonadotropic hormones on reproduction of ciliates in frogs, BIENARZ 106 ; Life-cycle of *Balantidium coli* in culture, LAMY & ROUX 668 ; Life-cycle of *Cothurnia*, HAMILTON 489 ; Alternation of generations in *Tachyblaston* (Suctorian), GRELL 463.

EVOLUTION AND GENETICS.

Evolution, Phylogeny.—Shell abnormalities in successive generations of *Arcella hemisphaerica* and *Centropyxis aculeata*, NOZAWA 827 ; Phylogeny of the foraminifera, MELÉNDEZ 769 ; Development of foraminifera with geological time, SCHINDEWOLF 1010 ; The evolution of foraminifera in the passage beds of the Cretaceous and Tertiary, MARIE 746 ; Rates of evolution in perforate foraminifera,

SLOSS 1074; Evolutionary changes and migration in fusulinids, ELIAS 324; Morphological trends in the Lagenidae, BARTENSTEIN 67; Polyphyletism and parallel evolution in *Globotruncana*, SIGAL 1059; Direction of coiling in evolution of Globorotaliidae, BOLLI 117; Phylogenetic development of endothyroids, ZELLER 1268; Evolutionary tendencies in *Vaginulina legumen*, VAŠIČEK 1184; Phylogeny of the Radiolaria, DOGIEL 303; Evolution of the Silicoflagellidae, DEFLANDRE 276, 283; Evolution of flagellates in termites, KIRBY 634; Phylogeny and evolution of the genus *Ebriopsis*, DEFLANDRE 279; Light on evolution thrown by *Plasmodium*, CAMERON 166; Evolution and phylogeny in ciliates, LWOFF 718; Phylogeny of Thigmotricha, RAABE 906; Evolution of the Ancistrocomidae, thigmotrichous ciliates, CHATTON & LWOFF 185; Morphogenesis and structural affinities in chonotrichous ciliates, GUILCHER 474; Relationships in holotrichous trichostomes, FAURÉ-FREMIET 350; Relationships between holotrichous Trichostomata and Hymenostomata, FAURÉ-FREMIET 349.

Heredity.—Genetics of some protozoa, TATUM & PERKINS 1138; Inheritance of sexuality in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, SMITH & REGNERY 1078; Roll of kinetosome in morphogenesis of ciliates, LWOFF 718; Inheritance of changes induced by N_2 mustard in *Paramecium aurelia*, GECKLER 412; Inheritance of "killer" trait in ciliates, GRELL 461; Mutation of "killer factor" in *Paramecium*, DIPPILL 302; Methods in genetics of *Paramecium aurelia*, SONNEBORN 1082; Inheritance of resistance to paramecin in *Paramecium aurelia*, PREER & BLAUCH 901.

Variation.—Conception of the pseudo-genus in protozoa, DEFLANDRE 278; Variation in the foraminiferal genus *Planularia*, HUSSEY & McNULTY 564; Variability in the tests of *Nodosarina*, MARCHESINI 743; Variation in the Silicoflagellidae DEFLANDRE 283; Production of akinetoplastic strains and races of *Trypanosoma evansi* by mutation, HOARE 530, 531; Variation in Stylocephalid gregarines, FILIPPONI 365;

Mutagenic effect of nitrogen mustard on *Paramecium*, GECKLER 413; Effect of radiations on genetic mechanisms of *Paramecium aurelia*, KIMBALL 628; Antigen variation in *Paramecium*, BEALE 74.

Biometry.—Nucleo-plasmic ratio in protozoa, NOZAWA 828; Statistical study of *Nodosaria*, MARCHESINI 743; Applied statistical study to *Eponides umbonata* var. *stellata*, EMILIANI 334.

ECOLOGY.

General.—Ecological significance of Pleistocene and Pliocene foraminifera, California, NATLAND 810; Species of *Polytoma* produced in culture from Prague, MOEWUS 781; Ecology of ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET 354; Effect of temperature changes on infusoria, POLJANSKY 893.

Behaviour.—Reactions of unicellular organisms to extreme changes of environment, DEMEREC 285; Quantitative distribution of planktonic protozoa, and vertical migration and seasonal variations in population in the Baltic, ROTHE 968; Mode of life of marine rhizopods, ŠČEDRINA 1005; Polarity of *Myxamoebae* in slime mold, *Dicystostelium discoideum*, BONNER 119; Tidal rhythm reflected by *Chromulina*, FAURÉ-FREMIET 353; Vertical migration and distribution of *Ceratium*, BRAUNS 234.

Habitat.—GENERAL: Depth distribution of marine planktonic protozoa in Iceland area, HENTSCH 509; Depth distribution of planktonic protozoa in Algiers neighbourhood, BERNARD 101; Method of determining physical characters of fossil environments by variability of a thanatocoenosis, EMILIANI 333; The relationship of temperature to the distribution of planktonic foraminifera, WISEMAN & OVEY 1250; Larger foraminiferal populations, THALMANN 1153; Bathymetric distribution of foraminifera in the northern Red Sea, SAID 991; Foraminifera in Cretaceous and Eocene Reef formations, HENSON 508; Pliocene boundary in the Netherlands based on ecology of foraminifera, VOORTHUYSEN 1194; Ecology of

Foraminifera in Plio-Pleistocene of Holland, VOORTHUYSEN 1195; Ciliates and Suctorina in underwater fouling, ALLEN & WOOD 19; *Paramecium* in the water contained in the "phytomelma" of *Scirpus silvaticus*, STRENZKE 1115; Peritricha living attached to ostracods, LUST 715.

AQUATIC: *Marine*.—Distribution of planktonic protozoa in waters of Florida, DAVIS 274; Quantitative variations in some planktonic protozoa off Algeria in winter 1949-50, KRUGER 654; Planktonic protozoa off China coast, SPROSTON 1093; The distribution of marine Rhizopoda in relation to mode of life, ŠČEDRINA 1005; Foraminifera in marine bottom communities, North sea, JONES 615; Ecology of marsh and bay foraminifera, PHLEGER & WALTON 870; Dinoflagellate populations in inshore waters, Miami, SMITH etc. 1077; Ecology of littoral psammophile ciliates, FAURÉ-FREMIET 352; Rapid multiplication of *Cyclidium* sp. in putrefying seawater, MATSUYA 758; Tintinnid populations in inshore waters, Miami, SMITH etc. 1077; Vertical distribution of Tintinnids in the Western Mediterranean, MASSUTI & NAVARRO 753.

Brackish.—Protozoa in Lake Balkal, BROOKS 748; Ecology of marsh and bay foraminifera, PHLEGER & WALTON 870.

Freshwater.—Protozoal plankton of Belgium, GILLARD 429; Ecological reconnaissance of protozoa in ponds and ditches of northern Florida, DICKINSON 293; Protozoa found in industrially defiled waters of River Billebergaån, Sweden, SÖRENSEN 1080; Ciliate attached to surface of *Cordylophora*, brackish water, Germany, CASPERS 173.

SOIL: Influence of bacterial environment on excystment of amoebae in soil, CRUMP 250.

SEWAGE: *Entamoeba* from sewage, Brazil, LEAL & AMARAL 679; *Entamoeba* from London sewage, NEAL 812; Purification of water by *Carchesium*, SUGDEN & LLOYD 1120.

Parasitism: GENERAL. — Host-Parasite Relationship: Parasitic protozoa developing in the host's liver, GARNHAM 409, 410; Effect of host's nutrition on protozoal infections, CLARK 206; Effect of entozoic protozoa on their ophidian hosts, FANTHAM & PORTER 348; Host-parasite relations in amoebiasis, DESCHIENS 287, MATHIS 757, REES 930, HOARE 526; Individual differences in susceptibility to *Entamoeba histolytica* infection, PAULLEY 854; Effect of *Entamoeba histolytica* on monkeys, MILLER 777; Experimental amebic hepatitis in cat, MORETTI & DESNUES 790; *Entamoeba histolytica* in guinea pigs, SADUN etc. 988, TAYLOR etc. 1139; Effect of *Entamoeba histolytica* on guinea pigs, CARRERA etc. 172; Host-parasite (turkey-*Histomonas*) relations in Blackhead, DESOWITZ 289; Effect of *Histomonas* infection on blood in turkeys, MCGUIRE & CAVETT 729; Host-parasite relations in Haemoflagellates, HINDLE 518; Effect of *Leishmania* on guineapig, TORRES etc. 1171; Relation of *Leishmania* to megakaryocytes, STARKOFF 1105; Effect of *Leishmania* on skin in dogs, HOEPLI & FENG 537; Effect of trypanosomes on respiration of rats, BRAND 131; Host-parasite relations in bovine trypanosomiasis, FIENNES 363; Infection of lepidopteran pupae with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, GOLDMAN 437; Effect of *Trypanosoma cruzi* on cancer in man, GALLIARD etc. 397; Effect of *Trypanosoma cruzi* on mice tumours, JEDELOO etc. 596, 597, HAUSCHKA 501; Effect of *Trypanosoma cruzi* on hamster and *Peromyscus*, CARIOLO etc. 169; Host-parasite relations between rabbit and *Trypanosoma cruzi*, AGOSIN & BADINEZ 15; Host-parasite relationship between rodents and *Trypanosoma evansi*, YUTUC & SHER 1267; Infection of pigs, dogs and horse with single *Trypanosoma evansi*, KRANEVELD & MANSJOER 651; Infection of nervous system of monkeys with *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, STEWART 1108; Effect of *Trichomonas* on pigeons, STABLER 1097; Effect of *Trichomonas* spp. on mice, SCHNITZER etc. 1020; Distribution of *Trichomonas* in the gut of hamster, SAXE & BATIPPS 1003; Pathogeni-

city of *Trichomonas hominis*, HAMED 487; Pathological effect of gregarines on Crustacea, BALL 54; Gregarine in stomach of cat-flea, MIRSA 779; Degree of infection of *Blaps* with gregarines, FILIPPONI 366; Effect of coccidia on turkey, HAWKINS 503; Effect of coccidia on respiration of chickens, DAUGHERTY 269; Effect of coccidia on metabolism of chickens, HERRICK 511; Effect of coccidia on respiratory rate of caecum in chickens, JOHNSON & HERRICK 609; Effect of helminthic infection on coccidiosis of fowl, RIEDEL 948; Effect of *Eimeria acervulina* on fowl, MOYNIHAN 800; Effect of *Aggregata* on crustacean host, BAFFONI 47; Effect of *Leucocytozoon* on ducks, FALLIS etc. 345, CHERNIN 191; Host-parasite relations in malaria, SWELLENGREBEL 1130; Predilection of *Plasmodium vivax* for reticulocytes, KINKEL 632; Sporozoite-induced *vivax* malaria, COATNEY etc. 215; Blood changes in infections with *Plasmodium berghei*, BALDI 53; Effect of *Plasmodium berghei* on various rodents, RAMAKRISHNAN & PRAKASH 910, ADLER etc. 14; Effect of splenectomy on *Plasmodium berghei* in rat, GALLIARD & LAPIERRE 400; Blood picture of mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei*, GALLIARD & LAPIERRE 398; Histopathology of *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mouse, LEVADITI & VAISMAN 689; Behaviour of *Plasmodium berghei* in bat, RIEL 949; Absence of incubation period in *Plasmodium berghei* infection passed mechanically through mice, SCHNEIDER & SCHNEIDER 1018; Susceptibility of hamster and refractoriness of man and monkey to infection with *Plasmodium berghei*, DURAND & MATHIS 318; Effect of *Plasmodium* on ducks, BECKER 77; Host-parasite relationship in chicks infected with *Plasmodium*, SRINIVASAN etc. 1095; Exudative pericarditis produced in fowl by *Plasmodium*, PICK 873; Experimental infection of birds and mosquitoes with guinea-fowl *Plasmodium*, HUFF etc. 558; Behaviour of different strains of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in chicks, GREENBERG etc. 460; Course of *Theileria* infection in calves, WILSON 1245; Host-restriction in *Babesia*

spp. of rodents, RODHAIN 958; *Eperythrozoon* causing disease in pigs, SPLITTER 1087, 1089; *Toxoplasma* in the blood of its hosts, JACOBS & JONES 582; *Toxoplasma* in human blood, SULKIN etc. 1121; Host-parasite relations between *Ephelota* and *Tachyblaston*, GRELL 463; Host-parasite relations between Gastropod molluscs and Peritrichous ciliates, HIRSHFIELD 519; Host-specificity of ectozoic Peritrichous ciliates, NENNINGER 820; Ciliates parasitic on gills of fish, REICHENBACH-KLINKE 937; Relationship between cattle and Ophryoscolecidae, WESTPHAL 1225.

Transmission, infectivity: Transfer of intestinal protozoa from one rodent to another, SAXE 1002; Effect of centrifuging on infectivity of *Entamoeba histolytica*, WYKOFF 1260; Effect of carbohydrate diet on infection of rat with *Entamoeba histolytica*, GREENBERG & TAYLOR 458; Cross-infection of rodents with *Entamoeba* spp., NEAL 811; Experimental infection of rats with *Entamoeba histolytica*, McCOWEN & LAWLIS 722; Attempt to infect guineapigs with *Entamoeba moshkovskii*, LEAL & AMARAL 679; Effect of ascorbic acid on infection of guineapigs with *Entamoeba histolytica*, SADUN 986; Experimental amoebiasis in monkeys, MILLER 777; Transmission of *Histomonas* in turkeys through eggs of nematode, SWALES 1127; Experimental *Histomonas* infection of turkeys, SAUTTER etc. 999; Criticism of sandfly transmission of Kala Azar, BOUCHÉ 125, MALONE 738; Infection of hamster and cotton rat with *Leishmania*, FULTON etc. 390; Susceptibility of *Octodon* (rodent) to infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, CHRISTEN & NEGHEM 196; Trypanosome infections in *Glossina* of Portuguese East Africa, PIRES etc. 883; Favourable effect of trypanosome infections upon tsetse flies, ROUBAUD 970; Experimental infections of various mammals with *T. vivax*, CURASSON & MORNET 254; Infection of Hyrax with *Trypanosoma vivax*, SCHOENAEERS 1022, 1023; *Trypanosoma simiae* in sheep, PELLEGRINI 857; Effect of sulphonamides on susceptibility of host to infection with

Plasmodium, TERZIAN 1142; Susceptibility of N. American Anophelines to *Plasmodium vivax*, BURGESS & YOUNG 159; Susceptibility of Anophelines to *Plasmodium falciparum*, JEFFERY etc. 598; Anophelines susceptible to infection with American *Plasmodium falciparum*, EYLES & YOUNG 340; Experimental infection of gerbil with *Plasmodium berghei*, SERGENT & PONCET 1041; Susceptibility of mice to *Plasmodium berghei*, RAMAKRISHNAN & PRAKASH 909; Transmission of *Plasmodium berghei* by *Anopheles durenii*, VINCKE & LIPS 1188; Infection of Anophelines with avian *Plasmodium*, HUNNINEN etc. 561; Infectivity of avian *Plasmodium* to erythrocytes of other animals, MCGHEE 727; Transmission of *Plasmodium relictum* to pigeons, REDMOND 928; Intra-abdominal inoculation of fowls with *Plasmodium*, PICK 872; Chicks infected with exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* from tissue culture, LAIRD etc. 665; Hereditary transmission of *Theileria* in tick, RAY 923; Transmission of anaplasmosis, DIKMANS 298; Transmission of *Toxoplasma*, JACOBS etc. 583; Arthropod-transmission of *Toxoplasma*, BLANC etc. 115; Transmission of *Toxoplasma* by blood, LAVEN & WESTPHAL 677; Susceptibility of squirrels to infection with *Toxoplasma*, RODHAIN 961; Congenital toxoplasmosis in mice, COWEN & WOLF 242, 243, 244; Transmission of human *Plasmodium*, YOUNG 1266.

"Carriers", "reservoirs": Carriers in human amoebiasis, HOARE 526; Reservoir hosts of Chagas' disease revealed by xenodiagnosis, FREITAS 384; Reservoir hosts of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in U.S.A., PACKCHANIYAN 840; Rat as reservoir of *Plasmodium berghei*, LEVADITI & VAISMAN 689; Dog as reservoir of human toxoplasmosis, WESTPHAL & FINK 1229.

Immunity, serology: Complement fixation in hepatic amoebiasis, HUSSEY & BROWN 563; Effect of antigen-treatment on resistance of rats against *Entamoeba histolytica*, SWARTZWELDER & MULLER 1129; Immunological relations between *Leishmania* spp., MOHIUDDIN 782; Antigens of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, LASZLO 674;

Immunological relations between strains of *Trypanosoma cruzi* and agglutination test for Chagas' disease, HAUSCHKA etc. 502; Resistance of mice to infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, PIZZI etc. 887, 889; "Conditioned haemolysis" in Chagas' disease, MUNIZ 805; Immunization against Surra, KRANEVELD & DJAE-NOEDIN 649; Immunity in bovine trypanosomiasis, FIENNES 363; Immunity against *Trypanosoma brucei* in deer-mouse, PACKCHANIYAN 839; Immunity and premunition in infections with blood protozoa, SERGENT 1037; Serological reactions in malaria, BENITEZ CALVO 92; Complement fixation test in malaria, SUTCLIFF 1125; Factors in bird plasma affecting natural immunity against *Plasmodium*, TRAGER & MCGHEE 1174; Immunity to malaria in African infants, GARNHAM 405; Immunity in monkey malaria, EKSEMPLETSKAYA 322; Immunity to *Plasmodium berghei*, CORRADETTI 233; Premunition in bird malaria, SERGENT & SERGENT 1042; Immunity to fowl *Plasmodium*, TALIAFERRO & TALIAFERRO 1136; "Sparing phenomenon" of duck plasma in *Plasmodium* infections, BECKER 76, BECKER etc. 82; Effect of chick plasma on *Plasmodium lophurae* in ducklings, BECKER & SCHWINK 81; Protective action of duck plasma against *Plasmodium* infection, BECKER & SCHWINK 80; Complement fixation in fowl malaria, DIEZ MELCHOR & APARICIO GARRIDO 297; Agglutinins to *Plasmodium* in ducks, TRAGER etc. 1175; Premunition in piroplasmosis and malaria, SERGENT & PARROT 1040; Immunity to *Theileria* in calves, WILSON 1246; Serological diagnosis of toxoplasmosis, WESTPHAL & MÜHLEFORDT 1231; Serological reaction in toxoplasmosis, PIEKARSKI 876; Dye-test for toxoplasmosis, WINSSER & MAKSTENICKS 1248, 1249, WESTPHAL & KNÜTTGEN 1230.

Parasitized Protozoa: *Spirobütschliella* (Ciliate) parasitized by *Gurleya* (Microsporidian), HOVASSE 552; *Ephelota gemmipara* parasitized by *Tachyblastus ephelotensis*, GRELL 463.

[Protozoa in relation to Disease—
See under Economics.]

Parasitism : Hosts.—**General :**

Peritrichan fauna on various organisms from Erlangen, Germany, MATTHES 760.

Listed paristic protozoa in Thailand, SUVATTI 1126.

List of parasitic amoebae, with their hosts, BELTRAN 89.

Domestic animals in S. Carolina : survey of blood protozoa, ATCHLEY 42.

Man :

Records and geographical distribution of human coccidiosis (*Iscospora*), ELSDON-DEW & FREEDMAN 332.

Other Mammalia :

Ciliates in rumen of American cattle, UZZELL etc. 1182.

Blood parasites in Colombian mammals, RENJIFO-SALCEDO 940.

Rodents : spp. of *Babesia* parasitic, RODHAIN 958.

Rodents : records of infection with *Entamoeba muris* and allied amoebae, NEAL 811.

Incidence of trypanosomes in Illinois rodents, NELSON 819.

Bats, blood (Mexico) : incidence of infection, with *Trypanosoma vespertilionis*, MAZZOTTI 764.

Cavia cutleri, caecum (India) : (1) *Prowazekella hareni* sp. n., *Monocercomonoides nimiei* sp. n. (Mastig.), RAY 918, 919 ; (2) *Trichomonas thukunei* sp. n. (Mastig.), RAY & SINGH 920.

Cavia porcella, intestine (U.S.A.) : *Caviomonas mobilis* gen. n., sp. n., *Monocercomonoides quadrifunilis* sp. n., *M. wenrichi* sp. n., *M. exilis* sp. n., *Chilomitus conexus* sp. n., *Monocercomonas pistillum* sp. n., *M. minuta* sp. n., *Hexamastix caviae* sp. n., *H. robustus* sp. n. (Mastig.), NIE 823.

Cavia spp. : intestinal protozoa, FAUST 356.

Cebus sp., blood (French Guiana) : *Trypanosoma* sp. (Mastig.), FLOCH & ABONNENC 375, 376.

Felis catus, blood (India) : *Babesia cati* sp. n. (Spor. Haemospor.), MUDALIAR, ACHARY & ALWAR 801.

Macropus robustus, intestine (captive San Francisco) : *Trichomonas guttula* sp. n., *Retortamonas mitrula* sp. n. (Mastig. Zoomastig.), KIRBY & HONIGBERG 635.

Microtus pennsylvanicus and other rodents, intestine (U.S.A.) : *Trichomonas microti* sp. n. (Mastigoph.), WENRICH & SAXE 1223.

Petaurista inornatus, intestine (India) : *Eimeria petauristae* sp. n. (Coccid.), RAY & SINGH 924, 925.

Pig [*Sus scrofa*], blood (U.S.A.) : *Eperythrozoon suis* sp. n., *E. parvum* sp. n. (Prot. incert. sedis), SPLITTER 1087, 1089.

Rabbits (domestic), intestine (California) : Incidence and spp. of *Eimeria* (Sporoz. Coccid.), LUND 714.

Rattus spp. (China) : check list of parasitic protozoa, LI & HSÜ 697.

Rattus norvegicus (Mexico) : incidence of intestinal protozoa, BELTRAN & PEREZ 91.

Thamnomys s. surdaster, blood (Belgian Congo) : *Babesia rodhaini* sp. n. (Haemospor.), BERGHE, VINCKE CHARDOME & BULCKE 95.

Aves :

Birds of S. Carolina, U.S.A. : record of blood protozoa, HUNNINEN & YOUNG 560.

Blood protozoa from New Zealand birds, LAIRD 664.

Birds of Hudson Bay : incidence of coccidial infections, LEVINE & HANSON 691.

Birds (listed) of Mexico : results of examination for blood protozoa ; record of *Plasmodium*, PARDIÑAS 846.

Birds blood (Mexico) : incidence of protozoa, PARDIÑAS 845.

Host-parasite list of *Haemopro-*teus recorded from birds, ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Blood protozoa in Colombian birds, RENJIFO SALCEDO 940.

Incidence of *Trichomonas gallinae* in Columbidae of Colorado, STABLER 1096.

Argya rubiginosa, blood (Uganda): *Atoxoplasma argyae* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz.), GARNHAM 407.

Athene noctua, blood (Spain): *Haemoproteus multiparasitans* sp. n. (Sporoz.), ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Carduelis carduelis, blood (Spain): *Haemoproteus macropigmentatus* sp. n., *H. globulosus* sp. n. (Sporoz.), ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Chloris chloris, blood (Spain): *Haemoproteus chloriis* sp. n. (Sporoz.), ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Columba f. fasciata, (1) blood (U.S.A.): Incidence of Haemosporidia, STABLER & LIMBERG 1098; (2) crop (U.S.A.): incidence of *Trichomonas gallinae*, STABLER & MATTESON 1099.

Gallus gallus, caecum (U.S.A.): Incidence of parasitic flagellates, McDOWELL 726.

Quiscalus g. quisqualis, blood (U.S.A.): Incidence of Haemosporidia, MANWELL 741.

Sparrow, domestic, blood: Haemosporidia found in Algeria, SERGENT & SERGENT 1042.

Streptopelia turtur, blood (Spain): *Haemoproteus turtur* sp. n. (Sporoz.), ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Struthio camelus, blood (Africa): *Aegyptiannella pullorum* (Piroplasm), RECEVEUR & THOMÉ 927.

Turdus merula, blood (Sweden): first record of *Plasmodium*, WINGSTRAND 1247.

Zenaidura macroura marginella, crop (U.S.A.): incidence of *Trichomonas gallinae*, STABLER & MATTESON 1099.

Reptilia :

Snakes of South Africa: description of parasitic protozoa, FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Reptilia of Leningrad region: protozoa found, MARKOV 749.

Ablabophis rufulus, intestine (S. Africa): *Balantidium serpentis* sp. n., *Chilodon cyprini* var. n. *serpentis*, *Nyctotherus ophidia* sp. n. (Ciliata), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Agama colonorum, blood (Uganda): *Pirhaemocyton granosa* sp. n. (Sporoz.) GARNHAM 407.

Atractaspis leucomelas, muscles (Kenya): *Sarcocystis atractaspidis* sp. n. (Sarcospor.), PARENZAN 847.

Bitis arietans (S. Africa), (1) blood: *Plasmodium bitis* sp. n. (Sporoz.); (2) intestine: *Bodo lacertae* var. *ophidia* (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Bitis gabonica, intestine (S. Africa): *Trichomonas bitis* sp. n., *Bodo lacertae* var. n. *ophidia* (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Boaedon lineatum, intestine (S. Africa): *Bodo lacertae* var. n. *ophidia*, *Trichomonas pseudaspis* sp. n., *Mono-cercomonas ophidia* sp. n. (Mastig.); *Balantidium serpentis* sp. n., *Nyctotherus ophidia* sp. n., *Chilodon cyprini* var. n. *serpentis* (Ciliata), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Causus rhombeatus (S. Africa), (1) blood: *Plasmodium causi* sp. n. (Sporoz.); (2) intestine: *Bodo lacertae* var. n. *ophidia*, *Tricercomonas ophidia* sp. n., *Giardia serpentis* sp. n., *Hexamita xenopi* var. n. *ophidia* (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Crotaphopeltis degeni, blood (Uganda): *Hepatozoon minchini* sp. n. (Sporoz.), GARNHAM 407.

Dasypeltis scaber, intestine (S. Africa): *Bodo lacertae* var. n. *ophidia* (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Dispholidus typus, intestine (S. Africa): *Trichomonas dispholidi* sp. n. (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Lacerta jacksoni, blood (Uganda): *Haemogregarina hamata* sp. n. (Sporoz.), GARNHAM 407.

Naja melanoleuca, blood (S. Africa): *Plasmodium melanoleuca* sp. n. (Sporoz.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Naja nigricollis, intestine (S. Africa): *Hexamita xenopi* var. n. ophidiæ (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Naja nivea, intestine (S. Africa): *Bodo lacertæ* var. n. ophidiæ (Mastig.), *Chilodon cyprini* var. n. ophidiæ (Ciliata), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Psammophis sibilans, blood (S. Africa): *Trypanosoma psammophis* sp. n. (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Pseudaspis cana, intestine (S. Africa): *Bodo lacertæ* var. n. ophidiæ, *Trichomonas pseudaspis* sp. n. (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Pseudemys floridana mobilensis, intestine (U.S.A.): *Endolimax clelandi* sp. n. (Rhizop.), GUTIERREZ-BALLESTEROS & WENRICH 479.

Python sebae (S. Africa): (1) blood; *Plasmodium pythonis* sp. n. (Sporoz.), *Trypanosoma sebae* sp. n. (Mastig.); (2) intestine: *Trichomonas pythonis* sp. n. (Mastig.), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Sphenodon punctatus, blood (New Zealand): *Haemogregarina tuataræ* sp. n. (Sporoz.), LAIRD 662.

Trimerorhinus tritaeniatius, intestine (S. Africa): *Balantidium serpentis* sp. n., *Nyctotherus ophidiæ* sp. n., *Chilodon cyprini* var. n. *serpentis* (Ciliata), FANTHAM & PORTER 348.

Amphibia :

Amphibia of Argentina: intestinal protozoa, with host-parasite list of *Zelleriella* spp. (Cil. Opalin.), OTAMENDI 834.

Zelleriella spp. from Paraguayan Amphibia, SCHOUTEN 1025.

Brevicipitidae: list of hosts with their protozoal parasites, WALTON 1205.

Bufo arenarum, intestine (Argentina): *Zelleriella carinii* sp. n. (Cilioph.), OTAMENDI 834.

Hylidae: list of reported parasitic protozoa, WALTON 1201.

Lepidosiren paradoxa, blood (Paraguay): *Haemogregarina bertonii* sp. n. (Sporoz.), SCHOUTEN 1026.

Leptodactylus ocellatus, intestine (Argentina): *Zelleriella cuneata* sp. n., *Z. excavata* sp. n., *Nyctotherus neivai* sp. n. (Cilioph.), OTAMENDI 834.

Polypedatidae: list of hosts and their protozoal parasites, WALTON 1204.

Rana curtipes (tadpoles), intestine (India): *Nyctotherus kalii* sp. n. (Ciliata), UTTANGI 1181.

Rana pipiens: list of reported parasitic protozoa, WALTON 1202.

Rana pipiens, blood (U.S.A.): *Trypanosoma pipientis* sp. n. (Mastig.), DIAMOND 292.

Rana ridibunda perezii, urinary bladder (Portugal): *Trichodina ranae* sp. n. (Ciliata), CUNHA 253.

Ranidae: list of hosts and their protozoal parasites, WALTON 1203.

Pisces :

Fishes [indet.], gills (Lake Ochrida): *Myxobolus ochridensis* sp. n., *M. turbinoides* sp. n. (Myxospor.), GEORGEVITCH 421.

Sporozoa in Wisconsin fishes, FISCHTAL 374.

Acipenser ruthenus, roe (Danube): *Coconema sulci* sp. n. (Microspor.), RAŠIN 916.

Electrophorus electricus, various organs (U.S.A.): *Henneguya* (3 spp. indet.) (Myxospor.), JAKOWSKA & NIGRELLI 584.

Gobio gobio, subcutaneous tissue (Czechoslovakia): *Myxobolus subepithelialis* sp. n. (Myxospor.), WEISER 1214.

Leiognathus fasciatus, heart (Fiji): *Henneguya vitiensis* sp. n. (Spor. Myxospor.), LAIRD 661.

Nemachilus (Cobitis) *barbatulus*, connective tissue (Czechoslovakia): *Myxobolus nemachili* sp. n. (Myxospor.), WEISER 1214.

Perca fluviatilis, skin (Germany): *Dermocystidium percae* sp. n. (Sporoz.), REICHENBACH-KLINKE 936.

Salmo gairdneri, viscera (California): *Ceratomyxa shasta* sp. n. (Spor. Myxospor.), NOBLE 824.

Trout: list of hosts and Myxosporidia reported from them, NOBLE 824.

Trutta fario, gills (Czechoslovakia): *Dermosporidium truttiae* sp. n. (Sporoz.), WEISER 1214.

Insecta:

Peritricha from beetles and bugs, Germany, JUST 716.

Calotermes baretoi and *Neotermes praecox*, gut (Madeira): *Macrotrichomonas hirsuta* sp. n. (Mastig.), GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE 453.

Camptochironomus tentans (larvae), body cavity (Germany): *Octosporea chironomi* sp. n. (Microspor.), WEISER 1213.

Cenaues carnifex, gut (S. Africa): *Crithidia familiaris* sp. n. (Mastigoph.), GIBBS 427.

Coptotermes sp., gut (India): *Vahlkampfia beltrani* sp. n. (Rhizop.), FROILANO DE MELLO 388.

Cryptotermes lamanianus, gut (loc. ?): *Achemon platycaryon* gen. n., sp. n. (Mastig.), GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE 453.

Ctenocephalides felis, Malpighian tubes (New Zealand): *Leptomonas ctenocephali* (Fanth. 1912) (Mastig.), LAIRD 663.

Culex fatigans, salivary glands (India): developmental forms of trypanosome (avian ?), JASWANT SINGH etc. 594.

Dystiscid beetles, oesophagus (Germany): *Operculariella parasitica* gen. n., sp. n. (Ciliata), STAMMER 1104.

Reticulitermes flavipes, gut (U.S.A.): Amoeba (indet.), WENRICH 1222.

Simulium-larvae (Europe): *Plis-tophora debaisieuxi* sp. n., *Nosema stricklandi* sp. n. (Microspor.), JIROVEC 603.

Termite (indet.), gut (India): *Holomastigotoides operculatum* sp. n. (Mastig.), FROILANO DE MELLO 387.

Termites [indet.], gut (loc. ?): *Devescovina duboscqui* sp. n. (Mastig.), GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE 453.

Termites: spp. of *Entamoeba* from gut. FROILANO DE MELLO 388; intestinal flagellates, KIRBY 634.

Tipula abdominalis (larvae), gut (Czechoslovakia): *Leptomonas lud-wigi* sp. n. (Mastig.), *Tipulocystis maximae* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregar.), KRAMAŘ 646.

Trichocladus sp. (larvae), fat body (Czechoslovakia), *Thelohania chironomi* sp. n. (Microspor.), JIROVEC 601.

Myriapoda:

Thyropygus sp., intestine (India): *Metastephanonympha karnataki* sp. n. (Mastig.), FROILANO DE MELLO & UTTANGI 289.

Crustacea:

Search for gregarines in Hawaiian marine Crustacea, BALL 55.

Ciliates attached to isopods, MATTHES 759.

Cambarus bartoni, muscles (U.S.A.): *Thelohania cambari* sp. n. (Spor. Microspor.), SPRAGUE 1090.

Daphnia spp., body cavity (Bohemia): *Bacillidium daphniae* sp. n. (Microspor.), JIROVEC 602.

Leander squilla, gut (Naples): *Aggregata leandri* sp. n. (Sporoz.), GOODRICH 441.

Penaeus aztecus, muscles (Louisiana coast): *Nosema nelsoni* sp. n. (Sporoz.), SPRAGUE 1091.

Penaeus sitiferus, gonads (Atlantic Ocean): *Thelohania penaei* sp. n. (Sporoz.), SPRAGUE 1091.

Sida crystallina, body cavity (Bohemia): *Duboscquia sidae* sp. n. (Microspor.), JIROVEC 602.

Mollusca:

Anodonta sp., pallial cavity (Yugoslavia): *Conchophthirus ochridensis* sp. n. (Ciliata), GEORGÉVITCH 420.

Crassostrea virginica, various tissues (Atlantic coast, U.S.A.): *Dermocystidium marinum* sp. n. (Spor. incert. sedis), MACKIN, OWEN & COLLIER 730.

Dentalium entale, pallial cavity (off Paramé): *Haplosporidium dentali* sp. n. (Sporoz.), ARVY 35.

Gastropods (California coast): incidence of parasitic Peritrichous ciliates, HIRSHFIELD 519.

Lithoglyphus naticoides, gut and body cavity (Hungary); *Hysterozineta horvathi* sp. n., *Ancistrina tihanyensis* sp. n. respectively (Ciliata), RAABE 906.

Annelida :

Criodrilus ochridensis, gut (Lake Ochrida): *Protoradiophryopsis ochridensis* gen. n., sp. n., *Anoplophrya pilosa* sp. n. (Ciliata), GEORGÉVITCH 422.

Oligochaete (indet.), gut (Lake Ochrida): *Metastomum vastum* sp. n. (Ciliata), GEORGÉVITCH 422.

Potamoceros triqueter, intestine (Mediterranean): *Spirobutschliella chattoni* gen. n., sp. n. (Ciliata), HOVASSE 552.

Sipunculus nudus, coelom (Naples): *Uraspora legeri* sp. n., *U. hardyi* sp. n., *Lithocystis lankesteri* sp. n. (Gregar.), GOODRICH 442.

Nemathelminthes :

Heterakis gallinae (parasitic in turkeys): hyperparasitized by undetermined protozoon, DESOWITZ 288.

Platyhelminthes :

Triclada (indet.), gut (lake Ochrida): *Sieboldiellina sphaeronucleata* sp. n. (Ciliata), GEORGÉVITCH 422.

Protozoa :

Spirobutschliella chattoni gen. n., sp. n. (parasite of *Potamoceros triqueter*), parasitized by *Gurleya nova* sp. n. (Microspor.), HOVASSE 552.

Plantae :

Batrachospermum spp., gonads: *Leukaracknion batrachospermi* (Rhizop.), GEITLER 417.

Symbiosis.—Mutualism in protozoa, HUNGATE 559; *Blepharisma lateritium* in symbiosis with alga *Chlorella conductrix*, from lake in Iowa, U.S.A., JOHNSON 611. *Stentor polymorphus* living in symbiosis with *Paramecium bursaria*, HÄMMERLING 481.

Pseudoparasitism.—So-called "protozoan cells" in human gastrointestinal ulcers, HARTZ 497.

ECONOMICS.

General.—*Monas* sp. as food for oyster larvae, IMAI & HATANAKA 567; Ciliates and Suctorina in underwater fouling, ALLEN & WOOD 19.

Petroleum sources.—Foraminifera in petroleum geology, BERMUDEZ 97; Use of American Catalogue of Foraminifera to Geological Surveys and Oil Companies, ELLIS 329; Micro-palaeontology in the petroleum companies of Mexico, MALDONADO-KOERDELL 736; Use of foraminifera in the Kirkuk oilfield, HENSON 507; The use of foraminifera in petroleum geology in Syria, CHENEVART 190; Foraminifera used in search for oil, Landes, France, CUVILLIER 262; Stratigraphical and palaeo-ecological problems in the use of foraminifera in petroleum geology, THALMANN 1146; Recent work on foraminifera by the petroleum companies of the Pacific Coast, U.S.A., WISSLER 1251; Recent work on the foraminifera by the petroleum companies in the West Indies, BRÖNNIMANN 142; Work of the Institut Français du Pétrole, CIZANCOURT 205; Recent work on foraminifera by Petroleum companies in Venezuela, DUSENBURY 319; The use of foraminifera in oil-bearing rocks of S.W. Iran, THOMAS 1160; Foraminiferal work by the petroleum companies in Colombia, PETTERS 866; Stratigraphic value of foraminifera and radiolaria in petroleum exploration, MILNER 778.

Soil protozoa.—Rôle of protozoa in soil, GISIN 431; Factors affecting excystation of soil amoebae, CRUMP 250.

Sewage protozoa.—Protozoa in sewage and polluted streams, WILSON 1244; *Entamoeba* in London sewage, NEAL 812; *Entamoeba* from sewage, Brazil, LEAL & AMARAL 679; Purification of water by *Carchesium*, SUGDEN & LLOYD 1120.

Protozoa in relation to disease.—(See also under Parasitism.)

General.—Parasitology (textbooks), SAWITZ 1001, CHANDLER 180; Parasitic protozoa of man (textbook),

SAWITZ 1001 ; Protozoa of veterinary interest, RINGUELET 951 ; Parasitic protozoa of man and war, LAPAGE 672 ; Sporozoa (general), HOARE 529 ; History of advances in knowledge of protozoal diseases, BOYD 126 ; Protozoal diseases in tropics, WILCOCKS 1240 ; Method for rapid diagnosis of human protozoa in faeces, KOHN 645 ; Comparative value of microscopic and cultural diagnostic methods for human intestinal protozoa, PETTAZZI 864 ; Immunity and premunition in infections with blood protozoa, SERGENT 1037 ; Methods used in examination for parasitic protozoa, WADSWORTH 1199 ; Control of insect-borne protozoal diseases, ANDREWS 28 ; Nomenclature of protozoa parasitic in man, BELTRAN 87, 88 ; Intestinal protozoa in patients with virus hepatitis, SHEEDY 1048 ; Intestinal protozoa in Eskimos, HITCHCOCK 520 ; Intestinal protozoa among American troops in Germany, BURLINGHAME & GARDNER 160 ; Intestinal protozoa in French children, COUTELEN 240, SIGALIS etc. 1061 ; Intestinal protozoa in Portuguese children, FRAGA DE AZEVEDO etc. 381 ; Intestinal protozoa of Moroccan natives, BECMEUR etc. 84 ; Human intestinal protozoa in Honduras, HOEKENGA 535 ; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in children of Buenos Aires, DIOS etc. 301 ; Incidence of human intestinal protozoa in Chile, NEGHME & SILVA 813 ; Intestinal protozoa among Chinese students in U.S.A., WONG & MARTIN 1255 ; Parasitic human protozoa in China, HOEPLI 536 ; Survey of intestinal protozoa in Japan, HUNTER etc. 562, RITCHIE etc. 954, 955 ; Human intestinal protozoa in New Guinea, BEARUP & LAWRENCE 75 ; Protozoal infections in African buffalo, MARSBOOM 750 ; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Canadian dogs, CHOQUETTE & GELINAS 194 ; Pathogenic protozoa of birds, CASTELLARNAU 175.

Amoebiasis. — Parasitic *Entamoeba* spp., of man, HOARE 528 ; Amoebiasis (general), MATHIS 757, ROSENSTIEL 965 ; Latent amoebiasis, EVERARD 338, PUGH 905 ; Host-parasite relations in amoebiasis, DESCHIENS 287, MATHIS 757, REES

930 ; Epidemiology of amoebiasis, DUJARRIC DE LA RIVIERE 317 ; Individual differences in susceptibility to amoebiasis, PAULLEY 854 ; Nutrition of *E. histolytica*, DESCHIENS 286 ; Cultivation of human intestinal amoebae (review), PETTAZZI 865 ; Effect of bacterial flora on cultivation of *E. histolytica*, SAITO 993 ; Diagnostic value of culture methods in amoebiasis, SCARLINI 1004 ; Stain for identification of intestinal amoebae in wet preparations, VELAT etc. 1187 ; Method of *in vitro* testing of amoebicidal activity of chemicals, ANASTOPOULOS & BIRCH 23 ; Effect of antibiotics on *E. histolytica*, WATT & VANDERGRIFF 1209 ; Treatment of water for elimination of *E. histolytica* cysts, NEWTON 822 ; Destruction of *E. histolytica* cysts in water by heat, CHANG 181 ; Effect of intestinal flora on excystation of *E. histolytica*, ISHINO 570, 571, 572, 573 ; Survival of *E. histolytica* cysts in warm water, JONES & NEWTON 614 ; Amoebic (*sp. indet.*) infection of human urethra, LEONHARDT 687 ; Mathematical exposition of demonstrability of *E. histolytica* in surveys, LANCASTER 669 ; Differential diagnosis of amoebiasis in stools, HAMED 488 ; Complement fixation test for hepatic amoebiasis, HUSSEY & BROWN 563 ; Amoebiasis in Britain, ANON. 1, HOARE 526 ; Amoebiasis in Ancona, Italy, VIVOLI & MÜLLER 1190 ; Amoebiasis in S. Africa and differential diagnosis of human amoebae, ELSDON-DEW 331 ; Amoebiasis among Canadian war veterans, DICKSON & ROSS 294 ; Amoebiasis in U.S.A., WRIGHT 1258, TREUTING 1177 ; Amoebiasis in N.Y. State, Towse etc. 1172 ; Effect of war on amoebiasis in U.S.A., LINCICOME etc. 698, STILWELL 1109 ; Amoebiasis in Ecuador, LEÓN 686 ; *Entamoeba histolytica* in rats and their epidemiological role, HOARE 525 ; Experimental infection of rats with cysts of *E. histolytica*, McCOWEN & LAWLIS 722 ; Effect of antigen-treatment on *E. histolytica* infection of rats, SWARTZWELDER & MULLER 1129 ; Seasonal factors affecting *E. histolytica* infection in rats, YANAI 1263 ; Experimental amoebiasis in guineapigs, TAYLOR etc. 1139 ; Ex-

perimental infection of guineapig with *E. histolytica*, SOHIER & PELOUX 1081, MATHIS 756; Experimental amoebic hepatitis in cat, MORETTI & DESNUES 790; Attempts to infect murines with *E. coli*, and its differentiation from *E. muris*, NEAL 811; *E. moshkovskii* (indistinguishable from *E. histolytica*) in London sewage, NEAL 812; Possible confusion between *E. histolytica* and *E. moshkovskii*, LEAL & AMARAL 679; *Dientamoeba* infections in Uruguay, COSTA 236.

Leishmaniasis. — Relationships between *Leishmania* spp., MOHIUDDIN 782; Differentiation of *Leishmania* spp., KIRK 636; Criticism of sandfly transmission of Kala Azar, BOUCHÉ 125, MALONE 738; Diagnostic value of Row's culture for Kala Azar, PATKAR 853; Absence of *L. donovani* in milk and cerebrospinal fluid of Kala-azar patients and its presence in pleural fluid, CHUNG & FENG 197; Laboratory infection with *Leishmania donovani*, TERRY etc. 1141; Behaviour of *L. donovani* in ticks, FENG & LU 361; *L. donovani* in hamster and cotton rat, FULTON etc. 390; Skin lesions in dogs caused by *Leishmania*, HOEPLI & FENG 537; Canine leishmaniasis in France, GUILHON 476; Canine leishmaniasis in Brittany, GUILHON & LOGÉ 477; Canine leishmaniasis in Algeria and its diagnosis by formol-gel reaction, POUL 896; Human and canine kala-azar in China, Ho etc. 523, KOENIGSTEIN etc. 643; "Moist" and "dry" forms of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Persia, ANSARI & MOFIDI 29.

Trypanosomiasis. — Trypanosomiasis (general), HOARE & CORSON 532; Diagnosis of trypanosomiasis by culture, HENRARD & PEEL 506; Methods for study of trypanosomes, PINTO 882; Chagas' disease (general), PEDREIRA DE FREITAS 856; Immunological relations between strains of *T. cruzi* and agglutination test for Chagas' disease, HANSCHKA etc. 502; Cultivation of *T. cruzi* in tissue of rat sarcoma, MEYER & CHAGAS 774; Experimental infection of cancer patients with *T. cruzi* and its effect on the tumours, GALLIARD etc. 397;

Effect of *T. cruzi* on cancer in mice, LOB 703; Failure of *T. cruzi* to arrest cancer in mice, JEDELOO etc. 596, 597, HAUSCHKA 501; Effect of *T. cruzi* lysate on rat cancer, COUDERT & JUTTIN 237; Reservoir hosts of *T. cruzi* revealed by xenodiagnosis, FREITAS 384; Correlation between geographical distribution of Triatomid bugs and their infection with *T. cruzi*, JÖRG 608; Reaction of "conditioned haemolysis" in Chagas' disease, MUNIZ 805; Natural infection of armadillo with *T. cruzi* in Colombia, RENJIFO-SALCEDO & OSORNO-MESA 942; Experimental infection of S. American rodent (*Octodon*) with *T. cruzi*, CHRISTEN & NEGHME 196; Course of experimental infection of rabbit with *T. cruzi*, AGOSIN & BADINEZ 15; Triatomid bugs infected with *T. cruzi* in Brazil, PELLEGRINO 859; Natural infection of Triatomid bugs and dog in São Paulo, SILVA & FORATTINI 1062; Status of Chagas' disease in U.S.A., PACKCHANIEN 840; Triatomid bugs harbouring *T. cruzi* in California, WOOD 1256; Chagas' disease in Mexico, MAZZOTTI & DIAS 765; Chagas' disease in Argentina, MAZZA 763; First record of *T. rangeli* from man and dog in Argentina, BORZONE etc. 124; Probable occurrence of *T. rangeli* in Chile, TOBAR & THIERMANN 1167; Human infections with *T. rangeli* in Guatemala, LEON 684, 685; Trypanosomes and tsetse flies (general), HAARLØV 480; Trypanosomes in proboscis and salivary glands of *Glossina*, BURTT 162; Trypanosome infections in tsetse-flies, ROUBAUD 969; Trypanosome infections in *Glossina* of Portuguese East Africa, PIRES etc. 883; Transmission of trypanosomes of *brucei* group, FAIRBAIRN & CULWICK 342; Human and animal trypanosomes in Colombia, RENJIFO-SALCEDO etc. 941; Sleeping sickness (general), O'ROURKE 831; Sleeping sickness in Belgian Congo, RODHAIN 960; Conference on African trypanosomiasis, SOUSA 1083; Sternal puncture for diagnosis of Sleeping Sickness, CRUZ FERREIRA & LEHMANN DE ALMEIDA 251; Experimental infection of nervous system of monkeys with *T. rhodesiense*, STEWART 1108; Pathology and immunity in African bovine

trypanosomiasis, FIENNES 363; Cryptic bovine trypanosomiasis, FIENNES 364; Bovine trypanosomiasis in Belgian Congo, SCHOENAERS 1021; *T. brucei* in African elephant, DEVOCET 291; Behaviour of *T. brucei* in deer-mouse, PACKCHANTAN 839; *T. vivax* (general account of parasite and disease), CURASSON & MORNET 254; Experimental infection of Hyrax with *T. vivax*, SCHOENAERS 1022, 1023; Natural *T. congolense* infection in tsetse-flies of French Cameroons, ROUBAUD etc. 972; *T. simiae* infection in camels, PELLEGRINI 858; *T. simiae* in sheep, PELLEGRINI 857; *T. suis* [= *T. simiae*] in pigs, LHOVEROL & YOUSOUFF 696; Course of experimental infection with *T. evansi* in rodents, YUTUC & SHER 1267; Immunization against Surra, KRANEVELD & DJAE-NOEDIN 649; Diagnosis of bovine surra with stilbamidine, RAY 922.

Animal flagellosis. — *Gonyaulax* causing fatal disease of fish in Gulf of Mexico, CONNELL & CROSS 227; Intestinal flagellates of the fowl, McDOWELL 726; Blackhead in turkeys: transmission, host-parasite relations, culture, DESOWITZ 289; Transmission of turkey Blackhead (*Histomonas*) through eggs of nematode (*Heterakis*), SWALES 1127; Blood changes in *Histomonas* infection (Blackhead) of turkeys, McGUIRE & CAVETT 729; Giardiasis in man (general), BÖTTNER 116; Canine giardiasis, CHOQUETTE 193; Giardiasis of chinchilla, GOLDSBY 439; Experimental infection of mice with *Trichomonas* spp., SCHNITZER etc. 1020; Pathogenicity of *Trichomonas hominis*, HAMED 487; Course of *Trichomonas vaginalis* infection, PETER & JIROVEC 862; JIROVEC & PETER 606, 607; *Trichomonas vaginalis* in Algerian women, MANDOU & FLEURETTE 739; Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* among Chilean prostitutes, CASTRO etc. 176; Vaginal trichomoniasis in cows and women, CARINI 168; Bovine *Trichomonas* infection, EUZÉBY 337; *Trichomonas foetus* in bulls, HAMMOND etc. 491.

Coccidiosis. — Exogenous development of *Isospora rivolta*, STOJANOVIĆ 1110; Human coccidiosis, CHESTERMAN 192; Human coccidiosis in

Belgian Congo, DEVIGNAT etc. 290; Human coccidiosis in Natal, with record of world incidence, ELSDON-DEW & FREEDMAN 332; Human *Isospora* infection in U.S.A., MARKELL 748; *Isospora belli* from man in Chile, NEGhme & SILVA 814; Incidence of *Eimeria* spp. in American calves, LUEDKE & MORGAN 713; Coccidiosis of domestic rabbit, LUND 714; Fowl coccidiosis due to *Eimeria acervulina*, MOYNIHAN 800; Effect of helminthic infection on coccidiosis of fowl, RIEDEL 948; Coccidiosis of turkey, HAWKINS 503; Coccidiosis of American quail, SNEED & JONES 1079.

Malaria. — Malaria (general), AZMY PASHA 44; Malaria parasites (general), HOARE 527; Structure and development of malaria parasites, APARICIO GARRIDO 31; Life-cycle of malaria parasites, HUFF 556, WENZEL 1224, WESTPHAL 1226; Host's liver as site of development of malaria parasites, GARNHAM 409, 410; Exoerythrocytic development of *Plasmodium*, MUDROW - REICHENOW 802, 803; Criticism of exoerythrocytic development of malaria parasites, HUFF 557; Principles of malariology, SERGENT 1038, 1039; Malariological indices, PARROT & CATANEI 851, 852; Host-parasite relations in malaria, SWELLENGREBEL 1130; Congenital malaria, JONES 613, ANON. 2, COVELL 241; Preparation and staining of blood films for malaria diagnosis, JASWANT SINGH 592; Combined thick and thin films for diagnosis of malaria parasites, SHUTE 1054; Identification of malaria parasites in thick blood films, LEIBOVITZ 683; Prevention of transfer of malaria parasites between blood films, BROOKE & DONALDSON 146; New staining method for demonstration of *Plasmodium* in blood, CHATTERJEE 184; Serodiagnosis of malaria, BENITEZ CALVO 92; Dissection of mosquitoes for detection of malaria parasites and its application in malariology, HODGKIN 534; Exoerythrocytic development of human malaria parasites, SHORTT 1051; Premunition in human malaria, SERGENT & PARROT 1040; Immunity to malaria in African infants, GARNHAM 405; Hyperende-

mic malaria, WILSON etc. 1243 ; Malaria parasite rates in infants, MACDONALD 724 ; Complement fixation test for human malaria with *P. knowlesi* antigen, SUTCLIFF etc. 1125 ; Induced malaria produced by *P. vivax* preserved by freezing, SAUNDERS etc. 997 ; Sporozoite-induced *vivax* malaria, COATNEY etc. 213, 215 ; Simultaneous infection with two strains of *P. vivax*, COOPER etc. 229 ; Statistical analysis of the effectiveness of malaria diagnosis from blood films and the course of schizogony in *P. vivax*, HEINKEL 504 ; Discovery of pre-erythrocytic stages in *P. falciparum*, PLOYÉ 890 ; Life-cycle of *P. falciparum* in *Anopheles*, SHUTE 1055 ; Congenital infection with *P. falciparum*, SICÉ & BINDER 1058 ; Vectors of *falciparum* malaria, WANSON etc. 1207 ; Susceptibility of Anophelines to *P. falciparum*, JEFFERY etc. 598 ; Malaria in Europe, PAMPANA 842 ; Malaria in Holland, SWELLENGREBEL 1133 ; Malaria in Spanish army and its parasitological diagnosis, PICASO GUILLEN 871 ; Anopheline vectors of malaria in Bulgaria, DRENSKI 312 ; Incidence and treatment of malaria in West Africa, BRUCE-CHWATT & BRUCE-CHWATT 154 ; Malaria in Belgian Congo, GEUKENS 426 ; Malaria mortality and morbidity in U.S.A., FAUST etc. 358 ; Malaria incidence in Georgia, U.S.A., GOODWIN 447 ; Susceptibility of *Anopheles aztecus* to Mexican strains of malaria parasites, SANDOVAL etc. 995 ; Malaria incidence in Brazil based on results of viscerotomy, PARÁ 844 ; Natural infection of Colombian *Anopheles* with *Plasmodium*, REY & RENJIFO 945 ; Malaria in Australia and its Pacific territories, FORD 378 ; Anopheline mosquitoes of Formosa infected with malaria parasites, CHOW etc. 195 ; Malaria in Arakan region, MACAN 720 ; Malaria in New Guinea, BERN & HANSEN 99 ; Relapses in infections with *P. malariae* and *P. cynomolgi*, CORRADETTI & VEROLINI 234 ; Transmission and course of infection of *P. knowlesi* in monkeys, JASWANT SINGH etc. 595 ; Life-cycle of *P. cynomolgi*, SHORTT 1052 ; Behaviour of *P. berghei* in rodents, ADLER etc. 14 ; Susceptibility of hamster to *P.*

berghei and failure to infect man and monkey with this parasite, DURAND & MATHIS 318 ; Histopathology of *P. berghei* infection in mouse, LEVADITI & VAISMAN 689 ; Latent infection and premunition in avian malaras, SERGENT & SERGENT 1042, 1043 ; Infection of Anophelines with avian *Plasmodium*, HUNNINEN etc. 561 ; Course of infection of different strains of *P. gallinaceum*, GREENBERG etc. 460 ; Effect of *P. gallinaceum* on chicks, SRINIVASAN etc. 1095 ; Immunity in fowl malaria, TALIAFERRO & TALIAFERRO 1136 ; Complement fixation in fowl malaria, DIEZ MELCHOR & APARICIO GARRIDO 297 ; Exudative pericarditis of fowl due to *Plasmodium* infection, PICK 873 ; Mortality in ducks infected with *P. lophurae*, BECKER 77 ; *Haemoproteus* infections of birds, ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Piroplasmosis. — Premunition in bovine piroplasmosis, SERGENT & PARROT 1040 ; Bovine piroplasmoses in Rumania, METIANU 772 ; Tick-vectors of bovine piroplasmosis in Réunion, GILLARD 428 ; *Babesia rodhaini* sp. n. from African wild rat, infective to laboratory mice, BERGEHE etc. 95 ; *Babesia* in Indian cat, MUDALIAR etc. 801 ; Hereditary transmission of *Theileria* in tick, RAY 923 ; Immunity in East Coast fever, WILSON 1246 ; Factors affecting course of East Coast fever in calves, WILSON 1245 ; *Theileria mutans* and *Anaplasma* in American cattle, SPLITTER 1088 ; East Coast fever in bovines of Belgian Congo, SCHOENAERS 1021 ; *Nuttallia* in African elephant, DEVOCHE 291 ; First case of equine nuttalliosis in Madagascar, BUCK & RAMAMBAZAFY 156 ; *Aegyptiannella* in ostriches, RECEVEUR & THOMÉ 927 ; Bovine *Anaplasma* in Rumania, METIANU 771 ; Transmission of anaplasmosis, DIKMANS 298 ; *Leucocytozoon* infection in ducks, FALLIS etc. 345, CHERNIN 191.

Other Sporozoa. — Method for detecting Myxosporidial infections, MEGLITSCH 766 ; Myxosporidiosis (*Chloromyxum*) of fish, WILLIS 1242 ; Sarcosporidiosis in Canadian pigs, MUSFELDT 808 ; Bovine sarcosporidiosis, WANG 1206.

Ciliates.—Ciliate [?] from human lung producing asthmatic attacks, AKRAM & SUBBA 18; Balantidiosis, DIEZ MELCHOR 296; Transmission of *Balantidium coli*, YOUNG 1266; Balantidiosis in U.S.A., SWARTZWELDER 1128; Ciliates parasitic on gills of fish, REICHENBACH-KLINKE 937; Ciliates in rumen of American cattle, UZZELL etc. 1182; Folliculinids fouling oysters in Chesapeake Bay, ANDREWS 26.

Toxoplasmosis. — Toxoplasmosis (general), BERGOUIGNAN 96, SANGIORGI 996, WESTPHAL 1226; Structure and development of *Toxoplasma*, WESTPHAL 1227; Nature of pseudocysts in *Toxoplasma*, RODHAIN 962; *Toxoplasma* in human blood, SULKIN etc. 1121; Toxin (toxotoxin) produced by *Toxoplasma*, WEINMAN & KLATCHKO 1211; Diagnosis of toxoplasmosis with the dye-test, WESTPHAL & MÜHLFORDT 1231; Dye-test in toxoplasmosis, WESTPHAL & KNÜTTGEN 1230; Modified dye-test for toxoplasmosis, WINSSER & MAKSTENIEKS 1248, 1249; Human and animal toxoplasmosis (general), PIEKARSKI 877; Parasitology and serology of toxoplasmosis, PIEKARSKI 876; *Toxoplasma pyrogenes*: first record of toxoplasmosis in man, CASTELLANI 174; Toxoplasmosis as a congenital disease, ANON. 7; Foetal death in toxoplasmosis, WESTPHAL & SCHULZ 1232; Toxoplasmosis in children, WALLENZ & WESTPHAL 1200; Fatal toxoplasmosis in infants, PIEKARSKI & TÖRNE 878; Toxoplasmosis in England, MACDONALD 723; Toxoplasmosis in Germany, WESTPHAL 1228; Toxoplasmosis in Switzerland, ROTH & FRITZ 967; Canine toxoplasmosis, LANGHAM & SHOLL 670, FANKHAUSER 347; Dog as source of human infection with *Toxoplasma*, WESTPHAL & FINK 1229; *Toxoplasma* in English dog, BONSER 123; Toxoplasmosis of dog in Panama zone, GROCOTT 470; Toxoplasmosis in laboratory mice, MOOSER 787; Congenital toxoplasmosis in mice, COWEN & WOLF 242, 243, 244; Toxoplasmosis of rabbits and pigeons, WIKTOR 1239; Toxoplasmosis in domestic animals of Australia, WICKHAM & CARNE 1238; *Toxoplasma* in the blood of experi-

mentally infected animals, JACOBS & JONES 582; Transmission of toxoplasmosis, JACOBS etc. 583; Transmission of *Toxoplasma* by blood, LAVEN & WESTPHAL 677; Transmission of toxoplasmosis by biting arthropods, BLANC etc. 115.

Chemotherapy and Prophylaxis.

Treatise on chemotherapy, FINDLAY 367; Treatment of protozoal diseases, MOST 796; Effect of antibiotics on human intestinal protozoa, FELSENFELD etc. 360; Effect of prodigiosin on parasitic protozoa, FELSENFELD etc. 359; Relation of chemical constitution to amoebicidal action of drugs, FULTON etc. 391; Treatment of amoebiasis, STEENIS 1106; Effect of drugs on *Entamoeba histolytica*, SCHNEIDER & MONTÉZIN 1017; *In vitro* effect of chemicals on *Entamoeba histolytica*, ANASTOPOULOS & BIRCH 23; Effect of new Bi-As compound on amoebiasis, EL DIN NOR EL DIN 323; Effect of antibiotics on *Entamoeba histolytica*, ANDERSON & ANDERSON 24, BRADIN & HANSEN 128, JONES 616, MOST etc. 797; Effect of antibiotics and other drugs on *Entamoeba histolytica*, THOMPSON etc. 1164; Effect of antibiotics on amoebiasis in monkeys, ANDERSON & ANDERSON 24; Effect of terramycin on *Entamoeba histolytica*, GUTIÉRREZ BALLESTEROS & TREVIÑO VILLASEÑOR 478, MOST & VAN ASSENDELFT 798; Treatment of experimental amoebiasis in rabbit, LUTTERMOSER etc. 717; Effect of drugs on *Histomonas*, SAUTTER etc. 1000, SAUTTER & POMEROY 998; Testing drugs against *Histomonas*, SAUTTER etc. 999; Evaluation of results of treatment of experimental leishmaniasis, GERMUTH etc. 424; Effect of antimony compound on *Leishmania*, ANSARI etc. 30; Effect of antimonial on *Leishmania donovani*, GERMUTH etc. 423; Effect of antrycide on trypanosomes, CURD & DAVEY 255, ROUBAUD & BOURDIÉ 971, DAVEY 270; Effect of guinaldine derivatives on trypanosomes, GOBLE 434; Testing drugs in experimental Chagas' disease, GOBLE 433; Ineffectiveness of antibiotics in Chagas' disease, JARPA etc. 588 Effect of phenanthridine compounds on *Trypanosoma cruzi*, GOODWIN etc. 444.

445 ; Effect of pentaquine, quinine and chloroquine on Chagas' disease, JARPA etc. **590** ; Ineffectiveness of a thiosemicarbazide derivative against Chagas' disease, JARPA etc. **589** ; Use of stilbamidine for diagnosis of bovine surra, RAY **922** ; Effect of naganol on *Trypanosoma evansi*, CARRERA **164** ; Inhibition of acriflavine-fastness in *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, SCHNITZER & KELLY **1019** ; Prophylactic action upon *Trypanosoma gambiense* of pentamidine, LAUNOY **676** ; Spontaneous As-resistance in *Trypanosoma brucei*, KROO & RODRÍGUEZ-PÉREZ **652** ; Effect of antrycide and dimidium on *Trypanosoma congolense* and *T. vivax*, GOODWIN & WALLS **446** ; Effect of phenanthridine compounds on *Trypanosoma congolense* and *T. rhodesiense*, BROWNLEE etc. **153** ; Effect of "viacutan" on *Trichomonas vaginalis*, SLUMING **1075** ; Effect of drugs on bovine *Trichomonas*, PIERCE & MORGAN **880** ; Treatment of animal coccidiosis, SPREHN **1092** ; Effect of drugs on fowl *Eimeria*, PETERSON & HYMAS **863** ; Effect of sulphaguanidine on fowl *Eimeria*, BANKOWSKI **59** ; Treatment of fowl coccidiosis with nitrofurazone, HARWOOD & STUNZ **499** ; Effect of nitrofurazone on turkey coccidiosis, MOORE & BROWN **785** ; Development of antimalarial drugs, KIKUTH **626** ; Action of antimalarial drugs, JASWANT SINGH **591** ; Effect of paludrine on malaria parasites, CIUCA etc. **202** ; Paludrine-resistance of malaria parasites, REDMOND **929** ; Effect of febrifugine on *vivax* malaria, COATNEY etc. **211** ; Effect of paludrine in *Plasmodium vivax*, GIOVANARDI etc. **430** ; Effect of chlorguanide on *Plasmodium vivax*, COOPER etc. **231** ; Effect of chlorguanide and chloroquine on *vivax* malaria, LINTS etc. **699** ; Effect of camoquin on *vivax* malaria, COATNEY etc. **214** ; Resistance to chlorguanide in *Plasmodium vivax*, COOPER etc. **230** ; Effect of pentaquine on *vivax* malaria, COATNEY etc. **212** ; Effect of antibiotics on *Plasmodium vivax*, IMBODEN etc. **568** ; Effect of some antimalarials on Quartan malaria, McLENDON & YOUNG **732** ; Effect of phenylhydrazine on monkey malaria, RIGDON etc. **950** ; Use of

Plasmodium berghei for tests of antimalarial drugs, SCHNEIDER & MONTEZIN **1016** ; Effect of drugs on *Plasmodium berghei*, HILL **514** ; Effect of proguanil on *Plasmodium berghei*, THURSTON **1165** ; Effect of aureomycin on *Plasmodium berghei*, LEVADITI & VAISMAN **690** ; Effect of atebrin and resochin on avian *Plasmodium*, DRUCKER **313** ; Effect of drugs on fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & BIRKETT **109**, GREENBERG etc. **459** ; Effect of diaminopyrimidines on fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG & RICHESON **457** ; Effect of pterins on fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG **456** ; Effect of chlorguanide on fowl *Plasmodium*, GREENBERG **455** ; Effect of aureomycin on *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, RAMASWAMY etc. **911** ; Effect of pantothenic acid on fowl *Plasmodium*, SCHINAZI etc. **1008** ; Effect of chloroquine of fowl *Plasmodium*, SICCA **1057** ; Paludrine-resistance of fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & McCONNACHIE **110** ; Resistance of bird *Plasmodium* to chlorguanide, GRANT **452** ; Quinine-resistance in fowl *Plasmodium*, KNOPPERS **641** ; Cross-resistance to drugs in fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & McCONNACHIE **112** ; Sulphadiazine-resistance in fowl *Plasmodium*, BISHOP & McCONNACHIE **111** ; Combined effect of drugs on *Plasmodium lophurae*, REILLY etc. **939** ; Effect of pamaquin on *Theileria*, NEITZ **815** ; Effect of drugs on toxoplasmosis, THIEL **1158** ; Treatment of toxoplasmosis with aureomycin, WESTPHAL **1228** ; Free-living ciliates for drug-testing, JAMES **585** ; Use of *Glaucoma* for drug tests, JIROVEC **605** ; Effect of aureomycin on *Balantidium coli*, AGOSIN etc. **16** ; Effect of terramycin on *Balantidium coli*, AGOSIN etc. **17**.

DISTRIBUTION

(a) GEOGRAPHICAL

General.—Biogeographical distribution of freshwater protozoa from the works of H. Gauthier, BREHM **136** ; Distribution of marine protozoa, HAGMEIER & KÜNE **482** ; Geographical distribution of coccoliths, BERNARD **100** ; Geographical distribution of human coccidiosis, ELSDON-DEW & FREEDMAN **332**.

Expeditions.—Pleistocene and Pliocene foraminifera collected on 1940 E.W. Scripps cruise to the Gulf of California, NATLAND 810; Foraminifera collected by the B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Expedition 1929–1931, PARR 850; Listed foraminifera from Globigerina Ooze, F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909–10, CHAPMAN 183; ; Lagenidae of the Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH 261; *Ramulina globulifera*, Pliocene, California collected by 1940 E. W. Scripps cruise to Gulf of California, CUSHMAN 260.

1. Land and Freshwater.—**Palae-arctic Region.**—*Europe.*—Mastigophora from estuaries and river mouths, north-west Europe, VORSTMAN 1198; Ciliates attached to isopods, Europe, MATTHES 759; Two new chrysophycean flagellates, England, JANE 586; Protozoa of a Dutch pond, MIDDELHOEK 775; *Trachelomonas* in Holland, MIDDELHOEK 776; Protozoa in industrially defiled river water, Sweden, SÖRENSEN 1080; Protozoa in the lakes of Caldonazzo and Levico, Italy, MARCHESONI 744; Cave-dwelling protozoa of Tuscany, LANZA 671; Phyto-mastigina communities in fresh waters of Spain [with other organisms], MARGALEF 745; *Nebela silesiaca* on mountains of Upper Silesia, PAX 855; Ciliata inhabiting surface of *Cordylophora*, brackish water, Germany, CASPERS 173; Peritrich fauna from neighbourhood of Erlangen, Germany, MATTHES 760; Peritricha from beetles and bugs, Germany, LUST 716; Protozoa of the waters near Lunz, Austria, BREHM 135; Protozoa in Swiss lake, GEIGY & GROBE 415; Moss-dwelling Rhizopoda of Switzerland, BARTOS 70; Rhizopods from mosses in Carpathians, BARTOS 69; Protozoa in surface waters, Czechoslovakia, HANUŠKA 493; Listed protozoa from lake Emire, Turkey, GELDIAI 418; Freshwater and marine Dinoflagellata of Russia, KISELEV 637; Undetermined Suctorina in caves of Transcaucasia, BRISHTEN 108; New genus of Foraminifera from salt lake of Kazakhstan, Soviet Union, ŠMALGAUZEN 1076.

Oriental Region.—Listed parasitic protozoa in Thailand, SUVATTI 1126;

Australian Region and Polynesia.—New freshwater ciliates from New Zealand, BARY 72; Freshwater ciliates from the neighbourhood of Wellington, New Zealand, BARY 71.

Nearctic Region.—*North America.*—Listed planktonic protozoa from freshwater, Rocky Mountains, BRINLEY 139; Planktonic protozoa in Crab Orchard Lake, Illinois, DORRIS 306; Protozoa in ponds and ditches of northern Florida, DICKINSON 293; Listed protozoa of Iowa, SHAWHAN etc. 1047; *Pelomyxa illinoisensis* sp. n. from pond, Illinois, U.S.A., KUDO 657; *Paraperanema longicauda* gen. et. sp. n., from pond, Iowa, U.S.A., SHAWHAN & JAHN 1046; Symbiotic *Blepharisma* from lake in Iowa, U.S.A., JOHNSON 611; *Folliculina boltoni* from lake in Iowa, U.S.A., HAMILTON 490.

South America.—*Brachiomonas* along coast of central Chile, YAÑEZ 1264.

2. Marine.—Marine Dinoflagellata of Russia, KISELEV 637.

Arctic.—Planktonic protozoa of the seas around Iceland, HENTSCHEL 509.

North Temperate.—Plankton protozoa in Valencia Harbour, Ireland, DELAP & DELAP 284; Nannoplankton from the coastal waters of Denmark, N.W. Germany and Friesland, AURICH 43; Planktonic protozoa of the Baltic, ROTHE 968; Protozoa in plankton of west coast of Florida, KING 630; Protozoa in plankton from waters of Florida, DAVIS 274; Foraminifera from Larne Lough, Ireland, GOUGH 448; Foraminifera from north-west African Atlantic coast, GOMEZ DE LLARENA 440; Foraminifera from north-west African Atlantic coast, COLOM 224; Listed foraminifera from Gulf of Mexico, BEHRE 85; Distribution of foraminifera in marsh and bay, Barnstable, Massachusetts, U.S.A., PHLEGER & WALTON 870; Mechanical distribution of recent foraminifera in Bahama Banks sediments, ILLING 566; Dinoflagellates in sub-tropical inshore waters, Miami, SMITH

etc. 1077; Tintinnids from the Bay of Cascais, Portugal, SOUSA E SILVA 1084; New Tintinnoid from Peter the Great Bay, Russia, STRELKOV & VIRKETIS 1114; Folliculinids fouling oysters in Chesapeake Bay, ANDREWS 26; Tintinnids in subtropical inshore waters, Miami, SMITH etc. 1077; Tintinnids from the sea of Alboran, Mediterranean, MASSUTI & NAVARRO 753; Tintinnids from the waters of Monaco, RAMPI 913; Planktonic protozoa off Algeria, KRUGER 654; Depth distribution of planktonic protozoa in Algiers neighbourhood, BERNARD 101; Report of plankton collected in surface waters of Mediterranean, ANON. 9; Planktonic protozoa in the Black Sea, DOLGOPOLSKAYA 304; Dinoflagellates of the Black Sea, STROIKINA 1116; Lagenidae of the Pacific Ocean, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH 261; Abyssal Protozoa in the Okhotsk Sea, UŠAKOV 1180; Death assemblages of foraminifera at mouth of Toyama Bay, Japan, ISHIWADA 574.

Tropical. — Foraminifera from the northern Red Sea, SAID 990, 991; South-equatorial Peridiniidae from the Pacific, RAMPI 914; Recorded protozoa from Madras beach, GRAVELY 454; Radiolaria and Mastigophora from the waters around Kousadai Island, Indian Ocean, CHACKO 178; Distribution of *Oxyrrhis marina*, California Bay, TAFALL 1134.

South Temperate and Subantarctic. — South temperate and sub-antarctic foraminifera, PARR 850; Listed Recent and Pleistocene foraminifera, Western Australia, PARR 849; Listed foraminifera from Globigerina Ooze at 42° 17' S., 148° 51' E., CHAPMAN 183; Folliculinids from Australia, ANDREWS 27; *Cyclotrichium meuneri* causing red water, Wellington Harbour, New Zealand, BARY & STUCKEY 73.

Antarctic. — Antarctic foraminifera, PARR 850.

(b) GEOLOGICAL.

General: Various problems of German micropalaeontology, WETZEL 1233; Outline of German micropalaeontology with bibliography,

STAESCHE 1101; Foraminiferal evidence for Plio-Pleistocene boundary, THALMANN 1147; Stratigraphical and palaeo-ecological problems in the use of foraminifera in petroleum geology, THALMANN 1146; Abnormal development in Recent and fossil Orbitolitids, ABRARD 12; Direction of coiling in Globorotaliidae with appendix on subsp. of *G. fohsi*, BOLLI 117; Foraminifera as rock builders, BERMUDEZ 97; Range chart as aid in foraminiferal correlation in stratigraphy, BURSCH 161; Monograph on the Valvulinidae, CUSHMAN 257; Recorded foraminifera in the Prealps, Switzerland, CHENEVART 189; Foraminifera from borings in Spain, CARRESCO & LIZÁUR Y ROLDÁN 171; Rates of evolution in perforate foraminifera, SLOSS 1074; Stratigraphical range of families in foraminifera, THALMANN 1155; Vertical distribution of *Globotruncana*, THALMANN 1154; Larger foraminiferal populations, THALMANN 1153; Significance of plankton foraminifera as indices of geological age, STAINFORTH 1103; Foraminifera from the Eocene and Cretaceous and the taxonomic position of *Bradya tergestina*, SILVESTRI 1064; Note on *Chapmania* and its distribution, SILVESTRI 1063; Stratigraphic value of foraminifera and radiolaria in petroleum exploration, MILNER 778; Foraminifera enclosed in oolite grains, SCHRODE 1027; Method of determining physical characters of fossil environments by variability of a thanatocoenosis in foraminifera, EMILIANI 333; Use of American Catalogue of Foraminifera to micropalaeontologists, ELLIS 329; Dinoflagellates with mineralized thecae, DEFLANDRE 277; Fossil Tintinnidae, MELÉNDEZ 769; Foraminifera from well-borings in Bavaria, FÖRSTER & OEHLEKE 377; Foraminifera used in the stratigraphy of Austria, FORRER 379; Foraminifera in the chalk deposits of Tchussovsk and Litvensk, Urals, MALACHOVA 733; Foraminifera used in determination of Plio-Pleistocene boundary, PANNEKOEK & VOORTHUYSEN 843; Recorded foraminifera from Greece, certain Mediterranean islands and Asia Minor, RENZ & REICHEL 944; Foraminifera used in the

determination of the Plio-Pleistocene boundary, Northern Italy, RUGGIERI & SELLI 977; The Foraminifera of Italy in relation to the Plio-Pleistocene boundary, COGGI & ALLIATA 216; Foraminifera used in the correlation between Plio-Pleistocene of East Anglia and the Netherlands, VLERK 1191; Plio-Pleistocene boundary in the Netherlands based on ecology of foraminifera, VOORTHUYSEN 1194; Quantitative distribution of Plio-Pleistocene foraminifera in boring, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN 1195; Pleistocene, Pliocene and Miocene foraminifera from Holland, VOORTHUYSEN 1196; Cretaceous and Tertiary foraminifera in reef formations, HENSON 508; Foraminifera in connection with stratigraphy of the Indo-Afghan border, DAVIES 271; Listed foraminifera used in geological interpretation of Louisiana, U.S.A., MURRAY 807; Recorded foraminifera from Asia Minor, Greece and eastern Mediterranean islands, RENZ & REICHEL 944; Stratigraphical value of foraminifera in New Zealand, OVEY 835.

Primary: Palaeozoic *Ptychocladia* and related foraminifera, ELIAS 325; Insufficiently described Palaeozoic foraminifera, SILVESTRI 1066; Fusulinids from Russian Donetz Carboniferous, NOVIK 826; Recorded Carboniferous foraminifera from Italy, SILVESTRI 1065; New subfamily of foraminifera in the Lower Permian, Russia, ROZOVSKAJA 973; Foraminifera from the Carboniferous, Gorki district, Russia, SEMICHATOVA 1035; Foraminifera in the Palaeozoic of Preazovye and Maykopsk, Russia, CHANIN 182; Foraminifera used in European Carboniferous stratigraphy, BARKENSTEIN 66; *Rhenothyra* gen. n. from the Middle Devonian, Germany, BECKMANN 83; Foraminifera in Lower Permian, Apsheronsk Peninsula, Russia, VISTELIUS & MIKLUCHO-MAKLAJ 1189; Foraminifera from the Carboniferous, S. Urals, MALACHOVA 734; Carboniferous *Pseudofusulina* spp. of Artinskian stage, U.S.S.R., MAXIMOVA 761; Fusulinids of the Permian and Carboniferous of China, YAO 1265; Carboniferous and Permian foraminifera from Iran, DOUGLAS 308; Algal-foraminiferal

consortium, Permian, Texas, JOHNSON 610; New Cambrian foraminifera from Argentina, RUSCONI 982; Foraminifera in the Carboniferous stratigraphy of Texas, PLUMMER 892; Stratigraphical significance of Mississippian endothyroid foraminifera, ZELLER 1268; Permian fusulinids from British Columbia, THOMPSON & VERVILLE 1161; Pennsylvanian fusulinids from Utah, THOMPSON etc. 1162; Middle and Upper Permian fusulinids, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON etc. 1163; ?Triassic to Recent and Pleistocene foraminifera, Florida, COLE 220; Foraminifera in Australian stratigraphy, CRESPIAN 249; Permian fusulinids of Timor, GERTH 425; Late Palaeozoic radiolaria, Japan, ICHIKAWA 565; *Everbeckina*, *Nankinella* and *Sphaerulina* in Permian of Japan, HANZAWA 495; Fusulinids in the Palaeozoic of Shikoku, Japan, KOPAYASHI, HUZITA & KIMURA 642; Fusulinids from the Palaeozoic, Japan, OZAWA 838.

Secondary: New litiolid genus from the Cretaceous and emendation of *Cribrostomoides*, FRIZZELL & SCHWARTZ 386; Inception and migration of some fusulinid genera, ELIAS 324; Cretaceous Silicoflagellidae, DEFLEANDRE 283; *Siderolites olaztiensis* newly described, RUIZ DE GAONA 978; Polyphyletism and parallel evolution in *Globotruncana*, SIGAL 1059; Regional and stratigraphical distribution of *Rzehakina*, THALMANN 1150; The foraminifera in the Cretaceous of Austria, GRILL 468; The use of Upper Cretaceous foraminifera in North Pyrenees, GUBLER 473; Cretaceous foraminifera from Italy, GANDOLFI 403; Cretaceous, Paleocene and Eocene in flysch of Bavaria, HAGEN 483; The use of foraminifera in the Upper Cretaceous of Northwest Germany, HILTERMANN 516; Cretaceous foraminifera [*Globotruncana*] of Western Carpathians, KSIAZKIEWICZ 655; Listed foraminifera from the Cretaceous, Carpathians, JEKELINS 599; Lower Cretaceous foraminifera, Central Poland, LISZKA 701; New foraminifera from the Gault, England, KHAN 621; The evolution of foraminifera in the passage beds of the

Cretaceous and Tertiary, MARIE 746 ; Globorotalids from Upper Cretaceous, Switzerland, MORNOD 791 ; *Rotalipora apenninica* in the Prealps of Switzerland, Cretaceous, MORNOD 792 ; Upper Cretaceous foraminifera, Silesia, RŮŽIČKA & BENEŠ 985 ; Record of *Orbitopsella praecursor* (Gümbel) from Central Appenines, PARONA 848 ; *Globorotalia* and *Globigerina* in Cretaceous, India, SINGH 1070 ; Foraminifera in suggested Cretaceous rocks, Savoy, France, RAQUIN 908 ; *Orbitolina* in the Bartonian (Eocene), France, RAMIÈRE DE FORTANIER 912 ; *Hellenocyclus beotica* gen. et sp. n., Upper Cretaceous, Greece, REICHEL 934 ; †*Globotruncana* and subspecies in the Cretaceous of Switzerland, REICHEL 935 ; Recorded foraminifera in the Cretaceous of Greece, RENZ 943 ; Recorded foraminifera from Lias, French Pre-Alps, SCHUMACHER & SCHIEFERDECKER 1028 ; *Spirillinæ* in the Lias of Switzerland, SCHWEIGHAUSER 1030 ; Foraminifera from the Lower Jurassic, Northern Caucasus, Russia, STERLIN 1107 ; Penetration of *Orbitolina* in Paris basin, Cretaceous, WELSCH 1221 ; Recorded foraminifera and presence of radiolaria in the Mesozoic of Austria, TRAUTH 1176 ; Sequanian foraminifera in Haute-Savoie, France, CAROZZI 170 ; Recorded and listed foraminifera from the Cretaceous, Prealps, Switzerland, CHATTON 186 ; Cretaceous foraminifera from Italy, CITA 200 ; Upper Liassic foraminifera, Northamptonshire, England, BARNARD 62 ; Foraminifera from the Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD 63 ; The uses of foraminifera in Lower Jurassic stratigraphy, BARNARD 64 ; *Tribrachia* in German Cretaceous, BARTENSTEIN & BRAND 68 ; Tertiary foraminifera from Germany, WICK 1237 ; Hystrichosphæroids from the Jurassic, France, VALENSI 1183 ; Radiolaria from the Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous of Oman, DAVIS 273 ; *Globotruncana* in the Cretaceous of India, JACOB & SASTRY 579 ; *Planularia planotrochiformis* sp. n., Cretaceous, U.S.A., HUSSEY & McNULTY 564 ; Jurassic foraminifera, Montana, U.S.A., LALLICKER 666 ; North America Jurassic foraminifera, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN

705 ; North American Jurassic foraminifera, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 706 ; Foraminifera from type Kiowa Shale, Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 707 ; *Choffatella* in the Lower Cretaceous of the Caribbean Region, MAYNE 762 ; Listed Cretaceous foraminifera from Texas, MORRISON 793 ; Larger foraminifera, Maestrichtian Eocene of Venezuela, CIZANCOURT 204 ; Cretaceous and Eocene foraminifera from Florida, COLE 219 ; Miocene, Eocene and Cretaceous foraminifera from well, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN 258 ; Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene foraminifera from well, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN 258 ; Listed Cretaceous foraminifera from well-boring, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN 259 ; New Lower Cretaceous foraminifera, Texas, APPLIN, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 33 ; Cretaceous foraminifera of the Tampico Embayment, Mexico, WICHER 1235 ; Danu-Montian foraminifera from Algeria, DAM & SIGAL 265 ; *Globotruncana stuarti* in the Cretaceous, Tripolitana, LIPPARINI 700 ; New foraminifera from the Esna Shales (Paleocene) and Upper Cretaceous, Egypt, NAKKADY 809 ; Cretaceous foraminifera in Algeria, DUBOURDIEU & SIGAL 316 ; *Dunbarula mathieui* sp. n., Permian, Tunisia, CIRY 198 ; Palaeozoic foraminifera from Morocco, TERMIER 1140 ; Permian foraminifera from New Guinea, GLAESSNER, LLEWELLYN & STANLEY 432 ; Radiolaria of the Early Jurassic (and earlier), Japan, ICHIKAWA 565 ; Cretaceous foraminifera from Hokkaido, ASANO 40 ; Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Japan, ASANO 38.

Tertiary : Tertiary Silico-flagellidae, DEFLANDRE 283 ; New genera of siliceous flagellates from the Tertiary, DEFLANDRE 281 ; Skeleton of *Ebria* and relationship with Ammodochiidae, Tertiary, DEFLANDRE 280 ; Evolution of the ebriidians, DEFLANDRE 279 ; Notes on types of *Lepidocyclina mantelli* and *Nummulites floridanus*, VAUGHAN 1186 ; †*Hanikenina* in Trinidad and Barbados, B.W.I., BRONNIMANN 141 ; Regional and stratigraphical distribution of *Rzehakina*, THALMANN 1150 ; *Nummulites gizehensis* as a possible indicator of

Eocene climate, SAID 992; *Eponides abatisae* var. *greigi* nom. n. Oligocene, PETTERS & GANDOLFI 867; Eocene orthophragmins, RUIZ DE GAONA 980; Larger foraminifera used in paleogeography of Tertiary, North Japan, MANZAWA 496; Tertiary foraminifera from Roumania, FRANZENAU 382; Recorded foraminifera from the Miocene, Hungary, FRANZENAU 383; Listed foraminifera in the Tertiary palaeogeography of the Mediterranean area, FURON 392; Foraminifera of sub-Alpine flysch, Switzerland, FURRER 394; Applied statistical study of *Eponides umbonata* var. *stellata* from the Oligocene, Italy, EMILIANI 334; Listed foraminifera from Eocene, London, DAVIS 272; Recorded foraminifera in the Bartonian, France, GRANGEON & FEUGNEUR 451; Foraminifera in the Tertiary and flysch zone of Austria, GRILL 468; Recorded foraminifera from the Miocene, Austria, GRILL 467; Tertiary foraminifera from Dagestan, Russia, GROSSGEIM 472; Listed Neogene foraminifera from Spain, FALLOT etc. 346; Listed foraminifera from the Calabrian of Modena, GALLITELLI 401; Eocene, Paleocene and Cretaceous foraminifera in flysch of Bavaria, HAGN 483; Listed foraminifera from the Eocene, Austria, HERMADEN 510; Foraminifera from the Eocene clays, north Caucasus, Russia, KUADŽE 656; Recorded *Nummulites* from Belgium, LERICHE 688; The evolution of foraminifera in the passage beds of the Cretaceous and Tertiary, MARIE 746; *Queraltina* new genus from Eocene, Pyrenees, MARIE 747; Foraminifera of the Villafranchian, Italy, MARTINIS 751; Pliocene foraminifera of Northern Italy, MARTINIS 752; *Laffiteina* in the Tertiary, Spain, RUIZ DE GAONA 979; *Nummulites* from the Eocene, Spain, RUIZ DE GAONA 981; The genera *Queraltina* and *Almaena* (foraminifera) from the Eocene and Oligocene, Germany, SIGAL 1060; Stratigraphical division of Paleocene and Lower Eocene by nummulitids, SCHAUB 1006; Nummulitids and *Discocyclina* from the Lower Eocene, Pyrenees, SCHAUB & SCHWEIGHAUSER 1007; Listed genera of foraminifera in Eocene, Paris basin, SOYER 1085;

Pullenia duplicata formally described, Oligocene, Germany, STAINFORTH 1102; Tertiary foraminifera in Northern Caucasus, Russia, SUBOTINA 1118; Foraminifera in the Lower Tertiary of Central Precaucasus, Russia, SUKKAJA 1119; *Uhligina* gen. n. Eocene, Japan and West Galicia, YABE & HANZAWA 1261; Listed foraminifera from the Coraline Crag, Pliocene, Suffolk, CAMBRIDGE 165; Foraminifera in the Pliocene, Caucasus, Russia, CHAIN etc. 179; Listed Pliocene foraminifera, France, CIRY, TINTANT & CHAREYRON 199; Eocene foraminifera from Northern Italy, CITA 201; *Ehrenbergina alicantina* sp. n. Miocene, Spain, COLOM 225; Foraminifera and radiolaria in the diatom deposits of Oligocene Age, Southern Spain, COLOM 226; Foraminifera used in oil work, Landes, France, CULLIVIER 262; New foraminifera from the Upper Lutetian of Aquitaine, France, CUVILLIER 263; Listed foraminifera from the Lutetian of France, BALAVOIRE 52; *Nummulites* and *Orthophragmina* in the Eocene, Polish Carpathians, BIEDA 103; New and little known foraminifera from the flysch of the Carpathians, BIEDA 104; Range of certain foraminifera in Tertiary, South Roumania, BUCK 155; *Rotalia becarii* and *Elphidium crispum* in the Pyrenean Pliocene, ASTRE 41; Eocene foraminifera, Spain, ALMELA 21; Listed and figured foraminifera, Eocene, Spain, ALMELA 21; Moravian Neogene records of *Vaginulina legumen*, VAŠIČEK 1184; Foraminifera in the lower Tertiary, Ukraine, VASILENKO 1185; *Trachelomonas* in the Miocene of Italy, SILVESTRI 1067; Coccoliths from the Eocene, France, DEFLANDRE 282; *Taberina* [*Archaias*] *mala-baricus* used as age indicator in Upper Tertiary, India and Ceylon, EAMES 320; Listed foraminifera used in age determination of Uchigo Group, Tertiary, Japan, HATAI & KAMEDA 500; Use of foraminifera in stratigraphy of Kirkuk oilfields, HENSON 507; Foraminifera from the Eocene, India, JACOB & SASTRI 578; Eocene and Oligocene foraminifera from S.W. Iran, THOMAS 1159; Foraminifera in the Asmari Limestone (Oligocene) S.W. Iran, THOMAS 1160;

On *Alveobria violae*, *Eoalveolinella silvestri* and associated fauna, Eocene, Syria, DUBERTRET 314 ; Stelate discocycline from Upper Eocene, India, TEWARI 1143 ; *Actinocyclus* in the Eocene, India, TEWARI 1144 ; Cast of *Nodosaria affinis* in Eocene, California, GRAHAM 450 ; New foraminifera, Eocene, California, GRAHAM 449 ; New name for *Planulina palmerae*, Miocene, Texas, GARRETT 411 ; Pliocene and Pleistocene foraminifera from Gulf of California, NATLAND 810 ; Eocene foraminifera from Maryland, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT 1049 ; Tertiary foraminifera from Cuba, SANCHEZ Y ROIG 994 ; Vertical distribution of *Hantkenina*, THALMANN 1156 ; Miocene foraminifera, Southern Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY 307 ; *Miscellanea* and *Pellatispirella* in Eocene, Caribbean region, CIZANCOURT 203 ; Larger foraminifera, Maestrichtian and Eocene, Venezuela, CIZANCOURT 204 ; Eocene and Cretaceous foraminifera from Florida, COLE 219 ; Foraminifera from wells in Florida, COLE 221, 222 ; *Ramulina globulifera* from inside *Plicatula* shells, Pliocene, California, CUSHMAN 260 ; Late Cenozoic foraminifera from Oregon, U.S.A., BANDY 58 ; Listed Tertiary foraminifera from Cuba with stratigraphical ranges, BERMUDEZ 98 ; Occurrence and ontogeny of *Globigerinatella insueta* Cushman and Stainforth, Oligocene, Trinidad, B.W.I., BRÖNNIMANN 140 ; *Hantkenina* and subgenera in the Upper Eocene Trinidad and Barbados, BRÖNNIMANN 143 ; *Treursstegina* gen. n. [nom. nud.] Eocene, Barbados, BRÖNNIMANN 144 ; *Amphistegina* in the Tertiary, Trinidad, BRÖNNIMANN 145 ; "*Lockhartia*" *cushmani*, Tertiary, Florida, APPLIN & JORDAN 32 ; *Orthophragmina* sp. from the Eocene of Togo, Africa, FURON & KOURIATCHY 393 ; Foraminifera in the Oligocene, Algeria, MURAOUR 806 ; Tertiary foraminifera from Spanish Morocco, LIZÁUR Y ROLDÁN 702 ; New foraminifera from the Esna Shales [Paleocene] and Upper Cretaceous, Egypt, NAKKADY 809 ; Listed Tertiary foraminifera, New Zealand, COOMBS 228 ; Australian Tertiary foraminifera, CRESPIE 245 ; Australian Tertiary foraminifera, relationship with

assemblages elsewhere in Pacific region, CRESPIE 246 ; Listed foraminifera from the Eocene, Victoria, Australia, BAKER 50 ; Japanese Eocene foraminifera, HANZAWA 494 ; Miocene foraminifera from Borneo, KEYZER 619 ; Eocene foraminifera from Java, MOHLER 783 ; *Flosculinella reicheli* sp. n. Tertiary, Borneo, MOHLER 784 ; Comparison of *Lepidocyclina zeilmansi* and *L. birmanica* from Borneo and Burma, RUTTEN 983 ; *Uhlagina* gen. n. Eocene, Japan and West Galicia, YABE & HANZAWA 1261 ; Listed Pliocene foraminifera from Japan, YABE & HANZAWA 1262 ; *Hantkenina* in Eocene, Indopacific, THALMANN 1151 ; Tertiary larger foraminifera from the Palau Islands, COLE 223 ; Japanese Tertiary foraminifera, ASANO 39 ; Check list of Tertiary smaller foraminifera, Japan, ASANO 37 ; Some Tertiary Lituolidae from Japan, ASANO 36 ; Foraminifera in the Cenozoic of the East Indies, VLEEK 1192 ; Pliocene foraminifera from Sendai, TAKAYANAGI 1135.

Quaternary and Sub-Recent : The interpretation of climatic variations by foraminifera in Atlantic deep-sea core, OVEY 836 ; Causes for broken shells of foraminifera in deep-sea cores, ARRHENIUS 34 ; The use of foraminifera as temperature-indicators in the interpretation of deep-sea cores, WISEMAN & OVEY 1250 ; Foraminifera of the Villafranchian, Italy, MARTINI 751 ; Listed cold water Pleistocene foraminifera, Parma, Italy, BARBIERI & RAFFI 60 ; Listed foraminifera from Pleistocene boulder clay, WRIGHT 1257 ; *Triloculinella obliquinodus* gen. et. sp. n., Lower Pleistocene, California, RICCIO 947 ; Listed Pleistocene and Recent foraminifera, Western Australia, PARR 849 ; Foraminiferal evidence for post-Pliocene age of *Cancer novae-zealandiae*, BENSON & FINLAY 93.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX

PROTOZOA : GENERAL

Brief description of main characters of protozoa by orders, BERTIN 102.

General classification and systematic arrangement of the protozoa, BUISÁN 159.

Protozoa in Italian lakes, MARCHESONI 744.

Protozoa of a Dutch pond, MIDDELHOEK 775.

Listed protozoa of Iowa, SHAWHAN, JOHNSON & JAHN 1047.

Planktonic protozoa off China coast, SPROSTON 1093.

1.—RHIZOPODA

Rhizopods from mosses in Carpathians, BARTOS 69.

Moss-dwelling Rhizopoda of Switzerland, BARTOS 70.

(a) Amoebida

Amoebae: history of study of parasitic amoebae of man (1849–1949), BELTRAN 86.

Amoebae: taxonomic and historical consideration of parasitic amoebae; listed spp. and their hosts, BELTRAN 89.

Endolimax clevelandi sp. n. (p. 491) from turtle *Pseudemys floridana mobilensis*, GUTIERREZ-BALLESTEROS & WENRICH J. Parasit. 36 1950 pp. 489–493 figs.

Entamoeba muris: revision of the species, NEAL 811.

Pelomyxa illinoisensis sp. n. (p. 370) from Illinois pond, KUDO Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. 69 1950 pp. 368–370 figs.

Vahlkamfia beltrani sp. n. (p. 56) from Indian termite *Coptotermes* sp., FROILANO DE MELLO Rev. Soc. Mexic. Hist. nat. 10 [1950] pp. 53–56 figs.

(b) Testacea

Corythion dubium var. n. *aerophila* (p. 46) from moss, France, DECLOITRE Feuille Nat. Paris, N.S. 5 (5–6) 1950 pp. 41–46 figs.

Leukarachnion batrachospermi [? gen. et sp. n.] parasitic in algae, GEITLER 417. [? Heliozoa]

Microcorycia bartosi nom. n. (p. 41) [for *M. spinosa* Bartos 1940, preocc. Heines 1911], DECLOITRE Feuille Nat. Paris, N.S. 5 (5–6) 1950 pp. 41–46 figs.

Trinema enchelys var. n. *aerophila* (p. 46) from moss, France, DECLOITRE Feuille Nat. Paris, N.S. 5 (5–6) 1950 pp. 41–46 figs.

(c) Foraminifera

Specific names of foraminifera in relation to rules of nomenclature, BARTENSTEIN 65.

Listed new names and homonyms (of other authors) in foraminifera, THALMANN 1148.

†Number of new species cited but not named, EMILIANI 333.

†Six spp. n. and one var. n. recorded but not named, Lower Tertiary, Russia, ŠUCKAJA 1119.

†Eocene and Paleocene foraminifera from Germany, WICK 1237.

†Pleistocene, Pliocene and Miocene foraminifera, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN 1196.

†Foraminifera from the Plio-Pleistocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN 1195.

†Pliocene foraminifera from Sendai, TAKAYANAGI 1135.

†Eocene foraminifera from Maryland, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT 1049.

Foraminifera from the northern Red Sea, SAID 990.

†Upper Cretaceous foraminifera, Silesia, RŮŽIČKA & BENEŠ 985.

Foraminifera from the southern seas and Antarctic, PARR 850.

†Foraminifera of the Esna Shales, Tertiary-Cretaceous boundary, Egypt, NAKKADY 809.

†Pleistocene and Pliocene foraminifera collected on cruise to Gulf of California, NATLAND 810.

†Pliocene foraminifera from Northern Italy, MARTINIS 752.

†Lower Cretaceous foraminifera from Kansas, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 707.

†North American Jurassic foraminifera (Callovian), LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 706.

†North American Jurassic foraminifera (Oxfordian), LOEBLICH & TAPPAN 705.

†Tertiary foraminifera from Spanish Morocco, LIZÁUR Y ROLDÁN 702.

†Foraminifera of the Ellis Group, Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER 666.

†Foraminifera from the Lower Gault, Southern England, KHAN 621.

†Listed foraminifera, some new but unnamed, Cretaceous, Carpathians, JEKELINS 599.

†Eocene foraminifera from India, JACOB & SASTRI 578.

Foraminifera from Toyama Bay, Japan, ISHIWADA 574.

†Japanese Eocene foraminifera, HANZAWA 494.

†New Eocene foraminifera from California, GRAHAM 449.

Foraminifera from Larne Lough, Ireland, GOUGH 448.

†Cretaceous foraminifera from Italy, GANDOLFI 403.

†Cretaceous and Tertiary foraminifera from Bavaria, FÖRSTER & OEBBEKE 377.

†Cretaceous foraminifera of Algeria, DUBOURDIEU & SIGAL 316.

†Carboniferous and Permian foraminifera from Iran, DOUGLAS 308.

†A new foraminifera (unnamed) from the Aquitanian of France, CUVILLIER 263.

†Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene foraminifera, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN 258.

†Australian Tertiary foraminifera, CRESPIN 245.

Foraminifera from north-west African Atlantic coast, COLOM 224.

†Larger foraminifera from the Tertiary of the Palau Islands, COLE 223.

†Tertiary foraminifera from Florida, COLE 221, 222.

†Triassic to Recent foraminifera, Florida, COLE 220.

†Eocene and Cretaceous foraminifera, Florida, COLE 219.

†Larger foraminifera from the Maestrichtian and Eocene, Venezuela, CIZANCOURT 204.

†Eocene foraminifera from Northern Italy, CITA 201.

†Cretaceous foraminifera, Italy, CITA 200.

†Foraminifera from the Eocene, Carpathians, BIEDA 104.

†Listed Tertiary foraminifera from Cuba, BERMUDEZ 98.

Listed foraminifera, some new but not named nor described, Gulf of Mexico, BEHRE 85.

†Lower Lias foraminifera, Dorset, BARNARD 63.

†Foraminifera from the Lower Lias of Northamptonshire, BARNARD 62.

†Pleistocene cold water foraminifera, Parma, Italy, BARBIERI & RAFFI 60.

†Cretaceous foraminifera from Hokkaido, ASANO 40.

†Japanese Tertiary foraminifera, ASANO 39.

†Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Japan, ASANO 38.

†Check list of Tertiary small foraminifera, Japan, ASANO 37.

†*Actinocyclus crassicosata* Douvillé in Eocene, India, TEWARI 1144.

†*Alveolina javana* var. n. *boninensis* (p. 1), Eocene, Japan, HANZAWA Short pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 1 1950 pp. 1-4 figs.; †*A.* and associated foraminifera, Eocene, Syria, DUBERTRET 314.

†*Ammobaculites auricularis* sp. n. (p. 6) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.; †*A. cobbani* sp. n. (p. 41); *A. imlayi, venustus* spp. n. (p. 42) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) pp. 39-60 figs.; †*A. linea* sp. n. (p. 11), Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.; †*A. esnechensis* sp. n. (p. 682) [recorded nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated]; *A. e.* var. n. *nudus* (p. 683) recorded nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Ammobaculoides phaulus* sp. n. (p. 8), Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1951 pp. 1-15 figs.

†*Ammodiscus parri* sp. n. (p. 71) Oligocene, Australia, CRESPIN Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.; †*A. kiowensis* sp. n. (p. 5) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.; †*A. cheradospirus* sp. n. (p. 6), Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*A. orbis* sp. n. (p. 11), Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

†*Ammomarginulina baryntica* sp. n. (p. 41) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*A. cragini* sp. n. (p. 6) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.

†*Ammosphaeroidina minuta* sp. n. (p. 269) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.

†*Ammoverrella liassic* sp. n. (p. 354) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 105 (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs.

Amphicoryna scalaris var. n. *compacta* (p. 328) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31, Adelaide 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Amphimorphina miocenica* sp. n. (p. 220) [for *A. sp.* Cushman & Ponton 1932], Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.

Angulogerina carlaudi sp. n. (p. 341) [for *Uvigerina angulosa* H.A. & E. 1932, non Williamson, and *A. angulosa* Chapman and Parr 1937 (*partim*), non *U. a.* Williamson], Antarctic and Kerguelan, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31, Adelaide 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*A. exigua* sp. n.

(p. 238) Eocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.

†*Anomalina sakuensis* sp. n. (p. 22) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 13-22 figs.; †*A. fukushimaensis* sp. n. (p. 162) Upper Cretaceous, Japan, ASANO Pacific Sci., Honolulu 4 (2) 1950 pp. 158-163 figs.; †*A. sholtzensis* sp. n. (p. 34) Upper Cretaceous, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. Tallahassee, No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.; †*A. roberti* sp. n. (p. 100); *A. breggiensis* sp. n. (p. 102); *A. buxtorfi* sp. n. (p. 103) Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv. ital. Paleont. 48 (4) 1942 pp. 1-160 figs.; †*A. punctulata* var. n. *reussi* (p. 277) [for *Rosalina complanata* var. Reuss 1863, non *A. c.* Reuss 1951, and *A. c.* Chapman 1898 non Reuss], Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*A. luxorensis* sp. n. (p. 691); *A. crobiculata* var. n. *esnehensis* (p. 691), Paleocene; *A. pseudoacuta* sp. n. (p. 691), Paleocene and Cretaceous [all recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; †*A. tasmanica*, *bassensis* spp. n. (p. 363) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Anomalinoides vanbelleni* sp. n. (p. 36) Dano-Mountain, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Aoujgalia* gen. n. *variabilis* sp. n. (p. 40) Carboniferous, Morocco, TERNIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc. 13 1950 pp. 29-40 figs.

†*Assilina arenensis* sp. n. (p. 91); *A. subarenensis* sp. n. (p. 92), Eocene, Spain, ALMELA Notas Com. Inst. geol. España 19 1949 pp. 81-93 figs.

†*Astacolus ectypus* sp. n. [for *Lenticulina sculpta* (Terquem & Berthelin) Sandidje, 1933, and *L. sarthacennis* (Schwazer) Wickenden, 1933 (*partim*)] (p. 8); *A. petalus* sp. n. (p. 8) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40

(1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*A. agalmatus* sp. n. (p. 44); *A. aphrastus* sp. n. (p. 45) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

†*Asterigerina cedarkeysensis* sp. n. (p. 32) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.; †*A. indica* sp. n. (p. 81) Eocene, India, JACOB & SASTAI Sci. & Culture, Calcutta **16** (2) 1950 pp. 80-82 figs.

Astrononion antarcticus sp. n. (p. 371) [for *Nonion stelligerus* Wiesner 1931, non *Nonionina stelligera* d'Orbigny, and *N. stelliger* Earland 1934, non *Nonionina stelligera* d'Orbigny], Antarctic and Kerguelen, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31, **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Barkerina* gen. n. (p. 5) [for *Cribrostomoides* Cushman 1933 (*partim*)] *barkerensis* sp. n. (p. 6) Lower Cretaceous, Texas, FRIZZELL & SCHWARTZ Bull. School Min. Metal. (3) 1950 no. 76 pp. 1-12 figs.

†*Bathysiphon sakuensis* sp. n. (p. 16) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 **1950** pp. 13-22 figs.; †*B. angleseaensis* sp. n. (p. 71) Oligocene, Australia, CRESPIN Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.

†*Bdelloidina* (?) *permica* sp. n. (p. 302) Lower Permian, Texas, ELIAS J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 287-306 figs.

†*Bigennerina nodosaria* var. n. *hollandica* (p. 54) Plio-Pleistocene, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. **4** 1950 pp. 51-72 figs. graphs.

†*Bolivina calvertensis* sp. n. (p. 306) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** **1948** pp. 268-321 figs.; †*B. subcretacea* sp. n. (p. 274) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) **70** (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*B. ernehensis* sp. n. (p. 687) Paleocene and Cretaceous; *B. woodi* sp. n. (p. 687) Paleocene [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. 1949 now validated], Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp.

675-692 figs.; *B. passensis* sp. n. (p. 338) Tasmania; *B. carlaudi* sp. n. (p. 339) [for *B. punctata* Earland 1934, non d'Orbigny, and Chapman and Parr 1937], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*B. serrato-suturalis* sp. n. (p. 61), Miocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Medd. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. **4** 1950 pp. 51-72 figs. graphs.

Borovina gen. n. *zernovi* sp. n. (p. 871) from Salt Lake, Asiatic Russia, ŠMALGAUZEN C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow, N.S. **75** (6) 1950 pp. 869-872 figs.

Botellina wiesneri sp. n. (p. 255) [for *B. labyrinthica* Wiesner 1931, non Brady]; *B. tasmanica* sp. n. (p. 256) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-382 figs.

†*Boultonia cascadiensis* sp. n. (p. 53) Permian, Washington, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 46-63 figs.

†*Bradya tergestina* Stache no longer considered to belong to foraminifera, but to Hydrozoa, SILVESTRI **1064**.

Bulimina basicostata sp. n. (p. 336) [for *B. elegantissima* var. *seminuda* Brady 1884, non *B. s.* Terquem, and Chapman 1915]; *B. submarginata* sp. n. (p. 336) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Bullopora globulata* sp. n. (p. 378) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **105** (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs.

†*Calcitornella woodi* sp. n. [for *Nubecularia lucifuga* Brady, Jones and Parker (*partim*)] (p. 6) Jurassic, Northamptonshire, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **106** (1) 1950 pp. 1-36 figs.

†*Cancellina nipponica* sp. n. (p. 160) Permian, Japan, OZAWA J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo (2) **2** 1927 pp. 121-164 figs.

†*Cancris carmenensis* sp. n. Upper Pliocene, Carmen Island, Gulf of California, NATLAND Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. **43** 1950 pp. v, 1-55 figs. table.

†*Cassidulina laevigata* var. n. *plio-*
parinata (p. 62) Plio-Pleistocene,
Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol.
Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem,
N.S. 4 1950 pp. 51-72 figs. graphs.

†*Ceratobulimina woodi* sp. n. (p.
276) [for *Pulvinulina hauerii* Chap-
man 1898, non d'Orbigny], Creta-
ceous, England, KHAN J.R. Mier.
Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268-
279 figs.

Ceratobuliminoides gen. n. (p. 358)
tasmanensis sp. n. (p. 359) (genotype),
Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z.
Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6)
1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Chabakovia* (?) *shulgae* sp. n.
(p. 300) Lower Permian, Urals, ELIAS
J. Paleont. 24 (3) 1950 pp. 287-306
figs.

†*Chapamania galea* sp. n. (p. 91)
Miocene [no loc.], SILVESTRI R.C.
Accad. Lincei (5) 32 (2) 1923 pp.
88-92 fig.

†*Chilostomelloides plummerae*, *ma-*
crostoma spp. n. (p. 36) Dano-
Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL
Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif.
Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Choffatella* in the Lower Creta-
ceous of the Caribbean Region,
MAYNE 762.

†*Cibicides pseudoconoideus* sp. n.
(p. 101); *C. subspiratus* var. n.
limbatus (p. 102) Eocene, Italy,
CITA Riv. ital. Paleont. 56 (3) 1950
pp. 81-113 figs.; (4) 1950 pp. 129-
152; †*C. reicheli* sp. n. (p. 106)
Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv.
ital. Paleont. 48 (4) 1942 pp. 1-160
figs.; †*C. praecursorius* var. n.
madhensis (p. 82) Eocene, India,
JACOB & SASTRI Sci. & Culture,
Calcutta 16 (2) 1950 pp. 80-82 figs.;
†*C. abudurbensis* sp. n. (p. 691)
Paleocene and Cretaceous; *C. multi-*
faria var. n. *mellahensis* (p. 692)
Paleocene [both recorded as nom.
nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated],
Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6)
1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; *C. sub-*
haidingerii sp. n. (p. 364) [for
Truncatulina haidingerii Brady 1884,
non *Rotalina haidingerii* d'Orbigny],
Australia and Tasmania, PARR Rep.
B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31
5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*C.*

marylandicus sp. n. (p. 74) Eocene,
Maryland, U.S.A., SHIFLETT Mary-
land Dept. Geol. Mines & Water
Resour. Bull. 3 1948 pp. 1-93 figs.;
†*C. cookei* var. n. *limbato-suturalis*
(p. 65), Plio-Pleistocene, Holland,
VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stich-
ting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S.4
1950 pp. 51-72 figs.

†*Citharina latissima* sp. n. (p. 14)
Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAP-
PAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1)
1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*C. entypornatus*
sp. n. (p. 57) Jurassic, U.S.A.,
LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24
(1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

†*Citharinella compara* sp. n. (p. 14);
C. latifolia sp. n. (p. 15) Jurassic,
U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J.
Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950
pp. 5-19 figs.; †*C. exarata*, *rhom-*
boidea spp. n. (p. 58) Jurassic, U.S.A.,
LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24
(1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

†*Clavulina floridana* sp. n. (p. 17)
Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull.
Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp.
1-89 figs.; †*Clavulina isidrensis* sp.
n. (p. 67) Cambrian, Argentine,
RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat.
Mendoza 4 (3-4) 1950 pp. 63-70 figs.

†*Clavulinoides rugulosa* sp. n. (p.
32); *C. algeriana* sp. n. (p. 33),
Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL
Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif.
Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Conorbina brotzeni* sp. n. (p. 91)
Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv.
ital. Paleont. 48 (4) 1942 pp. 1-160
figs.

Cornuspira tasmanica sp. n. (p. 285)
off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z.
Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6)
1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Coskinolina elongata* sp. n. (p. 20)
Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull.
Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp.
1-89 figs.

†*Cribrbulimina floridana* sp. n.
(p. 17) Middle Eocene, Florida, COLE
Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.
No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.

†*Cribrostomoides kyushuense* sp. n.
(p. 77) Miocene, Japan, ASANO
Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif.
Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 75-79 figs.;
†*Cribrostomoides* Cushman, emend.

[=*Nonionina* d'Orb. (*partim*) fide Williamson 1858; *Haplophragmium* Reuss (*partim*) auct.; *Lituola* Lam. fide Sars 1869; *Haplophragmoides* Cushman (*partim*) 1910; *Cribrostomoides* Cushman 1910; *Labrospira* Höglund 1947] Genotype *C. bradyi* Cushman (original designation), FRIZZELL & SCHWARTZ 386.

†*Cristellaria* (*Lenticulina*) *vonder-schmitti* sp. n. (p. 55) Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv. ital. Paleont. 48 (4) 1942 pp. 1-160 figs.; †*C. obliquecostata* sp. n. (p. 12) Paleocene, Germany, WICK Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. No. 468 1943 pp. 1-40 figs.

Cycammina tasmanica sp. n. (p. 274) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*C. japonica* sp. n. (p. 78) Miocene, Japan, ASANO Contr. Cushman Found Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 75-79 figs.

†*Darbyella pulchra* sp. n. (p. 89) Eocene, Italy, CITA Riv. ital. Paleont. 56 (3) 1950 pp. 81-113 figs.; (4) 1950 pp. 129-152.

Dentalina transhicens sp. n. (p. 328) Antarctic and Tasmania; *D. antarctica* sp. n. (p. 329) Antarctic; *D. subemaciata* sp. n. (p. 329) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*D. langi* sp. n. [for *D. obliquestriata* Reuss fide Blake, 1876] (p. 361) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 105 (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs.; *D. hancocki* sp. n. (p. 316) off San Clemente Island, Pacific, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. 6 (6) 1950 pp. 295-364 figs.; †*D. gracilistriata*, *ochyra*, spp. n. (p. 10); *D. polyholca* sp. n. (p. 11) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*D. brachista*, *ectadia* spp. n. (p. 47); *D. ejuncida*, *leptosyna*, *liota* spp. n. (p. 48) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*D. ansa*, *hasta* spp. n. (p. 15) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-70 figs.

†*Dimorphina janjukensis* sp. n. (p. 73) Miocene, Australia, CRESPIN Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.

†*Discocyclina* (*Asterocyclina*) *nas-sauensis* sp. n. (p. 79) Upper Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159)

Discorbis umbonifer sp. n. (p. 353); *D. lobatulus* sp. n. (p. 354) [for *Discorbina isabelleana* Brady 1884, non d'Orbigny], Tasmania; *D. subcomplanatus* sp. n. (p. 355) Antarctic; *D. wiesneri* sp. n. (p. 356) [for *Discorbina parisiensis* Brady 1884, non *Rosalina parisiensis* d'Orbigny, and *D. p.* Wiesner 1931, non *R. p.* d'Orbigny], Kerguelan, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*D. ornatissimus* var. n. *oregonensis* (p. 279) Pleistocene, Oregon, BANDY J. Paleont. 24 (3) pp. 269-281 figs.; †*D. suturelis*, *inornatus* spp. n. (p. 30) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.; †*D. warreni* sp. n. (p. 310) [for ?*D. floridana* Cushman 1932, and Cushman & Cahill 1933, non Cushman 1922]; *D. cavernata* sp. n. (p. 311) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; †*D. parkeri* sp. n. (p. 27) [for *D. nitida* Cushman & Parker 1931 non Williamson], Recent, on coasts of Mexico and Central America, NATLAND Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. 43 1950 pp. v, 1-55 figs.; †*D. pseudoscopos* sp. n. (p. 688), Cretaceous; *D. p.* var. n. *duwi* (p. 689), Paleocene [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; †*D. amicus*, *calyptra* spp. n. (p. 65), Eocene, Maryland and Virginia respectively, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT, Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 3 1948 pp. 1-93 figs.

Dorothia pusilla, *tortilis* spp. n. (p. 282) off Tasmania and Antarctic respectively, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 133-392 figs.

†*Dunbarula mathiewi* sp. n. (p. 103) Permian, Tunisia, CIRY Bull. Sci. Bourgnagne 11 1948 pp. 103-111 figs.

Dycibicides laevis sp. n. (p. 365) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

Ergerella subconica sp. n. (p. 281) [for *E.* sp. Parr 1945], off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

Ehrenbergina pacifica var. n. *aspinosa* (p. 345) off Tasmania and New South Wales, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31, ADELAIDE **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 293-392 figs.; †*E. alicantina* sp. n. (p. 160) Miocene, Spain, COLOM Notas Com. Inst. geol. España **20** 1950 pp. 157-161 [1-5] fig.

†*Ellipsonodosaria calvertensis* sp. n. (p. 223) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** 1940 pp. 213-267 figs.

†*Ellisina* gen. n. (p. 18) *spatula* sp. n. (genotype) (p. 19) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

Elphidioides gen. n. (p. 373) (genotype *Polystomella imperatrix* Brady), PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

Elphidium mawsoni sp. n. (p. 372); *E. kerguelenense* sp. n. (p. 373) Kerguelen, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 Adelaide, **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*E. clarki* sp. n. (p. 282) Eocene, California, GRAHAM J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 282-286 figs.; †*E. sendaiense* sp. n. (p. 26), *E. advenum* subsp. n. *gorokuense* (p. 27) Pliocene, Sendai, TAKAYANAGI Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. **2** 1950 pp. 23-28 figs.; †*E. haagensis* sp. n. (p. 43) Plio-Pleistocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. **24** 1950 pp. 31-50 figs.

†*Entosolenia oslatus* sp. n. (p. 62) Eocene, Virginia, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **3** 1948 pp. 1-93 figs.

†*Eoguttulina amygdalina* sp. n. (p. 59) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950

pp. 39-60 figs.; †*E. pila, vaga, axilla* spp. n. (p. 19) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

Eouvigerina aegyptiaca sp. n. (p. 686) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene and Cretaceous, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (16) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Epistomina liassica* sp. n. (p. 377) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **105** (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs.; †*E. colomi* sp. n. (p. 217) [for *E. spinalifica* (Reuss) Colom 1948, *partim*]; *E. catenula* sp. n. (p. 219) Cretaceous, Algeria, DUBOURDIEN & SIGAL Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) **19** (1-3) 1949 pp. 205-211 figs.

Eponides pusillus sp. n. (p. 360) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*E. blancoensis* sp. n. p. 277, Pliocene, Oregon, BANDY. J. Paleont. **24** (3) pp. 269-281 figs.; †*E. gunteri* sp. n. (p. 31) Eocene, Florida, COLE Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. **20** 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.; †*E. lewinski* sp. n. (pp. 183, 188) Cretaceous, Poland, LISZKA Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. **18** 1949 pp. 180-190 figs.; †*E. abatissae* var. *greigi* nom. n. [for *E. a.* var. *multicameratus* Peters & Gandolfi 1948, preocc. *E. multicameratus* Kleinpell, 1938 (p. 18) Oligocene, PETTERS & GANDOLFI Micropaleontologist **4** (1) 1950 p. 18; †*E. labiomargus* sp. n. (p. 67) Eocene Maryland and Virginia, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **3** 1948 pp. 1-93 figs.; *Eponides*, suggested new description, HOKKER **540**; †*Falsopalmula antrorsa* sp. n. p. 57, Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; *Fissurina kerguelensis* sp. n. (p. 305) [for *Lagena staphyllearia* Brady 1884, non *F. s.* Schwager], Kerguelen-Heard Island area; *F. earlandi* sp. n. (p. 306) [for *Lagena marginata* Chapman 1916, non *Serpula* (*Lagena*) *marginata* Walker & Boys; and *L. biancae* H. A. & E. 1932, non *Fissurina biancae* Seguenza], Antarc-

- tic and Kerguelan; *F. subvertens* sp. n. (p. 308) Antarctic; *F. fissicarinata* sp. n. (p. 309) Antarctic and Kerguelan; *F. lassensis* sp. n. (p. 309) Tasmania; *F. quinqueannulata* sp. n. (p. 310) Tasmania; *F. collinsi* sp. n. (p. 311) off Australia; *F. subsircularis*, *curvituba*, *bimarginata* spp. n. (p. 311) Tasmania; *F. aperture-alata*, *basifimbriata* spp. n. (p. 312) Tasmania (latter also in Tertiary of Victoria); *F. formosa* var. n., *angusticarinata* (p. 313) Antarctic; *F. subformosa* sp. n. (p. 313) Antarctic; *F. pacifica* sp. n. [for *Lagena* (?) *formosa* Brady 1884, and *L. f.* Sidebottom 1913 non Schwager], Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.
- †*Flosculinella reicheli* sp. n. (p. 521) Tertiary, Borneo, MOHLER Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 521-527 figs.
- †*Frankeina commutata* sp. n. [for *Frankeina* sp.? Wickenden, 1933] (p. 6) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.
- †*Fronicularia limbata* sp. n. (p. 370) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **105** (3) pp. 347-391 figs.; †*F. victoriae* sp. n. (p. 73) Miocene, Australia, CRESPIN Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.; *F. californica* sp. n. (p. 328) Pacific, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. **6** (6) 1950 pp. 295-364 figs.; †*F. spatha* sp. n. (p. 17); *F. forma* sp. n. (p. 18) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa), Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.; †*F. esnebensis* sp. n. (p. 685) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. 1949 was validated], Paleocene; *F. wanneri* sp. n. (p. 685) [for *F. sp. n.* Wanner 1902], Cretaceous or Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; *F. bassensis* sp. n. (p. 331) [for *F. nitida* Taquem. var., Sidebottom 1918], Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.
- †*Fusulinella compressa* sp. n. (p. 142) Carboniferous, Japan, OZAWA J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo (2) **2** 1927 pp. 121-164 figs.; †*F. fusiformis* sp. n. (p. 94) Carboniferous, China, YAO Fiftieth Aniv. Papers Nat. Peking Univ. Geol. **1948** pp. 77-102 figs.
- †Fusulinellinae subfam. n. (p. 378) Lower Permian, Russia, ROZOVSKAJA C.R. Acad. Sci. Moscow, N.S. **73** (2) 1950 pp. 375-378.
- †Fusulinidae: Systematics, ROZOVSKAJA **972**.
- †Fusulinidae of Japan, OZAWA **838**.
- †Fusulinid genera *Eoverbeckina*, *Nankinella* and *Sphaerulina* in Permian, Japan, HANZAWA **495**.
- †Fusulinids from the Permian, British Columbia, THOMPSON & VERVILLE **1161**.
- †Fusulinids from the Pennsylvanian of Utah, THOMPSON, VERVILLE & BISSELL **1162**.
- †Fusulinids from the Middle and Upper Permian, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER **1163**.
- †Fusulinids of the Permian and Carboniferous of China, YAO **1265**.
- †*Gaudryina* (*Siphogaudryina*) *aisana* sp. n. (p. 31); *G. (S.) rectangularis* sp. n. (p. 32) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.; †*G. karihaensis* sp. n. (p. 6); *G. (Pseudogaudryina) niigataensis* sp. n. (p. 8) Pliocene, Japan, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. **1** 1950 pp. 5-10 figs.; †*G. soldadoensis* var. n. *cavus-dulcis* (p. 683) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.
- †*Gaudryinella mendrisiensis* sp. n. (p. 42) Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv. ital. Paleont. **48** (4) 1942 pp. 1-160 figs.; †*G. teshioensis* sp. n. (p. 20) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. **2** 1950 pp. 13-22 figs.; †*G. hanzawai*, *japonica* spp. n. (p. 9) Pliocene, Japan, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. **1** 1950 pp. 5-10 figs.

Glandulina antarctica sp. n. (p. 334) [for *G. rotundata* Wiesner 1931, non Reuss, and *G. laevigata* Wiesner 1931, non *Nordosaria* (*G.*) *laevigata* d'Orbigny], Antarctic, Kerguelan and Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*G. reki-taensis* sp. n. (p. 124) Tertiary, Roumania, FRANZENAU Földt, Közlöny. Budapest **50** 1920 [1921] pp. 124-126 figs.

†*Globigerina cretacea* var. n. *esne-hensis* sp. n. (p. 689) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (16) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Globorotalia fohsi* subsp. n. *robusta* (p. 89) Oligocene, Trinidad, B.W.I., BOLLI Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 82-89 figs.

†Globorotalids, Upper Cretaceous, Switzerland, MORNOD **791**.

†*Globotruncana indica* sp. n. (p. 267) Cretaceous, India, JACOB & SASTRY Science & Culture **16** 1950 pp. 266-268 figs.; †*G. ticinensis* sp. n. (p. 113); *G. renzi* sp. n. (p. 124) [for transition form between *G. apenninica* and *G. linnei* of Renz (*partim*) 1936]; *G. stephani* sp. n. (p. 130) Cretaceous, Italy, GANDOLFI Riv. ital. Paleont. **48** (4) 1942 pp. 1-160 figs.; †*G. (Rotali-pora) reicheli* sp. n. (p. 583) [for *G. apenninica* Renz var. γ fide Gandolfi in litt.]; *G. (R.) montsalvensis* sp. n. (p. 584) var. n. *minor* (p. 586); *G. imbricata* sp. n. (p. 589) Upper Cretaceous, Switzerland, Mornod Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 573-596 figs.; †*G. aegyptiaca* sp. n. (p. 690) Paleocene and Cretaceous; *G. a.* var. n. *duwi* (p. 690) Cretaceous; *G. arca* var. n. *estichensis* (p. 690) Paleocene and Cretaceous [all recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; †*G. stephani* var. n. *turbinata* (p. 609) [for *G. apenninica* var. *beta* Gandolfi]; *G. (Globotruncana) sigali* sp. n. (p. 610) Cretaceous, Switzerland, REICHEL Ecl. geol. helv. **42** (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 596-617 figs.

†*Grzybowskia* gen. n. (pp. 151, 167) *multifida* sp. n. (pp. 153, 168) (genotype), Eocene, Carpathians, BREDA Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. **10** 1949 pp. 151-184 figs.

†*Gumbelina striata* var. n. *compressa* (p. 686) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Guttulina elegans* sp. n. (p. 292) [for *G. austriaca* Cushman and Ponton 1932, and Ellisor 1940, non d'Orbigny]; †*G. retiornata* sp. n. (p. 293) [for *G. costatula* Cushman 1930, and Cushman and Cahill 1933, non Galloway and Wissler], Miocene, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; †*G. physalia* sp. n. (p. 59) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*G. fraga*, *pera*, *stilla* spp. n. (p. 20) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

†*Gyroidina marylandica* sp. n. (p. 224) Miocene or ?Eocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. **2** 1940 pp. 213-267 figs.; †*G. nassauensis* sp. n. (p. 53) Middle Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159); †*G. cretosa* sp. n. (p. 31) Upper Cretaceous, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1-89 figs.; †*G. carmenensis* sp. n. (p. 28); *G. rothwelli* sp. n. (p. 29) Pliocene, Californian region, NATLAND Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. **43** 1950 p. v, 1-55 figs.

†*Hantkenina* in Trinidad and Barbados, B.W.I., BRÖNNIMANN **141**.

†*Hantkeninella* subgen. n. (pp. 399, 416) Eocene, B.W.I., BRÖNNIMANN J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 397-420 figs.

†*Hantkenina* (*Hantkenina*) *thalmanni* sp. n. (p. 415); *H. (H.) suprasuturalis* sp. n. [for *H. alabamensis* Rey (*partim*)] (p. 416) Eocene, B.W.I., BRÖNNIMANN J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 397-420 figs.

†*Haplophragmium slingeri* sp. n. (p. 288) Oligocene, S.W. Iran, THOMAS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 3 1950 pp. 287–301 figs.

Haplophragmoides subtrullissatus sp. n. (p. 271) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.; †*H. ijimai* sp. n. (p. 17) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 13–22 figs.; †*H. orenzi* sp. n. (p. 77) Miocene, Japan, ASANO Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3–4) 1950 pp. 75–79 figs.; †*H. tryssa* sp. n. (p. 41) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.;

†*H. cyclamminiformis, maroccana* spp. n. (p. 39) Carboniferous, Morocco TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc. 13 1950 pp. 29–40 figs.

†*Hellenocyclus gen. n. beotica* sp. n. (p. 482) (genotype) [recorded Z.R. 1949 (abstract), now fully described], Upper Cretaceous, Greece, REICHEL Ecl. géol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 480–485 figs.

Heronallenia laevis sp. n. (p. 357); *H. polita* sp. n. (p. 358), Antarctic; *H. parva* sp. n. (p. 358), Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Hormosina folkestoniensis* sp. n. (p. 268) [for *H. globulifera* Chapman 1892, non Brady], Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Mier. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268–279 figs.

Hyperammina cylindrica sp. n. (p. 254) [for *H. elongata* Brady 1884 *partim*, non Brady 1878 and Wiesner 1931] Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

Karrerella pusilla sp. n. (p. 283) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

Labrospira wiesneri sp. n. (p. 272) [for *Trochammina trullissata* Brady 1884 (*partim*) non 1879, and Cushman 1910 etc.], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

Lagenella implicata sp. n. (p. 340); *L. inepta* sp. n. (p. 341); *L. striatopunctata* var. *n. excentricitas, cista* (p. 352); *L. s. var. n. gemma* (p. 353) Pacific, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. 6 (6) 1950 pp. 295–364 figs.; †*L. exomala* sp. n. (p. 12) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1–15 figs.; †*L. striata* var. *wiesneri* nom. n. (p. 301) [for *L. s. var. interrupta* Wiesner 1931, preocc. *L. interrupta* Williamson]; *L. sub-acuticosta* sp. n. (p. 302) [for *L. acuticosta* Wiesner 1931, non Reuss], Southern seas and Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.; *L. samamie* Berry now considered to be termite pellet, STONE 1112.

Lagenidae of the Pacific Ocean, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH 261.

†*Laffitteina vallisensis* sp. n. (p. 87); *L. yarzai* sp. n. (p. 90) Eocene, Spain, RUIZ DE GAONA Notas Com. Inst. geol. España 18 1948 pp. 77–92 [1–16] figs.

†*Laticarinina prima* sp. n. (p. 37) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1–2) 1950 pp. 31–37 figs.

Lenticulina subgibba sp. n. (p. 321) Tasmania; *L. (Robulus) tasmanica, suborbicularis* spp. n. (p. 321) Tasmania; *L. (R.) australis* sp. n. Tasmania; *L. (R.) asterizans* sp. n. (p. 322) Antarctic; *L. (R.) antarctica* sp. n. [for *Cristellaria gibba* Wiesner 1931, non d'Orbigny], Antarctic; *L. (R.) altifrons* sp. n. (p. 323) [for *Cristellaria acutaureicularis* Brady 1884, non *Nautilus acutaureicularis* Fichtal and Moll], Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.; †*L. nakagawaensis* sp. n. (p. 21); *L. (?) teshioensis* sp. n. (p. 21) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 13–22 figs.; †*L. dilecta* sp. n. [for *L. helios* (Terquem) Sandidge 1933 and *L. sarthacensis* (Schwager) Wickenden, 1933 (*partim*), (p. 7) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5–19 figs.;

†*L. audax* sp. n. (p. 43) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.; †*L. piluicensis* sp. n. (pp. 182, 187) Cretaceous, Poland, LISZKA Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. **18** 1949 pp. 180–190 figs.

†*Lepidocyclina* (*Lepidocyclina*) *mantelli* var. n. *papillata* (p. 300) [for *L. (L.) m.* var. Vaughan 1927], Oligocene, U.S.A., VAUGHAN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **79** 1927 [1928] pp. 299–303 figs.; †*L. (Nephrolepidina) palanensis* sp. n. (p. 25) Miocene, Palau Islands, COLE Prop. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv. **221-B** 1950 pp. 21–31 figs.; †*L. (Nephrolepidina) leonensis* sp. n. (p. 32) Oligocene; *L. (N.) sanfernandensis* var. n. *tallahasseeensis* (p. 34) Upper Eocene; *L. (N.) suwanneensis* sp. n. (p. 39) Oligocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 28 1945 pp. 1–74 figs.; †*L. (Phiolepidina) cedarkeysensis* sp. n. (p. 43) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.; †*L. mantelli* (Morton) Gümbel, notes on types of, VAUGHAN 1186.

†*Lepidorbitoides* (*Lepidorbitoides*) *floridensis* sp. n. (p. 37) Upper Cretaceous, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.; †*L. ? minuscula* sp. n. (p. 24) Cretaceous, Italy, SILVESTRI Riv. Ital. Paleon. **30** 1924 pp. 17–26 figs.

†*Linderina floridensis* sp. n. (p. 36) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.

†*Lingulina charagmata, rursa* spp. n.; *L. hathra* sp. n. [for *Frondicularia* cf. *francica* Gümbel and *F. lingulaeformis* Schwager fide Wickenden, 1933] (p. 12) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5–19 figs.; †*L. ampliata, camerata* spp. n. (p. 50); *L. lordosa, micida, tumida* spp. n. (p. 51) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.

†Lituolidae from the Tertiary, Japan, ASANO 36.

†*Lituonella elegans* sp. n. (p. 19) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.

†*Lituotruba navetensis* nom. n. [for *L. eocenica* Cushman & Renz, 1948 preocc. *L. (?) eocenica* Yabe, 1921] p. 45, Eocene, B.W.I., RENZ Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3–4) 1952 pp. 44–45.

†“*Lockhartia*” *cushmani* Applin & Jordan (non *Rotalia cushmani* A. & J. 1945), but quotes used, as generic characters might possibly belong to those of *Rotalia*, APPLIN & JORDAN 32.

†*Loxostoma applinae* var. n. *aegyptiaca* (p. 687) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Eocene and Paleocene, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675–692 figs.

Marginulina hancocki sp. n. (p. 309) Pacific, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH Allan Hancock Pacific. Exped. **6** (6) 1950 pp. 295–364 figs.; †*M. caelata, erromena* spp. n. (p. 46) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.; †*M. diversicostata* sp. n. (pp. 182, 188) Cretaceous, Poland, LISZKA Roczn. Polsk. Towarz. Geol. **18** 1949 pp. 180–190 figs.; †*M. oridica, scapha* spp. n. (p. 12); *M. clava, oruga, cymba* spp. n. (p. 13); *M. sarpa, sicula, virga, orica, sporta, crepida* spp. n. (p. 14) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3–20 figs.; †*M. wetherelli* varr. n. *intercostata, longicostata* (p. 684) [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675–692 figs.; *M. perobesa* sp. n. (p. 326) Tasmania, PARE Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.; †*M. (Saracenaria) trigonalis* sp. n. (p. 373) Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. **105** (3) 1950 pp. 347–391 figs.

†*Marginulinopsis phregmites* sp. n. [for *M. cf. lacunata* (Terquem) Sandidge, 1933; *M. cf. lacunata* (Terquem & Berthelin) Wickenden, 1933, and *M. cf. sparsa* (T. & B.) Wickenden, 1933] (p. 9) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5–19 figs.

†*Martinottiella eocenica* nom. n. (p. 48) [ascribed by author to

Cushman and Bermudez for *Listerella gracillima* C. & B. 1937; Cushman 1937; Bermudez 1938, preocc. *L. communis* (d'Orb.) var. *gracillima* Cushman; also for *Schenckella gracillima* Martin 1943 (list)], CUSHMAN Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res. Spec. Publ. 8A 1947 viii + 69 pp. figs.

†*Miscellanea hedbergi, nicaraguana* spp. n. (p. 669) Eocene, Caribbean region, CIZANCOURT Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 18 (8-9) 1948 pp. 663-669 figs.

Mississippina pacifica sp. n. (p. 361) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Nankinella hupehensis* sp. n. (p. 89) Carboniferous, China, YAO Fiftieth Aniv. Papers Nat. Peking Univ. Geol. 1948 pp. 77-102 figs.

†*Neobulimina primitiva* (Cushman) (p. 14) nov. comb. for *Virgulina primitiva* Cushman, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.

†*Neoschwagerina simplex* sp. n. (p. 153); *N. colaniae* sp. n. (p. 157); *N. katoi* sp. n. (p. 159) [for *N. margaritae* OZAWA, 1925], Permian, Japan, OZAWA J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo (2) 2 1927 pp. 121-164 figs.; †*N. brevis, marcopensis* spp. n. (p. 59) Permian, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER Contr. Cushman Found, Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 46-63 figs.

†*Nodosaria fontanesi* var. n. *flexocarinata* (p. 269) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*N. orthostoecha* sp. n.: for *N. cf. corallina* Gümbel fide Wickenden, 1933] (p. 11); *N. sphingothalama* sp. n. (p. 11) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*N. amphigya* sp. n. (p. 48); *N. balteata, daedala, lirulata, mecista* spp. n. (p. 49), Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*N. linea, elegantia, macula* spp. n. (p. 15), *N. orbita* sp. n. (p. 16) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A.,

LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.; *N. dodiolaris* sp. n. (p. 330) [for *N. raphanistrum* Earland 1934, and Chapman and Parr 1937, non *Nautilus raphanistrum* Linn.], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*N. globulata, byfieldensis* spp. n. (p. 17); *N. obscura* var. n. *liassica* (p. 18) Jurassic, Northamptonshire, BARNARD Q. J. geol. Soc. Lond. 106 (1) 1950 pp. 1-36 figs.

†*Nonion marylandicum* sp. n. (p. 301) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; †*N. scapha* var. n. *indica* (p. 81) Eocene, India, JACOB & SASTRI Sci. & Culture, Calcutta 16 (2) 1950 pp. 80-82 figs.; †*N. nanum* sp. n. (p. 67) Miocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 4 1950 pp. 51-72 figs.; †*N. barleeanum* var. n. *inflatum* (p. 41) [for *N. barleeanum* (Williamson) Cushman 1939], Plio-Pleistocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 4 1950 pp. 31-50 figs.; †*N. browni* sp. n. (p. 37) Oligocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159).

Nonionella globosa sp. n. (p. 10) Japan Sea, ISHIWADA Bull. Geol. Surv. Japan 1 (4) 1950 pp. 1-13 [182-194] figs.

Notorotalia kerguelenensis sp. n. (p. 375) Kerguelen, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Nubecularia permiana* sp. n. (p. 61) Permian, Texas, JOHNSON J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 61-62 figs.

†*Nummulites* in the Eocene, Polish Carpathians, BIEDA 103; †*N. floridanus* Conrad, notes on types of, VAUGHAN 1186.

Oolina tasmanica sp. n. (p. 303) off Tasmania; *O. heteromorpha* sp. n. p. 304, Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Operculina campi* sp. n. (p. 285) Eocene, California, GRAHAM J. Paleont. **24** (3) 1950 pp. 282–286 figs.

†*Operculinoides gravelli* sp. n. (p. 44) Middle Eocene; *O. nassauensis* sp. n. (p. 47) Oligocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1–88 figs. (pp. 104–159).

†*Ophthalmidium rotula* sp. n. (p. 11) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3–20.

†*Orthophragmina* in the Eocene, Polish Carpathians, BIEDA 103.

†*Paleopolymorphina gemma* sp. n. (p. 18) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3–20 figs.; †*P. elecatoides* sp. n. (p. 59) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.

†*Palmula toulmini, sigmoicosta* spp. n. (p. 35) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (1–2) 1950 pp. 31–37 figs.; †*P. woodi* sp. n. p. 684; *P. w. var. n. undulata* (p. 685) [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675–692 figs.

Parafissurina abnormis sp. n. (p. 314) Antarctic; *P. basicarinata* sp. n. (p. 314) Tasmania; *P. biannulata* sp. n. (p. 315) Tasmania; *P. magnilabiata* sp. n. (p. 316) Macquarie Island; *P. quadrata* sp. n. (p. 316) Tasmania; *P. scaphaeformis* sp. n. (p. 317) Tasmania; *P. curta, spinosa, subcarinata* spp. n. (p. 318) Antarctic; *P. subcircularis* sp. n. (p. 318) Tasmania; *P. sublata* sp. n. (p. 319) Tasmania; *P. subovata* sp. n. (p. 319) Antarctic, Kerguelan and Macquarie Island; *P. tasmanica, tricarinata* spp. n. (p. 319) Tasmania; *P. wiesneri* sp. n. (p. 320) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Parafusulina armstrongi* sp. n. (p. 69) Permian, British Columbia, THOMPSON & VERVILLE Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3–4) pp. 67–70 figs.

Patellina antarctica sp. n. (p. 352) [for *P. corrugata* Chapman 1937, non Williamson], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233–392; †*P. crista* sp. n. (p. 20) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3–20 figs.

Pelosinella gen. n. *bicaudata* sp. n. (p. 261) (genotype), Kerguelen, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (5) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

Peneroplidae, re-grouping and systematics of the, HOFKER 539.

†*Phenacophragma* gen. n. *assurgens* sp. n. (p. 78) (genotype), Lower Cretaceous, Texas, APPLIN, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **40** (3) 1950 pp. 75–79 figs.

Planispirinoides gen. n. (p. 287) (genotype *Miliolina bucculenta* Brady), South Seas and Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Planularia planotrochiformis* sp. n. Cretaceous, U.S.A., HUSSEY & McNULTY J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 472–473 figs.; †*P. palmerana* nom. n. [for *P. palmerae* Garrett 1942, preocc. van Bellen 1941] (p. 506) Miocene, Texas, GARRETT J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 p. 506.

†*Planulina cedarkeysensis* sp. n. (p. 35) Upper Cretaceous, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.

†*Plectogyra* gen. n. (p. 3) *plectogyra* sp. n. (genotype) (p. 3), Carboniferous, U.S.A., ZELLER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 4) 1950 pp. 1–23 figs.

Plectotrochammina gen. n. *subglobosa* sp. n. (p. 280) (genotype) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Proteonina alexanderi* sp. n. (p. 5) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1–15 figs.

†*Protopeneroplis* gen. n. (p. 393) (genotype *Peneroplis senoniensis* Hofker), Cretaceous and Eocene,

HOFKER J.R. *Micr. Soc. Lond.* (3) 70 (4) 1950 pp. 388-396 figs.

Psammophax tasmanica sp. n. (p. 257) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Pseudoclavulina globulifera* sp. n. (p. 32) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Pseudogaudryinella compacta* sp. n. (p. 33) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Pseudodolicholina oliviformis* sp. n. (p. 58) Permian, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 46-63 figs.

†*Pseudoglandulina multicostata* var. n. *semicostata* [for *Nodosaria* sp. Wicher, 1938] (p. 364), Lower Lias, Dorset, BARNARD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 105 (3) 1950 pp. 347-391 figs.; †*P. traphera* sp. n. (p. 50) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN H. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*P. alfaensis* sp. n. (p. 68) Cambrian, Argentine, RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza 4 (3-4) 1950 pp. 63-70 figs.

†*Pseudophragmina* (*Proporocyclus*) *cedarkeysensis* sp. n. (p. 81) [for *P. (P.) zaragosensis* Cole 1942 non *Discocyclus* *zaragosensis* Vaughan 1929], Eocene; *P. (P.) hannai* sp. n. (p. 84) Middle Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159).

†*Pseudoplanulinella* gen. n. (p. 63) *hieroglyphica* sp. n. (genotype) (p. 64) var. n. *bartensteini* (p. 66) Oligocene, Germany, SIGAL Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 20 (1-3) 1950 pp. 63-71 figs.

†*Pseudopolymorphina calvertensis* sp. n. (p. 218) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.; †*P. avia*, *pera* spp. n. (p. 18) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Att. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

†*Ptychocladia* Ulrich and Bassler now considered to belong to foraminifera; *P. agellus* varr. n. *tenuis*, *rotaliformis* (p. 295); *P. bassleri* sp. n. (p. 296) Carboniferous, U.S.A., ELIAS J. Paleont. 24 (3) 1950 pp. 287-306 figs.

†Ptychocladiidae fam. n. (p. 288) Palaeozoic, ELIAS J. Paleont. 24 (3) 1950 pp. 287-306 figs.

Pullenia subsphaerica sp. n. (p. 346) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*P. duplicata* Stainforth 1949 formally described and designated, Oligocene, Germany, STAINFORTH 1102.

†*Puteolus* gen. n. (p. 394) (genotype *Peneroplis proteus* d'Orbigny), Eocene to recent, HOFKER J.R. *Micr. Soc. Lond.* (3) 70 (4) 1950 pp. 388-396 figs.

Pyrgo subpisum sp. n. (p. 297); *P. wiesneri* sp. n. (p. 297) [for *Biloculina sarsi* Wiesner 1931, non Schlumberger]; *P. lateoralis* sp. n. (p. 298) Antarctic; *P. subglobulus* sp. n. (p. 298) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Pyrulina carebara* sp. n. (p. 13) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.

†*Queraltina* gen. n. (p. 73) *epistominoides* sp. n. (p. 74) (genotype); *Q. colomi* sp. n. (p. 77); *Q. hispanica* sp. n. (p. 78); *Q. crenata* sp. n. (p. 79), Eocene, Pyrenees, MARIE Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 20 (1-3) 1950 pp. 73-80 figs.

Quinqueloculina anguina var. n. *wiesneri* (p. 290) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*Q. nanna* sp. n. (p. 10) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.; †*Q. singletoni* sp. n. (p. 72) Oligocene; *Q. ornithopetra* sp. n. (p. 73) Eocene, Australia, CRESPIN Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 pp. 70-75 figs.

†*Ramulina fusiformis* sp. n. (p. 272) [for *Marginulina* cf. *Dentalina aculeata* Berthelin 1880; *R. globulifera* Chapman 1896, non Brady, and *R. sp.* Tappan 1940], Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268–279 figs.

†*Ramulinella esphyma* sp. n. (p. 59) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.

Reophax brevis, davisii spp. n. (p. 265) off Tasmania and Antarctic respectively; *R. kerguelenensis* sp. n. Kerguelen; *R. pseudodistans* var. n. *tennis* (p. 268) off Tasmania; *R. subdentaliniformis* sp. n. (p. 269) [for *R. dentaliniformis* Earland 1934 (*partim*), non Brady], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.; †*R. sundancensis* sp. n. (p. 41) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39–60 figs.

†*Reusella aegyptiaca* sp. n. (p. 687) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Cretaceous, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675–692 figs.

†*Rhenothyra* gen. n. *refrathiensis* sp. n. (p. 184) (genotype), Middle Devonian, Germany, BECKMANN N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 6 1950 pp. 183–187 figs.

†*Robulus futabaensis* sp. n. (p. 159) Upper Cretaceous, Japan, ASANO Pacific Sci., Honolulu 4 (2) 1950 pp. 158–163 figs.; †*R. ellisana* sp. n. (p. 11); *R. bulla* sp. n. (p. 12) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3–70 figs.; †*R. mellahensis* sp. n. (p. 683) Cretaceous; *R. m.* var. n. *obesus* (p. 683) Eocene and Paleocene [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675–692 figs.; †*R. midwayensis* var. n. *virginianus* (p. 48), Eocene, Maryland and Virginia, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 3 1948 pp. 1–93 figs.

†*Rotalia subcorpulenta* sp. n. (p. 278), Pliocene; *R. tenerrima* sp. n. (p. 278) Pleistocene, Oregon, BANDY J. Paleont. 24 (3) pp. 269–281 figs.;

†*R. subgranulosa, crookshankiana* spp. n. (p. 81) Eocene, India, JACOB & SASTRI Sci. & Culture, Calcutta 16 (2) 1950 pp. 80–82 figs.

†*Saracenaria italica* var. n. *politus* (p. 270) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268–279 figs.; †*S. tunesiana* sp. n. (p. 36) Dano-Montian, Algeria and Tunisia, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1–2) 1950 pp. 31–37 figs.

†*Schellwienia japonica* var. n. *truncata, subobsoleta* var. n. *okuboensis* (p. 149) Carboniferous, Japan, OZAWA J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo (2) 2 1927 pp. 121–164 figs.

†*Schenckiella alabamensis* nom. n. (p. 51) [for *Listerella laevis* Cushman 1940 non *L. levis* Finlay 1939], Paleocene, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Res. Spec. Publ. 8A 1947 viii + 69 pp. figs.; *S. antarctica* sp. n. (p. 284) [for *Clavulina communis* Wiesner 1931, Earland 1933, and Chapman and Parr 1937, non d'Orbigny], Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Schwagerina caurus, andersoni* [for *Leeina*? sp. Anderson 1941, and *Schwagerina* sp. Thompson and Wheeler 1942] spp. n. (p. 55), Permian, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3–4) 1950 pp. 46–63 figs.; †*S. carbonica* sp. n. (p. 162) Carboniferous, Russia, NOVIK Sci. Mag. Geol. Catheder Dnepropetr. 1927 pp. 155–167 figs.

†*Siderolites olaztiensis* newly described, RUIZ DE GAONA 977.

Sigmoilina sabulosa sp. n. (p. 292) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929–31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233–392 figs.

†*Sigmomorphina marylandica* sp. n. (p. 219) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213–287 figs.; †*S. floridana* sp. n. (p. 26) Eocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 20 1942 pp. 1–89 figs.; †*S. nevifera* sp. n.

(p. 298) [for *Pyrulina albatrossi* Cushman and Cahill], Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.

†*Silicosigmoilina futabaensis* sp. n. (p. 159) Upper Cretaceous, Japan, ASANO Pacific Sci., Honolulu 4 (2) 1950 pp. 158-163 figs.

†*Siphogenerinoides oveyi* sp. n. (p. 686) var. n. *compressa* (p. 687) [both recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Cretaceous, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Siphoglobulina* gen. n. (p. 332), *siphonifera* sp. n. (p. 333) (genotype), Miocene, Victoria and off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Siphonina nassauensis* sp. n. (p. 54) Oligocene, Florida, COLE Geol. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. No. 26 1944 pp. 1-88 figs. (pp. 104-159).

Siphovigerina gen. n. (p. 342) (genotype *Uvigerina porrecta* Brady var. *fimbriata* Sidebottom), PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Spirillina ticinensis* sp. n. (p. 171) Lias, Switzerland, SCHWEIZHAUSER Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges. 130 1950 p. 171; †*S. amphelicta* sp. n. (p. 60) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; *S. pectinomarginata* var. n. *aspinosa* (p. 348); *S. multispira* sp. n. (p. 349) Tasmania; *S. obconica* var. n. *dorsoserrata* (p. 350); *S. radiosa* sp. n. (p. 350) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

Spiroloculina pellucida sp. n. (p. 7) Red Sea, SAID Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 4-9 figs.; *S. subimpressa* sp. n. (p. 291) off Tasmania and East Coast of Australia; *S. sublimata* sp. n. (p. 291), off Western Australia; *S. angusteoralis* sp. n. (p. 292) Shore sand, Victoria, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (1) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Spiroplectammina exilis* sp. n. (p. 275) [for *S. gracilis* Cushman & Cahill 1933, non Von Muenster];

S. spinosa sp. n. (p. 276), Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; †*S. ezoana* sp. n. (p. 18) Cretaceous, Hokkaido, ASANO Short Pap. Inst. Geol. Paleont. Tôhoku Univ. No. 2 1950 pp. 13-22 figs.; †*S. plummerae* nom. n. (p. 226) [for *Textularia carinata* var. *expansa* Plummer 1926, preocc. *S. expansa* Le Roy (= *T. c.* var. *e. fide* Le Roy)], Eocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.

Spirotextularia obesa sp. n. (p. 266) off Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

Sporadogenerina proteiformis (Flint) (original designation) to include *S. flintii* Cushman (genotype) [originally described as *Ramulina proteiformis* Flint 1899 (*partim*)], Atlantic, FRIZZELL 385.

†*Stensiöina esnehensis* sp. n. (p. 689) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. 24 (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†*Stichocibicides cerviculus* sp. n. (p. 76) Virginia, U.S.A., SHIFFLETT Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 3 1948 pp. 1-93 figs.

†*Stomatostoecha* gen. n. *plummerae* sp. n. (p. 76) (genotype), Lower Cretaceous, Texas, APPLIN, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 40 (3) 1950 pp. 75-79 figs.

†*Streblus beccarii* var. n. *globosus* (p. 68) Plio-Pleistocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 4 1950 pp. 51-72 figs.; †*S. beccarii* var. n. *pseudotepidus* (p. 45) Plio-Pleistocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. 24 1950 pp. 31-50 figs.

Textularia australis sp. n. (p. 275) off Western Australia, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*T. obliqua*, *ultima-inflata* spp. n. (p. 279) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water

Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; †*T. eggeri* sp. n. (p. 116) [for *T. sp.* Egger 1909], Cretaceous, Bavaria, FÖRSTER & OEBBEKE Geognost. Jahres. 35 1922 pp. 83-160 figs.; *T. ornatissima* sp. n. (p. 4) Red Sea, SAID Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 4-9 figs.

†*Textulariella cushmani* sp. n. (p. 33) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

Tholosina spiculifera sp. n. (p. 262) Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-382 figs.

†*Ticinella* subgen. n. (of *Globotruncana* (p. 600) (subgenotype *Anomalina roberti* Gandolfi), Cretaceous, REICHEL Ecl. geol. helv. 42 (2) 1949 [1950] pp. 596-617 figs.

†*Tremastegina* gen. n. [nom. nud.] (p. 166) Eocene, Barbados, BÖNNI-MANN Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 130 1950 p. 166.

†*Tribrachia reussi* sp. n. (p. 121) [for *Frondicularia cordai* var. *tribrachia* Reuss 1846 (*partim*) and *F. inversa* Reuss fide Beissel 1891, and *F. c. forma t.* Reuss fide Franke 1829]; *T. schubertii* sp. n. (p. 122); *T. westfalica* sp. n. (p. 123) [for *Frondicularia turgida* Reuss 1846, *partim* (montrous form)]; *T. subcretacea* sp. n. (p. 125) Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN & BRAND Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt 31 (1-2) 1950 pp. 121-126 figs.; †*T. inelegans* sp. n. (p. 16) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*T. Schubert* in Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN & BRAND 68.

Triloculina striatula, *lamellidens*, spp. n. (p. 294) off Western Australia and Tasmania respectively; *T. subvalvularis* sp. n. (p. 296) [for *Miliolina valvularis* Brady 1884, non *T. valvularis* Reuss], off New Zealand and Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.

†*Triloclinella* gen. n. *obliquinodus* sp. n. (genotype) (p. 90) Lower Pleistocene, California, RICCIO Contr.

Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. 1 (3-4) 1950 p. 90 figs.

†*Tristix gaultina* sp. n. (p. 270) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) 70 (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*T. nitida* sp. n. [for *Dentalinopsis oolithica*? (Terquem) Wickenden, 1933] (p. 13) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*T. alcima* sp. n. (p. 52); *T. reesidei* sp. n. (p. 53); Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

†*Triticites provoensis* sp. n. (p. 446); *T. grangerensis* sp. n. (p. 451) Pennsylvanian, Utah, THOMPSON, VERVILLE & BISSELL J. Paleont. 24 (4) 1950 pp. 430-465 figs.

Trochammina rugosa, *appressa* spp. n. (p. 277) Antarctic and off Tasmania respectively; *T. spiculolega*, *gaboensis*, *sorosa* spp. n. (p. 278) off Tasmania (*T. gaboensis* also off Gabo Is.); *T. tasmanica* sp. n. (p. 279) off Tasmania; *T. wiesneri* sp. n. (p. 279) [for *T. inflata* Wiesner 1931, non *Nautilus inflatus* Montagu], Antarctic; *T. antarctica* sp. n. (p. 280), Antarctic, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*T. hisanohamaensis* sp. n. (p. 159) Upper Cretaceous, Japan, ASANO Pacific Sci., Honolulu 4 (2) 1950 pp. 158-163 figs.; *T. japonica* sp. n. (p. 9) Japan Sea, ISHIWADA Bull. Geol. Surv. Japan 1 (4) 1950 pp. 1-13 [182-194] figs.; †*T. callima* sp. n. (p. 10); *T. lattai* sp. n. (p. 11) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.; †*T. lathetica* sp. n. (p. 43) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. 24 (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

Turrispirillina depressa sp. n. (p. 351) Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 5B (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*T. spirella* sp. n. [for *Cornuspira orbicula* (Terquem & Berthelin) Sandidge 1933] (p. 16) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. 40 (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.

†*Uhlagina* gen. n. (p. 71) *boninensis* sp. n. (p. 72) Eocene, Japan and

West Galicia, YABE & HANZAWA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **1** (2) 1922 pp. 71-75 figs.

†*Uvigerina calvertensis* sp. n. (p. 222) Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.; †*U. exilis* sp. n. (p. 337) Eocene, Maryland, U.S.A., CUSHMAN Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 213-267 figs.; †*U. directa* sp. n. (p. 308) [for *U. cf. pigmea* Cushman 1930], Miocene, Maryland, U.S.A., DORSEY Maryland Dept. Geol. Mines & Water Resour. Bull. 2 1948 pp. 268-321 figs.; *U. bassensis* sp. n. (p. 340) [for *U. pygmaea* Chapman 1915, non *U. pigmea* d'Orbigny], Tasmania, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*U. tenuipustulata* sp. n. (p. 60) Miocene, Holland, VOORTHUYSEN Meded. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau, Heerlem, N.S. **4** 1950 pp. 51-72 figs.

Vaginulina subelegans sp. n. (p. 326) [for *V. elegans* Cushman 1932 etc., non d'Orbigny]; *V. inflata* sp. n. p. 327, Antarctic, PARR Rep. R.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-352 figs.; *V. exilis* sp. n. (p. 327) Pacific, CUSHMAN & McCULLOCH Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. **6** (6) 1950 pp. 295-364 figs.; †*V. marieri* sp. n. (p. 270); *V. pseudodiscors* sp. n. (p. 271) var. n. *semiornata* (p. 272) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) **70** (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*V. mecyra* sp. n. (p. 13) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*V. ischyra, lechriosa* sp. n. (p. 56) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.; †*V. barba, lancea* spp. n. (p. 16); *V. pala, cetra* spp. n. (p. 17) Jurassic, Montana, U.S.A., LALICKER Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 2) pp. 3-20 figs.

Vaginulinopsis tasmanica, procelata spp. n. (p. 324) Tasmania; *V. sublegumen* sp. n. (p. 325) [for *Vaginulina legumen* Brady 1884, non *Nautilus legumen* Linn.; and *V. l.* Wiesner 1931], Antarctic,

PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*V. pseudoscitula* sp. n. (p. 35) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.; †*V. eritheles* sp. n. [for *Marginulina* sp. ? Wickenden, 1933], (p. 9) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Washington Acad. Sci. **40** (1) 1950 pp. 5-19 figs.; †*V. ectypa, enodis* spp. n. (p. 46); *V. epicharis* sp. n. (p. 47), Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

Valvulineria polita sp. n. (p. 359), Tasmania; *V. porifera* sp. n. (p. 359) off Western Australia, PARR Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*V. oveyi* sp. n. (p. 274); *V. parva* sp. n. (p. 275) [for *Placentula nitida* Berthelin 1880, non Reuss, non *Valvulineria gracillima* ten Dam 1947], Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) **70** (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.; †*V. esnehensis* sp. n. (p. 689) [recorded as nom. nud. Z.R. for 1949 now validated], Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.

†Valvulinidae, fossil and recent, CUSHMAN 257.

†*Verbeckina parvula* sp. n. (p. 38) Permian, Iran, DOUGLAS Palaeont. indica, N.S. **22** (7) 1950 pp. 1-58 figs.; †*V. americana* sp. n. (p. 57) Permian, Washington and British Columbia, THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (3-4) 1950 pp. 46-63 figs.

†*Verneuilina movina* sp. n. (p. 130) Cretaceous, Italy, CITA Riv. ital. Paleont. **55** (4) 1949 pp. 121-134 figs.; †*V. luxorensis* sp. n. (p. 683) Paleocene, Egypt, NAKKADY J. Paleont. **24** (6) 1950 pp. 675-692 figs.; †*V. subeocenica* sp. n. (p. 12) Eocene and Paleocene, Germany, WICK Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. No. 468 1943 pp. 1-40 figs.

†*Verneulinoides kansasensis* sp. n. (p. 10) Lower Cretaceous, Kansas, LOEBLICH & TAPPAN Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kansas (Protozoa, Art. 3) 1950 pp. 1-15 figs.; †*V. tryphera* sp. n.

p. 42) Jurassic, U.S.A., LOEBLICH & TAPPAN J. Paleont. **24** (1) 1950 pp. 39-60 figs.

†*Virgulina rotundata* sp. n. (p. 337) [for *V. subsquamosa* Brady 1884, non Egger], Tasmania, PARR Rep. 3.A.N.Z. Antarctic Exped. 1929-31 **5B** (6) 1950 pp. 233-392 figs.; †*V. viscidus* sp. n. (p. 273) Cretaceous, England, KHAN J.R. Micr. Soc. Lond. (3) **70** (3) 1950 pp. 268-279 figs.

†*Volvotextularia* gen. n. *polymorpha* sp. n. (p. 39) Carboniferous, Morocco, FERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc **13** 1950 pp. 29-40 figs.

†*Vulvulina gracillima* sp. n. (p. 31) Dano-Montian, Algeria, DAM & SIGAL Contr. Cushman Found. Foraminif. Res. **1** (1-2) 1950 pp. 31-37 figs.

†*Waeringella bailkeyi* sp. n. (p. 438) Pennsylvanian, Utah, THOMPSON, VERVILLE & BISSELL J. Paleont. **24** (4) 1950 pp. 430-465 figs.

†*Yabeina* ? sp. n. [no name given], Permian [no definite locality], THOMPSON, WHEELER & DANNER **1163**.

†*Zeauvigerina vianica* sp. n. (p. 293) Eocene; *Z. childi* sp. n. (p. 295) Oligocene, S.W. Iran, THOMAS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **3** 1950 pp. 287-301 figs.

(d) Heliozoa

[No record]

(e) Radiolaria

†Late Palaeozoic to Triassic or early Jurassic radiolaria, Japan, ICHIKAWA **565**.

†*Carpospaera pulchra, mitakeana* spp. n. (p. 293) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Cenellipsis nipponica, subelongata* spp. n. (p. 295) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.; †*C. ? mirabilis* sp. n. (p. 296) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Conosphaera nipponica* sp. n. (p. 291); *C. magna* sp. n. (p. 292) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-3) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Cryptocapsa gregaria* sp. n. (p. 305) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Dicolocapsa kimurai* sp. n. (p. 304) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Dictyastrum robustum* sp. n. (p. 302) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Dictyomitra extensa, fragosa* spp. n. (p. 309); *D. brevissima, longicephala* spp. n. (p. 310) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Ellipsoxiphus tenuispinosus* sp. n. (p. 298) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc., **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Halidictyum* gen. n. (p. 300) *haeckelii* sp. n. (p. 301) (genotype) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Haxastylus bellaturus* sp. n. (p. 295) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Lithapium rigidum* sp. n. (p. 297) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Lithocampe pentagonale* sp. n. (p. 312) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. **7** (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Lithocorys* gen. n. *nipponica* sp. n. (p. 311) (genotype); *L. pseudocreteacea* sp. n. (p. 311) [age not specified],

Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc., 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Meyenella* **gen. n.** (p. 211) *meiyeni* **sp. n.** (genotype) [for *Sphaerozoum* auct.] (p. 211); *M. notula* **sp. n.** (p. 213); ?*M. hensoni* **sp. n.** (p. 213) Jurassic or Cretaceous, Oman, DAVIS Proc. Geol. Assoc., Lond. 61 (3) 1950 pp. 206-217 figs.

†*Palaeacanthus* **gen. n.** (p. 214) *spinosus* **sp. n.** (genotype), Triassic to ? Cretaceous, Oman and elsewhere, DAVIS, Proc. Geol. Assoc. Lond. 61 (3) 1950 pp. 206-217 figs.

†*Perichlamydidium tenuis* **sp. n.** (p. 300) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc., 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Porodiscus* (*Trematodiscus*) *yaharai* **sp. n.** (p. 298); *P. (T.) minor* **sp. n.**; *P. (Discospira) sublaevis* **sp. n.** (p. 299); *P. (Porodiscus) subgen. n.) trigonus* **sp. n.** (p. 299) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Rhopalastrum kobayashii* **sp. n.** (p. 302); *R. flabellum* **sp. n.** (p. 303) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Spongurus splendidus* **sp. n.** (p. 298) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Staurodoras hawasinaensis, lehneri* **spp. n.** (p. 210) Jurassic or Cretaceous, Oman, DAVIS, Proc. geol. Assoc., London 61 (3) 1950 pp. 206-217 figs.

†*Stichocapsa modesta, asiatica* **spp. n.** (p. 313); *S. subjucunda* **sp. n.** (p. 314); *S. oblongula* **subsp. n.** *minuta* (p. 314); *S. cepula* **subsp. n.** *circula* (p. 315) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

Theocapsa parva **sp. n.** (p. 306) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Theocorys mitakensis* **sp. n.** (p. 305) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Tricolocapsa (Tricolocapsium) rotundata, pseudopilula* **spp. n.** (p. 306); *T. (T.) elegans* **sp. n.**, *T. (Tricolocapsula) decrescens* **sp. n.** (p. 307) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

†*Xiphosphaera huzimotoi* **sp. n.** (p. 294) [age not specified], Japan, ICHIKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. II, Geol. etc. 7 (3-5) 1950 pp. 281-315 figs.

2. MASTIGOPHORA

Evolution and systematics of flagellates in termites, KIRBY 634.

A. PHYTOMASTIGINA

Systematics of freshwater Phytomastigina, HUBER-PESTALOZZI 553, 554.

Monomastiginae **subcl. n.**, Monomastigaceae **fam. n.** (p. 2), HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 (3) 1950 pp. 1-310 figs.

(a) Chrysomonadida

State of the systematics of Coccolithophoridae, BERNARD 100.

Silicoflagellata: general systematics, DEFLANDRE 276.

†Cretaceous and Tertiary Silicoflagellidae, DEFLANDRE 283.

Chromulina psammobia **sp. n.** (p. 208) marine, FAURÉ-FREMIET Bull. biol. France-Belg. 84 (2) 1950 pp. 207-214 figs.

†*Corbisema rüsti* **sp. n.** (p. 136) [for *Dictyocha speculum*? Rüst 1888] Cretaceous, Germany, DEFLANDRE Microscopie, Paris 2 (3) 1950 pp. 117-142 figs.; †*C. bimucronata* **sp. n.** (p. 191); *C. spinosa* **sp. n.** (p. 193), ?Miocene, Barbados, DEFLANDRE Microscopie, Paris 2 (4) 1950 pp. 191-210 figs.

Cycloneis erinus sp. n. (p. 304) sphagnum swamp, England, JANE Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. (152) 1939-40 (3) 1940 pp. 298-309 figs.

†*Dictyocha frenguelli* sp. n. (p. 194) [for *D. fibula* Ehr. forma, Deflandre 1940] Eocene, U.S.S.R.; *D. mutabilis* sp. n. (p. 197) [for *D. rhombica* Deflandre 1941, non Lemmermann née Schulz], Miocene, California, *D. macilenta* sp. n. (p. 197) [for *Schaninslandii* (Lemm) Frenguelli 1940, non alior, and ?*Distephanus cruz* var. *mesophthalmus* (Eht.) Lemmermann partim], Miocene, Hungary; *D. retrospira* sp. n. (p. 200); *D. japonica* sp. n. (p. 201) Miocene, Japan, DEFLANDRE Microscopie, Paris 2 (4) 1950 pp. 191-210 figs.

Kephyrion valkanovi sp. n. (?) (p. 72) brackish water lake, Bulgaria, HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 2 (1) 1941 pp. 1-365 figs.

†*Micrantholithus* gen. n. (p. 1158) flos (genotype), *vesper* spp. n., Eocene, France, DEFLANDRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 231 (21) 1950 pp. 1156-1158 figs.

†*Naviculopsis rubusta* sp. n. (p. 202) Eocene, U.S.S.R.; *N. foliacea* sp. n. (p. 204) [for *Dictyocha* (?) *biapiculata* Lemm. sec. Hanna non alior and *D.* (?) b. Lemm. see Clark and Campbell non alior], Eocene, California, DEFLANDRE Microscopie, Paris 2 (4) 1950 pp. 191-210 figs.

Synochromonas elaeochrus sp. n. (p. 307) stagnant water, England, JANE Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. (152) 1939-40 (3) 1940 pp. 298-309 figs.

Synura bioreti sp. n. (p. 141) freshwater, France, HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 (2) (1) 1942 pp. 1-365 figs.

Vallacertidae fam. n. (p. 128), DEFLANDRE Microscopie, Paris 2 (3) 1950 pp. 117-142 figs.

(b) Cryptomonadida

Cryptomonas buetschlii nom n. (p. 66) [for *Chilomonas paramaecium* Ehrenberg fide Bütschli (coloured form)], in puddle, HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 (3) 1950 pp. 1-310 figs.

(c) Dinoflagellata

Listed dinoflagellates of the Black Sea, STROIKINA 1116.

Dinoflagellates of Soviet Union, KISELEV 637.

New or rare pectinians from the south-equatorial Pacific, RAMPI 914.

Amphidium turicense sp. n. (p. 104) planktonic in Lake Zürich; *A. geitleri* nom. n. (p. 105) [for *Gymnodinium amphibinioides* Geitler, and *A. amphidinioides* Geitler fide Schiller], Austria and Switzerland, HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 (3) 1950 pp. 1-310 figs.

Cystodiniaceae fam. n. (p. 287), HUBER-PESTALOZZI Binnegevässer, Stuttgart 16 (3) 1950 pp. 1-310 figs.

Peridinium tainingi sp. n. (p. 7), equatorial Pacific, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

(d) Euglenoidida

Dinophysis spinosa sp. n. (p. 3) New Zealand area, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

Histioneis minuscula, *oceanica* spp. n. (p. 4) equatorial Pacific, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

Ornithocercus bilobatus sp. n. (p. 3) Fiji area, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

Paraperanema gen. n. *longicauda* sp. n. (p. 369) pond water, Iowa, U.S.A., SHAWHAN & JAHN Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 54 1947 pp. 369-371 figs.

Pavillardinium pacificum sp. n. (p. 10) near New Zealand coasts, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, No. 974 1950 pp. 1-12 figs.

Telonema placed in fam. Cyathomonadidae, probably belonging to the Euglenoidina, HOLLANDE & CACHON 543.

Trachelomonas sp. n. [no name given], from pond, Holland, MIDDELHOEK 775; †*T.* in the Miocene, Italy, SILVERTRI 1067; *T.* spp. found in Holland, MIDDELHOEK 776.

(e) **Phytomonadida**

Polytoma microsphaericum sp. n. (p. 545); *P. pseudotetraclare* nom. n. (p. 546) [for *P. tetrolare* var. *astigmatum* Ondratschek 1941]; *P. palmelloides* sp. n. (p. 547); *P. macrosphaericum* sp. n. (p. 548); *P. uliginosum*, *cogamum* spp. n. (p. 549) in culture from Prague, MOEWUS Arch. Mikrobiol. Berlin **14** (4) 1950 pp. 542-553 figs.

B. ZOOMASTIGINA

(f) **Protomonadida**

Bodo lacertae var. n. *ophidia* (p. 620) from various S. African snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

Caviomonas gen. n. (p. 385) *mobilis* sp. n. from guineapig, *Cavia porcella* U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Chilomitus conexus sp. n. from guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*, U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Crithidia familiaris sp. n. (p. 327) from bug *Cenaëus carnifex* S. Africa, GIBBS Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 322-327 figs.

Embadomonas: synonym of *Retortamonas* (q.v.).

Leishmania donovani subspp. n. *donovani*, *tropica*, *brasiliensis*: HOARE Trop. Dis. Bull. **47** 1950 pp. 828-829 [Review of MOHIUDDIN 782]; *L.* differentiation of spp. infecting man, KIRK 636.

Leptomonas ludwigi sp. n. (p. 5) from larvae of *Tipula abdominalis* Czechoslovakia, KRAMAŘ Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. **14** 1950 pp. 55-76 figs.

Palisporomonadidae fam. n. (p. 154) for *Palisporomonas* gen. n. (q.v.), SAEDELER Ann. Soc. R. Zool. Belg. **77** 1947 pp. 90-165 figs.

Palisporomonas gen. n. (p. 155) *apodinium* sp. n. associated with marine diatoms, Mediterranean, SAEDELER Ann. Soc. R. Zool. Belg. **77** 1947 pp. 90-165 figs.

Prowazekella harenii sp. n. (pp. 156, 165) from guineapig *Cavia cutleri* India, RAY Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **36th** (3) 1949 p. 156 and Proc. Zool. Soc. Bengal **3** 1950 pp. 163-167 figs.

Retortamonas: status of genus (including *Embadomonas*) and relationship to *Chilomastix*; *R. mitrula* sp. n. (p. 42) from wallaroo *Macropus robustus*, KIRBY & HONIGBERG Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. **55** 1950 pp. 35-66 figs.

Schizotrypanum [= *Trypanosoma*] *mexicanii* sp. n. (p. 245) from Mexican rat, PERRIN Medicina **30** 1950 pp. 245-247.

Trypanophis sagittae nom. n. for *Trypanoplasma sagittae* Hovasse 1924, ROSE & HAMON 962.

Trypanosoma pipientis sp. n. (p. 24) from frog *Rana pipiens* U.S.A., DIAMOND J. Parasit. **36** (6: Sec. 2) 1950 p. 24; *T. sebae* sp. n. (p. 618) from *Python sebae*; *T. psammophis* sp. n. (p. 619) from *Psammophis sibilans*, S. Africa, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.; *T. evansi*: production of new akinetoplastic strains and races by mutation, and the origin of related American species, HOARE 530, 531.

(g) **Trichomonadida**

Achemon gen. n. (p. 39) *platycaryon* sp. n. from termite *Cryptotermes lamanianus*, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Devescovina dubosqui sp. n. (p. 36) from termites, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Evemonia gen. n. (p. 40) for *Pseudo-devescovina ramosa* and *P. punctata*, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Hexamastix caviae sp. n., *H. robustus* sp. n. from guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*, U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Kirbynia gen. n. (p. 35) for *Foaina pectinata* Kirby 1942, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Macrotrichomonadinae subfam. n. (p. 52) of fam. *Trichomonadidae* for *Macrotrichomonas* Grassi 1917, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Macrotrichomonas hirsuta sp. n. (p. 54) from termites, Madeira, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Metastephanonympha karnataki sp. n. (p. 123) from gut of millipede, *Thyropygus*, India, FROILANO DE MELLO & UTTANGI Current Sci., Bangalore **19** 1950 pp. 122-123 figs.

Monocercomonas ophidiaie sp. n. (p. 626) from *Boaedon lineatum*, S. Africa, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.; *M. pistillum* sp. n., *M. minuta* sp. n. from guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*, U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Monocercomonoides nimiei sp. n. (pp. 155, 164) from guinea-pig *Cavia cutleri* India, RAY Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. **36th** (3) 1949 p. 155 and Proc. Zool. Soc. Bengal **3** 1950 pp. 163-167 figs.; *M. quadrifunilis* sp. n., *M. wenrichi* sp. n., *M. exilis* sp. n. from guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*, U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. **86** 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Stellaria gen. n. (p. 40) for *Foaina nucleoflexa* Kirby, GRASSÉ & HOLLANDE Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (11) **12** 1950 pp. 25-64 figs.

Tricercomonas ophidiaie sp. n. (p. 625) from S. African snake *Causus rhombeatus*, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

Trichomonas pythonis sp. n. (p. 621) from *Python sebae*; *T. pseudaspis* sp. n. (p. 622) from *Pseudaspis cana*; *T. dispholidi* sp. n. (p. 623) from *Dispholidus typus*; *T. bitis* sp. n. (p. 623) from *Bitis gabonica*, S. Africa FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.; *T. thukunei* sp. n. (p. 66) from Indian guinea-pig, RAY & SINGH Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal **2** 1949 pp. 65-70 figs.; *T. guttula* sp. n. (p. 36) from wallaroo, *Macropus robustus*, KIRBY & HONIGBERG Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. **55** 1950 pp. 35-66 figs.; *T. microti* sp. n.

(p. 261) from N. American vole and other rodents, WENRICH & SAXE J. Parasit. **36** 1950 pp. 261-269 figs.

(h) *Hypermastigida*

Holomastigotoides operculatum sp. n. (p. 71) from Indian termite (*indet.*), FROILANO DE MELLO An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisbon **6** [1950] pp. 71-74 figs.

(i) *Diplomonadida*

Giardia serpentis sp. n. (p. 627) from S. African snake *Causus rhombeatus*, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

Hexamita xenopi var. n. *ophidiaie* (p. 626) from S. African snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

(j) *Polymonadadida*

[No record]

Flagellata incertae sedis

Callimastix regarded as swarm-spore of lower fungi, WEISSENBERG **1215**.

†*Ebriopsis aplanata* sp. n. (p. 159) Eocene, U.S.S.R., DEFLANDRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **231** (2) 1950 pp. 158-160 figs.

†*Falsebria* gen. n. (p. 159) *ambigua* (genotype) Paleocene, Jutland; *F. a. forma* n. *coralloidea*, *brachiolata* (p. 160), Eocene U.S.S.R.; *F. imitata* sp. n. (p. 160) Paleocene, Jutland; *F. rossica* sp. n. (p. 160) Eocene, U.S.S.R., DEFLANDRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, **231** (2) 1950 pp. 158-160 figs.

†*Hovassebria sinistra* sp. n. (p. 160) Oligocene, Oamaru, DEFLANDRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **231** (2) 1950 pp. 158-160 figs.

†*Hystrichosphaeridium pattei* sp. n. (p. 529) Jurassic, France, VALENSI Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) **18** (6-7) 1948 pp. 537-550 figs.

†*Myerhystridium eupeplos* sp. n. (p. 542); *M. placophorum* sp. n. (p. 543); *M. echinoides* sp. n. (p. 544); *M. roquesi*, *deflandrei* spp. n. (p. 545); *M. cometes*, *mastigophorum*

spp. n. (p. 547); *M. polyedricum* sp. n. (p. 548), Jurassic, France, VALENSI Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 8 (6-7) 1948 pp. 537-550 figs.

†*Spongebria* gen. n. (p. 160) *marthae* sp. n. (genotype), Eocene, U.S.S.R., DEFLANDRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 231 (2) 1950 pp. 158-160 figs.

3. SPOROZOA

A. COCCIDIOMORPHA

(a) Gregarinida

Lithocystis lankesteri sp. n. (p. 472) from *Sipunculus nudus*, Naples, GOODRICH Quart. J. micr. Sci. 91 1950 pp. 469-476 figs.

Tipulocystis gen. n. (p. 59) *maximae* sp. n. from larvae of *Tipula abdominalis* Czechoslovakia, KRAMAŘ Vestn. Českosl. zool. Společn. 14 1950 pp. 55-76 figs.

Urospora hardyi sp. n. (p. 473), *U. legeri* sp. n. (p. 476) from *Sipunculus nudus*, Naples, GOODRICH Quart. J. micr. Sci. 91 1950 pp. 469-476 figs.

(b) Coccidiida

Aggregata leandri sp. n. (p. 465) from prawn, *Leander squilla*, Naples, GOODRICH Quart. J. micr. Sci. 91 1950 pp. 465-467.

Eimeria petauristae sp. n. (pp. 156, 69) from Indian flying squirrel *Petaurista inornatus*, RAY & SINGH Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 36th (3) 1949 p. 156 and Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal 3 1950 pp. 65-70 figs.

Haemogregarina bertonii sp. n. (p. 114) from *Lepidosiren paradoxa*, Paraguay, SCHOUTEN Rev. Soc. cient. Paraguay 5 1941 pp. 114-115 figs.; *H. hamata* sp. n. (p. 330) from lizard *Lacerta jacksoni* Uganda, GARNHAM Parasitology 40 1950 pp. 328-337 figs.; *H. tuatarae* sp. n. (p. 529) from Rhynchocephalian *Sphenodon punctatus* New Zealand, LAIRD Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 120 1950 pp. 529-533 figs.

Hepatozoon minchini sp. n. (p. 329) from African snake *Crotaphopeltis degeni*, GARNHAM Parasitology 40 1950 pp. 328-337 figs.

(c) Haemosporidia

Babesia rodhaini sp. n. (p. 85) from African wild rat, *Thamnomys surdaster*, BERGHE, VINCKE, CHARDOME & BULCKE Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. 30 1950 pp. 83-86 figs.; *B. cati* sp. n. (p. 395) from cat, India, MUDALIAR, ACHARY & ALWAR Indian vet. J. 26 1950 pp. 392-395 figs.

Haemoproteus macropigmentatus sp. n. (p. 162), *H. globulosus* sp. n. (p. 163) from *Carduelis carduelis*; *H. chloriis* sp. n. (p. 165) from *Chloris chloris*; *H. multiparasitans* sp. n. (p. 167) from *Athene noctua*; *H. turtur* sp. n. (p. 169) from *Streptopelia turtur*, Spain, ORTEGA & BERENGUER Rev. Iber. Parasit. 10 1950 pp. 141-185 figs.; *H.*: list of spp. and avian hosts, ORTEGA & BERENGUER 832.

Hepatocystes epomophori comb. n. (p. 334) for *Plasmodium epomophori* Rodhain, 1926, GARNHAM Parasitology 40 1950 pp. 328-337 figs.

Leucocytozoon berestneffi Sambon regarded as synonym of *L. sakharoffi* Sambon, FALLIS 344.

Plasmodium pythonis sp. n. (p. 629) from *Python sebae*; *P. melanoleuca* sp. n. (p. 629) from *Naja melanoleuca*; *P. causi* sp. n. (p. 630) from *Causus rhombeatus*; *P. bitis* sp. n. (p. 630) from *Bitis arietans*, S. Africa, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 120 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.; *P. vassali* subsp. n. *malayensis* from Malay squirrels *Callosciurus* spp., FIELD & EDESON Bull. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya No. 2 1949 24 pp. figs.

B. CNIDOSPORIDIA

(d) Myxosporidia

Ceratomyxa shasta sp. n. (p. 457) from California trout *Salmo gairdneri* NOBLE J. Parasit. 36 1950 pp. 457-460 figs.

Henneguya vitiensis sp. n. (p. 286) from fish *Leiognathus fasciatus*, FIJI, LAIRD J. Parasit. 36 1950 pp. 285-292 figs.

Myxobolus ochridensis sp. n. (p. 57), *M. turbinoides* sp. n. (p. 59) from gills of fishes, Lake Ochrida, Yugoslavia, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci.,

Sci. nat. N.S. **1** 1950 pp. 55-61 figs.; *M. nemachili* sp. n. (p. 366) from *Nemachilus barbatulus*; *M. subepithelialis* sp. n. (p. 364) from *Gobio gobio*, Czechoslovakia, WEISER Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 364-371 figs.

(e) Microsporidia

Bacillidium daphniae sp. n. (p. 131) from body-cavity of *Daphnia* spp., Bohemia, JIROVEC Zool. Anz. **140** 1942 pp. 129-133 figs.

Cocconema šulci sp. n. (p. 295) from sturgeon *Acipenser ruthenus*, Danube RAŠIN Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 295-298 figs.

Duboscquia sidae sp. n. (p. 130) from body-cavity of Cladoceran *Sida crystallina*, Bohemia, JIROVEC Zool. Anz. **140** 1942 pp. 129-133 figs.

Gurleya nova sp. n. (p. 8) hyperparasitic in *Spirobutschliella chattoni* gen. n., sp. n. from Annelida, HOVASSE Bull. Inst. océanogr., Monaco No. 962 1950 pp. 1-10 figs.

Nosema stricklandi sp. n. (p. 177) from *Simulium* larvae, Bohemia, JIROVEC Zool. Anz. **142** 1943 pp. 173-179 figs.; *N. nelsoni* sp. n. (p. 1) from shrimp *Penaeus aztecus*, Atlantic coast, Louisiana, SPRAGUE Occ. Pap., Marine Lab. Louisiana St. Univ. No. 5 1950 pp. 1-8 figs.

Octoporea chironomi sp. n. (p. 260) from body-cavity of larvae of *Camptochironomus tentans*, Germany, WEISER Zool. Anz. **141** 1943 pp. 255-264 figs.

Plistophora debaisieuxi sp. n. (p. 177) from *Simulium* larvae, Belgium, JIROVEC Zool. Anz. **142** 1943 pp. 173-179 figs.

Thelohania chironomi sp. n. (p. 124) from larvae of *Trichocladus*, Czechoslovakia, JIROVEC Zool. Anz. **130** 1940 pp. 123-127 figs.; *T. penaei* sp. n. (p. 4) from shrimp *Penaeus sitiferus*, Atlantic coast, Louisiana, SPRAGUE Occ. Pap. Marine Lab. Louisiana St. Univ. No. 5 1950 pp. 1-8 figs.; *T. cambari* sp. n. (p. 46) from American crayfish *Cambarus bartoni*, SPRAGUE J. Parasit. **36** (6 : Sect. 2) 1950 p. 46.

(f) Actinomyxidia

[No record]

(g) Sarcosporidia

Sarcocystis atractaspidis sp. n. (p. 117) from snake *Atractaspis leucomelas*, Kenya, PARENZAN Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **55** 1947 pp. 117-119.

(h) Haplosporidia

Dermocystidium marinum sp. n. (p. 328) from oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, U.S.A., MACKIN, OWEN & COLLIER Science **111** 1950 pp. 328-329 figs.; *D. percae* sp. n. (p. 127) from perch, Germany, REICHENBACH-KLINKE Verh. Deutsch. Zool. in Mainz 1949, **1950** pp. 126-132 figs.

Haplosporidium dentali sp. n. (p. 292) from mollusc *Dentalium entale*, France, ARVY Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **74** 1950 pp. 292-294.

Sporozoa incertae sedis.

Atoxoplasma gen. n. (p. 332) *argyae* sp. n. from African bird *Argya rubiginosa*, GARNHAM Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 328-337 figs.

Dermosporidium truttae sp. n. (p. 369) from trout *Trutta fario*, Czechoslovakia, WEISER Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. **13** 1949 pp. 364-371 figs.

Pirhaemocyton granosa sp. n. (p. 331) from lizard *Agama colonorum* Uganda, GARNHAM Parasitology **40** 1950 pp. 328-337 figs.

Toxoplasma pyrogenes Castellani, 1913: first record of toxoplasma infection in man, CASTELLANI **174**.

4. CILIOPHORA

A. OPALINATA

Zelleriella: list of recorded spp., with hosts; *Z. carinii* sp. n. (p. 27), *Z. cuneata* sp. n. (p. 39), *Z. excavata* sp. n. (p. 48) from Argentine Amphibia, OTAMENDI Tesis Mus. La Plata No. 7 1945 pp. 1-70 figs.

B. CILIATA

Ciliata attached to branchiae of land and amphibious isopods, Europe, MATTHES **759**.

Ciliata attached to *Cordylophora*, brackish water, Germany, CASPERS 173.

New freshwater ciliates from New Zealand, BARY 72.

(a) Holotrichida

Freshwater Holotrichida, New Zealand, BARY 71.

Ancistrina tihanyensis sp. n. (p. 204) from pallial cavity of *Lithoglyphus naticoides*, Hungary, RAABE Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska 50 (5) 1950 pp. 197-215 figs.

Anisocomides gen. n. (p. 436) [for *Hypocomides* Chatton & Lwoff 1926], on *Pholas* (*Zyphea*) *cristata* L., CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Anoplophrya pilosa sp. n. (p. 63) from gut of oligochaete *Criodrilus ochridensis*, lake Ochrida, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat., N.S. 1 1950 pp. 63-73 figs.

Centrophorella fistulosa sp. n. (p. 56) sand-surface, off Moustalin, France, FAURÉ-FREMIET Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. 84 (1) 1950 pp. 35-75 figs.

Chilodon cyprini var. n. *serpentis* (p. 634) from S. African snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 120 1950 pp. 599-546 figs.

Chilodonella crassa sp. n. (p. 8) Marine, FAURÉ-FREMIET Arch. Anat. micr. Morph. exp. 39 (1) 1950 pp. 1-14 figs.

Conchophthirus ochridensis sp. n. (p. 48) ectoparasitic on *Anodonta*, Yugoslavia, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat., N.S. 1 1950 pp. 47-54 figs.

Crebicoma kozloffii sp. n. (p. 433) [for *C. carinata* Koz. 1946], on palps and branchiae of *Mytilus edulis* on Californian coast, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Cyathodinium cunhai nom. n. for *C. piriforme* (pro parte) from guinea-pig, *Cavia porcella*, U.S.A., NIE J. Morph. 86 1950 pp. 381-494 figs.

Cyclidium sphagnetorum sp. n. (p. 330) from mountain waters, Czechoslovakia, ŠRAMEK-HUŠEK Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. 13 1949 pp. 325-333 figs.

Dysterioides gen. n. *sessilia* sp. n. (p. 595) attached to isopods, MATTHES Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 78 1950 pp. 573-640 figs.

Enerthecoma kozloffii sp. n. (p. 445) [for *E. properans* Koz. 1946], on *Viviparus malleatus*, Stow Lake, San Francisco, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Geleia orbis sp. n. (p. 66) Heligoland-Kiel region, North Sea, FAURÉ-FREMIET Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. 84 (1) 1950 pp. 35-75 figs.

Glaucoma kirki sp. n. (p. 3) freshwater, New Zealand, BARY Zool. Publ. Viet. Univ. Coll., N.Z. No. 2 1950 pp. 1-19 figs.

Goniocoma gen. n. (p. 401) [for *Hypocomella* Chatton & Lwoff 1926, and Raabe 1938], on branchial palps of *Macoma balthica*, port of Boulogne, France, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Helicoprorodon gen. n. (p. 52) (*Chaenea*) *gigas* Kahl sandy bottom, North sea, FAURÉ-FREMIET Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. 84 (1) 1950 pp. 35-75 figs.

Holocoma gen. n. (p. 408) *primigenius* sp. n. p. 409, on branchiae of *Macoma balthica*, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Hypocomatidium jarockii sp. n. (p. 440) in *Nucula nucleus*, Mediterranean coast, France, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Hypocomella raabei sp. n. (p. 426) [for *H. cardii* Raabe 1938], on branchiae of *Cardium exiguum*, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Hysterocinetia horvathi sp. n. (p. 200) from gut of mollusc *Lithoglyphus naticoides*, Hungary, RAABE Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska 50 (5) 1950 pp. 197-215 figs.

Isocomides gen. n. (p. 442) [for *Hypocomides* Chatton & Lwoff 1922 (*partim*)], on branchiae of *Mytilus edulis*, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Metastomum vastum sp. n. (p. 69) from gut of *Oligochaete*, lake Ochrida, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat., N.S. 1 1950 pp. 63-73 figs.

Protoradiophryopsis gen. n. (p. 66) *ochridensis* sp. n. (p. 67) from gut of *Criodrilus ochridensis*, lake Ochrida, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat., N.S. 1 1950 pp. 63-73 figs.

Pseudoblepharisma tenue var. n. (p. 327) *chlorelligera* from mountain waters, Czechoslovakia ŠRAMEK-HUŠEK Vest. Českosl. zool. Společn. 13 1949 pp. 325-333 figs.

Raabella gen. n. (p. 433) [for *Hypocomides* Raabe 1938, and Kozloff 1946] *helensis* sp. n. p. 434 [for *Hypocomides mytili* Raabe 1938, and Kozloff 1946], on *Mytilus edulis*, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Sieboldiellina sphaeronucleata sp. n. (p. 71) from gut of *Triclada*, lake Ochrida, GEORGÉVITCH Bull. Acad. Serb. Sci., Sci. nat., N.S. 1 1950 pp. 63-73 figs.

Sphenophrya cardii sp. n. (p. 479) on *Cardium edule*, CHATTON & LWOFF Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 86 1950 pp. 393-485 figs.

Spirobütschliella gen. n. (p. 3) *chattoni* sp. n. from Annelid *Potamoceros triquetra*, Mediterranean, HOVASSE Bull. Inst. océanogr., Monaco No. 962 1950 pp. 1-10 figs.

Thigmotricha : classification and systematics of three families, CHATTON & LWOFF 185.

(b) Heterotrichida

Freshwater Heterotrichida, New Zealand, BARY 71.

Balantidium serpentis sp. n. (p. 631) from S. African snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 120 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.; *B. suis* MacDonald, 1922 represents conjugants of *B. coli* (Malmsten, 1857) and is therefore a synonym of latter, LAMY & ROUX 668.

Coziella undulatospiralis sp. n. (p. 67) Black Sea, DOLGOPOLSKAIA Trav. Sta. biol. Karadagh No. 6 1940 pp. 57-111 figs. table.

Folliculinids from Australia, ANDREWS 27.

Nyctotherus kalii sp. n. (p. 287) from tadpoles of *Rana curtipipes*, India, UTTANGI Current Sci., Bangalore 19 1950 pp. 287-288 fig.; *N. neivai* sp. n. (p. 58) from *Leptodactylus ocellatus*, Argentina, OTAMENDI Tesis Mus. La Plata No. 7 1945 pp. 1-70 figs.; *N. ophidiæ* sp. n. (p. 632) from S. African snakes, FANTHAM & PORTER Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 120 1950 pp. 599-646 figs.

Rhizodomus gen. n. (p. 389) *tagatzi* sp. n. (p. 390) from Peter the Great Bay, STRELKOV & VIRKETIS C.R. Acad. Sci., Moscow, N.S. 1950 74 pp. 389-391 figs.

Stenosemella monacense sp. n. (p. 4) Mediterranean, Monaco, RAMPI Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 965 1950 pp. 1-7 figs.

Stentor loricata sp. n. (p. 7); *S. rubra* sp. n. (p. 10) freshwater, New Zealand, BARY Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. Coll., N.Z. No. 2 1950 pp. 1-19 figs.

(c) Oligotrichida

Tintinnids from the coast of Portugal, SOUSA E SILVA 1084.

Tintinnids of the waters of Monaco, RAMPI 913.

Tintinnids in the western Mediterranean, MASSUTÍ & NAVARRO 753.

(d) Entodiniomorpha

[No record]

(e) Hypotrichida

Uroleptus setiformis sp. n. (p. 12) freshwater, New Zealand, BARY Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. Coll., N.Z. No. 2 1950 pp. 1-19 figs.

(f) Peritrichida

Peritrichida of Germany : systematic description, with new spp., NENNINGER 820.

Peritrichida from Germany, MATTHES 760.

Peritrichida from beetles and bugs, Germany, LUST 716.

Freshwater Peritrichida, New Zealand, BARY 71.

Carchesium aselli var. n. (p. 219) ovatum on *Asellus*; *C. erlangensis* sp. n. (p. 219) on *Cloeon*; *C. amphibiarum* sp. n. (p. 221) on tadpoles; *C. steneri* sp. n. (p. 222) ectozoic; *C. cyclopidarum* sp. n. (p. 222) on *Cyclops*; *C. trichopterarum* sp. n. (p. 222) ectozoic; *C. gracilis* sp. n. (p. 222) on *Stenophyllax*, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.; *C. voighti* sp. n. (p. 614) attached to *Ligia oceanica*, North sea coast, MATTHES Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 78 1950 pp. 573–640 figs.

Cothurnia brevistyla sp. n. (p. 229) on algae, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.

Epistylis diaptomi var. n. (p. 179) infundibula on *Diaptomus*; *E. anophelis* sp. n. (p. 180) on mosquitos; *E. nympharum* var. n. (p. 180) major on *Chironomus*; *E. ovata* sp. n. (p. 181) on *Chironomus*; *E. pürneri* sp. n. (p. 182) on *Chironomus*; *E. bimarginata* sp. n. (p. 183) on leeches; *E. b.* var. n. (p. 183) urnula on crustacea; *E. balatonica* var. n. (p. 184) major on *Stenophyllax*; *E. liebmanni* sp. n. (p. 185) on algae; *E. lacustris* var. n. (p. 185) magna on *Cloen*; *E. kolbi* sp. n. (p. 186) on crustacea; *E. daphniae* var. n. (p. 186) infundibula on *Sida*; *E. longifila* sp. n. (p. 186) on *Eudiaptomus*; *E. agrionis* sp. n. (p. 18) on *Agrion*; *E. formosa* sp. n. (p. 188) on *Limnophilus*; *E. astaci* sp. n. (p. 188) on crayfish; *E. stammeri* sp. n. (p. 188) on *Asellus*; *E. plicatilis* var. n. (p. 190) dytiscarum in *Dytiscus*; *E. p.* var. n. (p. 191) on tadpoles; *E. fuitans* var. n. (p. 191) insidens on Tentipedidae etc., Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.; *E. cordylophorae* sp. n. (p. 252) attached to *Cordylophora*, brackish water, Germany, CASPERS Zool. Jahrb. (syst.) 78 1949 pp. 251–262 figs.

Glossatella tintinnabulum var. n. (p. 172) astritum attached to tadpoles, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.

Intranstylum elegans sp. n. (p. 210) on crustaceans, Germany, NENNINGER

Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.

Lagenophyrus stammeri sp. n. (p. 351) attached to ostracod, LUST Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 79 1950 pp. 350–352 figs.

Opercularia lichtensteini var. n. (p. 194) macrostyla on *Dytiscus*; *O. rhanti* sp. n. (p. 196) on *Rhantus*; *O. doliiforma* sp. n. (p. 197) on *Ilybius*; *O. hydrophori* sp. n. (p. 197) on *Hydroporus*; *O. hyphydri* sp. n. (p. 197) on *Hybridrus*; *O. gyrini* sp. n. (p. 198) on *Gyrinus*; *O. philydri* sp. n. (p. 198) on *Philydrus*; *O. scyphostyla* sp. n. (p. 199) on *Philydrus*; *O. halipli* sp. n. (p. 201) on *Haliplus*; *O. proceras* sp. n. (p. 201) on *Haliplus*; *O. corisae* var. n. (p. 203) incisa on *Sigara*; *O. longigula* sp. n. (p. 204) on *Cyclops*; *O. sigarae* sp. n. (p. 204) on *Sigara*; *O. pleae* sp. n. (p. 205) on *Plea*; *O. asellicola* var. n. (p. 206) diversa on *Asellus*; *O. cartilaginipes* sp. n. (p. 207) on *Megapus*; *O. articulata* var. n. (p. 208) macrodisca on beetles; *O. berberina* var. n. (p. 208) similis on *Noterus*; *O. b.* var. n. (p. 108) dichotoma on crustaceans, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.; *O. stammeri* sp. n. p. 602, attached to *Oniscus asellus*, MATTHES Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 78 1950 pp. 573–640 figs.; *O. tretzi* sp. n. (p. 438) on ostracods; *O. reifi* sp. n. (p. 438) on *Anoetus*; *O. astacicola* sp. n. (p. 439) on *Astacus torrentum*, Germany, MATTHES Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 79 1950 pp. 437–448 figs.; *O. articulata* formm. n. styliiformis, extensa (p. 364) on *Hydrous piceus*; *O. corisae* formm. n. incisa, arcuata (pp. 366, 367) on *Sigara* spp.; *O. coronata*, reichenowi spp. n. (p. 369) on *Corexa punctata* and *Sigara striata* respectively, Germany, LUST Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 79 1950 pp. 353–436 figs.

Operculariella gen. n. (p. 166) parasitica sp. n. from oesophagus of Dytiscid beetles, Germany, STAMMER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 163–168 figs.

Opisthostyla thienemanni sp. n. (p. 177) on leeches; *O. tritorax* sp. n. (p. 178) on leech, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169–266 figs.

Orbopercularia gen. n. (p. 371) [genotype *Opercularia berberina* Linn.]; *O. serrata* sp. n. (p. 372) on *Limnoxenus oblongus* and *Anacaena limbata*; *O. lichtensteini* form. n. *hebetata* (p. 373) on *Hydroporus tristis*; *O. turgida* sp. n. (p. 374) on various insects; *O. mattheri* sp. n. (p. 374) on *Philydrus frontalis*; *O. nenningerae* sp. n. (p. 375) on various insects; *O. ilybii* form n. *fusiforma* (p. 377) on *Agabus uliginosus* and *Ilybius fuliginosus*; *O. wetzchi* sp. n. (p. 378) on *Aciilius sulcatus*; *O. ominosa* sp. n. (p. 379) on *Gyrinus marinus* and *G. substriatus*; *O. inclinata* sp. n. (p. 380) on *Agabus sturmi* and *Colymbetes fuscus*; *O. haliplorum, sitiens* spp. n. (p. 381) on various insects; *O. illustris* sp. n. (p. 382) on *Hydroporus tristis*; *O. hebmanni* sp. n. (p. 382) on various insects; *O. stillerae* sp. n. (p. 383) on *Graphoderes cinereus*; *O. quasiinvoluta* sp. n. (p. 383) on *Dytiscus marginalis*; *O. triangulata* sp. n. (p. 384) on *Rhantus punctatus*, Germany, LUST Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 79 1950 pp. 353-436 figs.

Pxydium canthocampti var. n. (p. 191) *singularis* on *Philydrus*; *P. ventriosa* sp. n. (p. 192) on *Coretha*; *P. aselli* var. n. (p. 193) *fusiformum* on *Asellus*; *P. piscicolae* sp. n. (p. 193) on leeches; *P. kahli* sp. n. (p. 194) on *Asellus*, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.; *P. stammeri, minuta* spp. n. (p. 362) on various insects, Germany, LUST Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 79 1950 pp. 353-436 figs.

Rhabdostyla tubificis sp. n. (p. 176) on *Tubifex*; *R. volvocis* sp. n. (p. 176) on *Volvox*; *R. ovum* var. n. (p. 177) *culicidarum* on mosquitos; *R. dixae* sp. n. (p. 177) on *Dixa*, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.

Scyphidia amphibiarum sp. n. (p. 172) on tadpoles; *S. hirudineorum* sp. n. (p. 172) on leeches; *S. beebei* sp. n. (p. 173) *Cyclops*; *S. helobellae* sp. n. (p. 174) on leech; *S. haemopsis* sp. n. (p. 175) on leech; *S. ostracodorum* sp. n. (p. 175) on ostracod, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.

Trichodina ranae sp. n. (p. 3) from *Rana ridibunda*, Portugal, CUNHA

Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra 202 1950 pp. 1-4 figs.

Vaginicola gigantea var. n. (p. 228) *transversa* on algae, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.

Vorticella extensa var. n. (p. 210) *macronucleata* on Ephemeroidea larvae; *V. fusiforma* sp. n. (p. 210) on tadpoles; *V. procera* sp. n. (p. 211) on tadpoles; *V. exilis* sp. n. (p. 212) ectozoic; *V. simplex* sp. n. (p. 212) on *Asellus*; *V. crassicaulis* sp. n. (p. 213) on Ostracods; *V. venusta* sp. n. (p. 213) on *Asellus*; *V. picta* var. n. (p. 214) *major* on *Cladophora*; *V. intermissa* sp. n. (p. 214) on beetles; *V. convallaria* var. n. (p. 215) *compacta* on mosquitos etc.; *V. latifunda* sp. n. (p. 216) on *Lestes*; *V. flexuosa* sp. n. (p. 216) on *Asellus*; *V. urnula* sp. n. (p. 217) on *Cyclops*; *V. rotunda* sp. n. (p. 217) on *Lestes*; *V. microstoma* var. n. (p. 218) *defluviatilis* on *Tubifex*; *V. incerta* sp. n. (p. 219) on crustaceans, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.

Zoothamnium simplex var. n. (p. 224) *minor* on *Cloeon*; *Z. affine* var. n. (p. 225) *trizonatum* on crustaceans; *Z. belliformum* sp. n. (p. 226) on *Asellus*; *Z. procerius* var. n. (p. 226) *varius* on crustaceans; *Z. stilleri* sp. n. (p. 227) on crustaceans, Germany, NENNINGER Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 77 1948 pp. 169-266 figs.; *Z. kahli* sp. n. (p. 254); *Z. procerissimum* sp. n. (p. 255) attached to *Cordylophora*, brackish water, Germany, CASPERS Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 78 1949 pp. 251-262 figs.

(g) Chonotrichida

Systematics and affinities of Chonotrichida, GUILCHER 475.

C. SUCTORIA

Affinities of the Tentaculifera closely allied to Holotrichida, GUILCHER 475.

PROTOZOA INCERTAE SEDIS.

Eperythrozoon suis sp. n. (p. 329) causing disease of pigs in America, SPLITTER Amer. J. vet. Res. 11 1950 pp. 324-330 figs. (also Science 111 1950 p. 513-514); *E. parvum* sp. n. (p. 513) from American pigs, SPLITTER Science 111 1950 pp. 513-514.

